Mili Sur

Vol-3

91505

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
15th January, 1877.

No. 1.—Drunkenness—Fines.—Under instructions from Horse Guards, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that, when a soldier has been erroneously fined, for drunkenness, an amount less than that to which he is liable under the scale, it is not allowable to bring him again before his commanding officer, with the view to the regulated fine being inflicted, when once the fine has been awarded by the commanding officer, no additional sum can be imposed.

The scale so clearly laid down in the Queen's Regulations (Para. 15, Section 6) being now so well understood, His Excellency trusts that no mistakes in awarding fines will occur in future.

No. 2.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following will be para. 99-A of the Madras Army Regulations:—

99-A. Civil functionaries are to have at their funerals the same number of guns fired as minute guns, while the procession is going to the burial ground, as they were entitled to be saluted with when living.

Civil functionaries not entitled to a salute of cannon when living, are not entitled to have guns fired at their funerals.

On all occasions of the body or ashes of a deceased native Prince or Chief being conveyed through military cantonments, minute guns of the number to which he was entitled as a salute when living are to be fired under the orders of the station authorities.

No. 3.—Army List—Native Officers.—It having been decided to insert in the Official Army List the names of the Native officers serving in regiments, commanding officers are requested to furnish direct to the Adjutant-General's Office a nominal roll in the subjoined form.

In the column for remarks should be shown the dates of admission to the Order of British India or Merit and regimental appointments, such as Native Adjutant, &c., held by the several Native officers.

In future similar lists are to be forwarded quarterly on or before the 15th of March, June, September, and December.

Date of entering Service.	Rank and Names.	Appointed			Remarks.
		Jemadar.	Subadar.	Subadar-Major.	

Commanding,
Native Infantry or Cavalry.

No. 4.—Store Lascars.—Two instances having lately occurred of Store Lascars, enlisted and attested under the Indian Articles of War, having been tried by Cantonment Magistrates for theft, although paragraph 1,566 of the Madras Army Regulations provides for the trial of these classes by courts martial, general officers commanding divisions and forces are requested to call the attention of commanding officers to the above.

No. 5.—War Services—Native Officers.—Officers commanding regiments of Native Cavalry (Body Guard included), Infantry and Sappers and Miners, are requested to forward to the Adjutant-General, as early as practicable, rolls, as per form annexed, showing the War Services of the Native officers under their respective commands.

II. These rolls are to be as complete as possible, and should be carefully and correctly prepared and legibly written. The column headed "War Services" must state if the officer has been wounded in any campaign, or received medal, prize money, &c., and whether he is a member of the Order of "British India," or "Order of Merit," giving class, and number and date of the G. O. conferring the insignia.

III. On every occasion of first promotion to the commissioned grades, similar rolls are to be submitted, containing the above information.

Statement showing the War Services of the Native Officers.

Regiment.

Rank and Name.	Age.		Service.		War Services.
	Years.	Months.	Years.	Months.	
Subadar-Major.	:	:	:	:	:
Subadars.	:	:	:	:	:
Jemadars.	:	:	:	:	:

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
15*th January*, 1877.

No. 6.—Clothing—Necessaries.—With reference to S.G.O. No. 47, dated 9th May, 1876, page 114, "Clothing—Necessaries," the following is published for information and guidance :—

"When the stock balance on hand on the 1st April cannot be specified in the annual requisitions on account of regimental necessaries, it will be sufficient if the probable stock balance on that date is furnished.

All indents for regimental necessaries are invariably to be furnished in triplicate.

No. 7.—The following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 9th November, 1876.

No. 322.

Books.—Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1098, *dated* 26*th October*, 1876.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" :—

G.O. 251 of 1876.	
Article 9, fourth line.	Add the words "service counting from the date of his first permanent commission."
G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876.	
Article 892, third line.	After the word "furlough" add, in parenthesis, the words "reckoning from date of first permanent commission."
G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876.	
Article 997, third line.	After the word "first" enter the word "permanent."
G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876.	
Article 1043-*B*, second line.	After the words "Government of India" add, in parenthesis, the words "counting from date of first permanent commission."
G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876.	

Article 2129, Clause (*e*), second line. After the word "first" enter the word "permanent."
G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876.

Article 1399. In the margin enter "G.G.O. No. 578 of 1876."

Article 1170, Clause *p*. Add "also on exchanging from one battery to another."
G.G.O. No. 586 of 1876.

Article 330-*a*. Add "Full staff pay will be continued to the officers mentioned in this article after their admission to the staff corps, until they shall have been provided with a permanent appointment, after which they will become subject to the usual rules for the admission of staff pay."
G.G.O. No. 666 of 1876.

Article 74. Add "This article is not applicable to a medical officer who was appointed to the service before the 7th November 1864."
Financial Notification No. 1500 of 4th July 1876.

Article 1940. After the sixth line, enter "By the officer commanding,—for each of the Royal Engineer schools in the three Presidencies, Rs. 20."
G.G.O. No. 715 of 1876.

Insert the following as Article 537-*a* :—
G.G.O. No. 725 of 1876.

"A quartermaster promoted to lieutenant is not allowed to reckon his service as quartermaster towards the increase of pay granted to a lieutenant after three years' service in that rank."

Insert the following as Article 1749-*a* :—
G.G.O. No. 730 of 1876.

"A soldier employed as collar-maker, wheeler, or shoeing-smith, in batteries of Royal Artillery during the absence of the permanent artificers, shall receive extra duty pay at the rate of 4 Annas a day. No extra duty pay is admissible to a shoeing-smith acting as farrier sergeant."

Insert the following as Article 489-*b* :—
G.G.O. No. 471 of 1876.

"A battery subaltern appointed to act as commandant during the absence of the latter on furlough or general leave, will be allowed the half staff pay of commandant and the half staff of his own appointment, in addition to staff corps pay."

"An officer appointed to act as battery subaltern during the absence of the permanent incumbent or on his appointment to act as commandant, will be allowed the full staff pay (Rs. 150) in addition to regimental pay and allowances."

Article 69. After the words "superintendents of bazaars" add the words "and of sub-inspectors of army schools." G.G.O. No. 760 of 1876.

Insert the following as Article 244-*a* :— G.G.O. No. 760 of 1876.

"In the event of the death or invaliding of a sub-inspector of army Schools, a commissioned officer may be appointed to conduct the duties as a temporary arrangement receiving, in addition to regimental pay and allowances, the staff pay of a sub-inspector, viz., Rs. 120 a month. The staff pay (Rs. 120 a month) will also be drawn by the officer performing the duties of a sub-inspector who may be absent on leave out of India, and while on leave (other than privilege leave) in India."

Article 366. Insert the following as Clause 4 :— G.G.O. No. 760 of 1876.

"During the period a sub-inspector of army schools may be absent on leave in India."

Insert the following as Article 921-*a* :— G.G.O. No. 813 of 1876.

"All officers of the British service holding staff appointments in India, necessitating their being seconded from regiments or batteries on the Indian establishment; and officers appointed from regiments or batteries serving elsewhere than in India, (whether seconded or not) are allowed, during their five years' tenure of office, six months' leave on sick certificate with absentee allowance regulated under the furlough rules of 1868, or leave on private affairs for four months with British pay from Indian revenues. Any leave obtained in excess of either of these periods will involve loss of appointment, and only one grant of leave out of India will be allowed."

Insert the following as Article 921-*b* :— G.G.O. No. 760 of 1876.

"A sub-inspector of army schools during absence on leave out of India will be restricted to his English rate of pay, and while on leave (other than privilege leave) in India, he will be allowed his Indian pay only (Article 60-*h*), the staff pay being drawn by the officer performing his duties."

Article 1595, page 303. Opposite "Instructor, 1st class," enter in the margin "G.G.O. No. 809 of 1876."

Article 917. After the words "Indian establishment" insert the words "but see Article 921-*a*."

Article 918. After the words "his own rules" insert the words—"see Article 921-*a*."

Article 920. After the words "half staff" insert the words ("but see Article 921-*a*)."

Expunge Clause III, which is cancelled, and enter in the margin "G.G.O. No. 813 of 1876."

G.G.O. No. 814 of 1876. Insert the following as Article 1707-*a*:—

"When regimental schools are closed temporarily during outbreaks of sickness or on the march, full pay, staff and other allowances, will be continued to schoolmasters (acting included), and to the senior soldier assistants drawing Rs. 10 per mensem. During such periods the pay of the other soldier assistants will cease."

G.G.O. No. 814 of 1876. Insert the following as Article 1718-*a*:—

"The provisions of Article 1707-*a* are applicable to schoolmistresses (acting included), pupil teachers or assistant schoolmistresses, who will receive their full pay and allowances when regimental schools are temporarily closed. The pay of monitresses will cease during such periods."

Article 344, Clause *h*. After the words "English furlough
G.G.O. No. 837 of 1876. pay" enter the following note:—

"*Note.*—The rates of English furlough pay drawn by officers of the Indian cadres of Royal Artillery, while on leave in England from brigades serving in India, are assimilated to the rates drawn by officers of the old Royal Artillery, with the exception of certain general officers and of the Lieutenant-Colonels of foot artillery on the Indian cadres, the former of whom will receive pay according to Indian rates when those rates are more favorable to them, while the latter will, as heretofore, receive pay at £1 a day. Officers of the Indian cadres of artillery in receipt of 'English furlough pay' while on furlough in India are placed on the same footing."

Article 406-*a*. Add "This article is also applicable when the
G.G.O. No. 837 of 1876. absent adjutant belongs to the Indian cadres of artillery."

Article 923-*a*. After the words "Indian furlough rules" in the last line, add the words—"but see Article 344, Clause *h*, and foot-note."

G.G.O. No. 872 of 1876. Article 901. After Clause II, add the following:—

"Should an administrative medical officer exceed the six or four months' absence from India, as the case may be, he will

come under the operation of such furlough rules as he may have elected, and his furlough pay will be adjusted accordingly."

Article 920, Clause II. After the words "five years" add the words—"see also Article 306."

Insert the following as Article 298-*a*:—

G.G.O. No. 872 of 1876.

"An administrative medical officer (Surgeon-General or Deputy Surgeon-General) will be granted furlough under the provisions of Article 901."

Article 299. Expunge the words "see Article 1001" in last line.

Article 1012. Instead of the words "has no furlough at his credit" in third line, *read* "has less than six months' furlough at his credit."

G.G.O. No. 922 of 1876.

Article 1480 is reconstructed as follows:—

G.G.O. No. 943 of 1876.

"The rules in Article 1140 are appplicable to all warrant officers (military and medical) in departments, who will be granted the same rewards for passing in the native languages as commissioned officers."

"I.—The higher rate (or that allowed to commissioned officers) of moonshee allowance on passing the higher or lower standard in the Hindustani language cannot be claimed, under any circumstances, by medical warrant officers with regiments and batteries when sufficient means of instruction have been provided in a regimental or other Government school which they could attend. The exceptional cases in which the higher rate of allowance will be granted are when such means of instruction are not provided or cannot be made use of, owing to reasons which must be fully explained on submitting the claim. In all cases of doubt as to the validity of these reasons, the Controller of Military Accounts will, if necessary, refer the claim for the orders of Government."

"II.—Medical warrant officers with regiments and batteries who have had opportunities of receiving instruction from a regimental or other Government school, and of using the Government books will receive the same allowances as non-commissioned officers (Article 1966)."

Article 1966. The second sentence is reconstructed as follows:—

G.G.O. No. 943 of 1876.

"But those who have not had the advantage of studying the native languages in regimental

or other Government schools, will be entitled to receive the donations payable to commissioned officers on the like occasions —see Article 1480. Non-commissioned officers and soldiers serving in departments will be granted the same rewards as commissioned officers."

Article 1448-*A*, Clause *a*. After the word "stores" enter the words "or cattle."

G.G.O. No. 945 of 1876.

Article 1926 is reconstructed as follows:—

G.G.O. No. 947 of 1876.

"The following sums are granted annually as prizes for good shooting and judging distance:—

I.—Target Practice.

	£	*s.*	*d.*	RS.	A.	P.
1*st Prize.*—To the best shot of the infantry of the army (including the royal engineers) who have practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing prescribed for the drilled soldier	20	0	0	195	14	8
2*nd Prize.*—To the best shot of every regiment or battalion of infantry consisting of not less than four companies, all of which must have practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing as above laid down ..	5	0	0	48	15	3
3*rd Prize.*—To the best shot of every company in which 40 men at least have practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing as above laid down. ..	2	10	0	24	7	10
To the best shot of every depôt company in which 30 men at least have practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing as above laid down ..	2	0	0	19	9	6
4*th Prize.*—To 'marksmen' to the number of 10 per cent. of the men practised through the annual course of musketry drill and individual firing as above laid down,						

	£	s.	d.	RS.	A.	P.
in each regiment or battalion, in addition to the holders of the 1st, 2nd and 3rd prizes ..	1	0	0	9	12	9

II.—Judging Distance Practice.

INFANTRY.

	£	s.	d.	RS.	A.	P.
To the best judge of distances in each company, *i.e.*, to the man who, having practised in the 1st class, obtain the greatest number of points in the three periods of judging distance practice ..	1	0	0	9	12	9
To ten per cent. of each company who, having practised in the 1st class, obtain the greatest number of points in the three periods of judging distance practice, inclusive of the best judge of distances in each company .. each	0	10	0	4	14	4

CAVALRY.

	£	s.	d.	RS.	A.	P.
To the same number of men in the regiment receiving prizes for target practice, who, having practised in the 2nd class, obtain the greatest number of points in the two periods of judging distance practice .. .. each	0	5	0	2	7	2

G.G.O. No. 947 of 1876. Article 1934 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Prizes of the value of £1 (9 rupees 12 annas 9 pies) each, with a badge of cross carbines worked in worsted, to be worn on the left arm, will be granted to all regiments or cavalry at the rate (but not exceeding one per troop exercised) of one for every 10 soldiers who shall compete for them in accordance with conditions to be laid down and published by the Commander-in-Chief, and if there be 100 such competitors, an additional sum of £1 (9 rupees 12 annas 9 pies) will be granted to the soldier who, having obtained one of the above prizes, shall make the

highest aggregate score in the first period of the annual course and the competitive practice together."

Article 1241, Clause *h*. Expunge the last sentence commencing with the words "An officer of the Indian service who succeeds to colonel's allowance," &c.
G.G.O. No. 968 of 1876.

Article 356. Add the following:—
"The only exception to this rule is in the case of officers who elected the furlough rules of 1868 before the 1st July 1871, whose furlough pay will be issued at the rate of exchange of 2 shillings the rupee; but this does not apply to officers who were admitted to the staff corps on and after the 1st July 1868."
G.G.O. No. 991 of 1876.

Article 587. Add, at the end of the article, the words—"see Article 356."

Article 405, page 97. To the words "Assistant instructor of musketry for five months only in the year," add, in parenthesis, the words "(not admissible to an officer appointed after the 26th September 1876, see Article 461, Clause *h*)."
G.G.O. No. 1006 of 1876.

Article 411. Add "This article is not applicable to an officer who was appointed assistant instructor of musketry after the 26th September 1876,—see Article 461, Clause *h*."
G.G.O. No. 1006 of 1876.

Article 461. Insert the following as Clause *h*:—
G.G.O. No. 1006 of 1876.

"An assistant instructor of musketry of a British infantry regiment, if appointed after the 26th September 1876,—during the annual course (see Articles 405 and 411)."

Article 1734, Clause II. To the words "assistant sergeant instructor of musketry" affix a star (*) and enter the following foot-note:—
G.G.O. No. 1006 of 1876.

"* Abolished prospectively from 26th September 1876 as vacancies occur."

Article 1662, Clauses *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*, *e*, pages 313 to 316 are cancelled. Revised pages will be issued by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

Article 1662, Clause *g*, page 317. The table of pay at foot of page, applicable to trained schoolmasters under the regulations subsequent to 25th May 1863, is cancelled, and the following table is substituted:—
G.G.O. No. 1007 of 1876.

	English pay per diem.	For a month of			
		28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
	s. *d.*	RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.	RS. A. P.
On appointment	*G.* 3 11	58 7 10	60 9 3	62 10 8	64 12 1
	N.	57 2 10	59 3 6	61 4 2	63 4 10
After 2 years' service in the rank	*G.* 4 1	60 15 8	63 2 6	65 5 4	67 8 2
	N.	59 10 8	61 12 9	63 14 10	66 0 11
After 3 years' service including the additional pay given after 2 years' service in the rank ..	*G.* 4 7	68 7 1	70 14 3	73 5 4	75 12 5
	N.	67 2 1	69 8 6	71 14 10	74 5 2
Ditto 6 ditto ditto ..	*G.* 5 1	75 14 7	78 9 11	81 5 4	84 0 9
	N.	74 9 7	77 4 2	79 14 10	82 9 6
Ditto 9 ditto ditto ..	*G.* 5 7	83 6 1	86 5 8	89 5 4	92 5 0
	N.	82 1 1	84 15 11	87 14 10	90 13 9
Ditto 12 ditto ditto ..	*G.* 6 1	90 13 6	94 1 5	97 5 4	100 9 3
	N.	89 8 6	92 11 8	95 14 10	99 2 0
Ditto 15 ditto ditto ..	*G.* 6 7	98 5 0	101 13 2	105 5 4	108 13 6
	N.	97 0 0	100 7 5	103 14 10	107 6 3
Ditto 18 ditto ditto ..	*G.* 7 1	105 12 6	109 8 11	113 5 4	117 1 9
	N.	104 7 6	108 3 2	111 14 10	115 10 6

NOTE.—{ *G.* Gross pay without any deduction.
N. Net pay, *i.e.*, gross pay *minus* nine pies per diem for grocery ration.

Insert the following as Article 1684-*a*—

G.G.O. No. 1007 of 1876.

"An armourer sergeant of a regiment of cavalry and infantry when invalided or when the charge of the arms shall have been necessarily transferred to another qualified armourer, will receive the following rate of pay:—

English pay per diem.		For a Month of 28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
s.	d.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
G. 2	1	31 1 9	32 3 7	33 5 4	34 7 1
N.		29 12 9	30 13 10	31 14 10	32 15 10

NOTE.—*G.* Gross pay without any deduction.
N. Net pay, *i.e.*, gross pay *minus* nine pies for grocery ration."

The following articles are to be inserted at page 318 after the rates of pay for MONITRESS:—

G.G.O. No. 1007 of 1876.

"1662-*a*.—A lance sergeant receiving pay as such will not draw good-conduct pay in addition."

"1662-*b*.—The increased pay after two years' service in the rank of sergeant (Article 1662) will continue to be issued on promotion. Thus an infantry sergeant after two years' service as such will receive Rs. 34-9-6 *net* pay for a month of 30 days), and if promoted to be color-sergeant while in receipt of that rate, will at once receive Rs. 42-9-6 per mensem, and not the lowest pay of color-sergeant which is only Rs. 39-14-10."

"*Deferred pay.*"

"1662-*c*.—An addition of 2*d*. a day shall be made to the daily pay of soldiers serving in the army on, and subsequently to, the 1st April 1876, during such portion of the first twelve years of their army service as may be rendered after that date, subject to the forfeitures specified in Articles 1662-*g* and 1662-*h*."

G.G.O. No. 1009 of 1876.

"1662-*d*.—The issue of this pay shall be deferred until the soldier completes his army service, whether on final discharge from the army or on entering the first class of the army reserve; and shall be made in such manner as may be prescribed in regulations issued by the Secretary of State."

"1662-*e*.—Soldiers who are discharged before completing their army service, whether by purchase or on account of unfitness for further service, or in consequence of the reduction of the military establishment, shall receive, after discharge, the amount of deferred pay due to them."

"1662-*f*.—In the case of soldiers who die in the service, the amount of deferred pay which may have accrued to them to the

date of death, shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations for the collection and disposal of the effects of deceased soldiers, laid down in the Regimental Debts Act, 1863."

"1662-*g*.—Deferred pay shall be forfeited for the day or days for which a soldier has forfeited the privilege of reckoning his service towards good-conduct pay and pension."

"1662-*h*.—Deferred pay shall also be forfeited on conviction of desertion, or by sentence of a general, district, or garrison court-martial, or by conviction of felony by a court of civil judicature, for all periods prior to such conviction or sentence; but if the soldier thus convicted shall, subsequently to such conviction, perform good, faithful or gallant service, he may, on the same being duly certified by the Commander-in-Chief, have the whole or any part of his deferred pay restored to him, upon Her Majesty's pleasure to that effect being signified by the Secretary of State."

"1662-*i*.—Soldiers who, on the recommendation of their commanding officers and with their own free assent, are permitted after three years' army service to pass to the army reserve, will receive the deferred pay due to them for their army service, when they shall have completed the number of years' reserve service which, with their army service, will amount to six years, the computation being made in accordance with the rules laid down in Article 1662-*g*."

"1662-*j*.—Soldiers enlisted for short service, with the exception of those who are permitted after three years' army service to pass to the army reserve before completing their army service, will receive, on the completion of their army service, the amount of deferred pay to which they are entitled."

"1662-*k*.—Soldiers enlisted for short service, who are recommended for permission to extend the terms of their engagement so as to complete 12 years' army service, will be credited in their pocket ledgers with the amount of deferred pay to which they may be entitled at the end of six years' army service, and they will receive it after their discharge, in the manner directed in Article 1662-*m*, together with the amount of simple interest which may have accrued thereon at £2-10*s*. per cent. per annum as allowed by the Post Office Savings Bank Regulations. The commanding officer will, in each case, certify in the pocket ledger the date on which the man completed his six years' army service."

"1662-*l*.—Soldiers who have re-engaged to complete a total service of 21 years will, on the completion of 12 years' army service, in like manner, be credited in their pocket ledgers with the further amount of deferred pay to which they may be entitled, and they will receive it on final discharge, together with the

amount of simple interest allowed by the Post Office Savings Bank Regulations, which may have accrued thereon, in the manner directed in Article 1662-*m*. The commanding officer will, in each case, certify in the pocket ledger, the date on which the man completed his twelve years' army service."

"1662-*m*.—The amount due to a soldier on his discharge from army service will not, except in the cases specified in Article 1662-*e*, be paid to him at the depôt or place of discharge, but will be remitted to his intended place of residence, and be paid to him together with the simple interest which may have been credited to him while serving, at such intervals and in such proportions as may be determined on."

Article 1596, clause (*e*). In the margin enter "G.G.O. No. 1008 of 1876."

G.G.O. No. 1008 of 1876. Article 1630. Instead of "2*d*. a day" in the third line, *enter* "6*d*. a day."

G.G.O. No. 1008 of 1876. Article 1839. Instead of "2*d*. a day" in the third line, *enter* "6*d*. a day."

G.G.O. No. 1007 of 1876. Article 1840. Add "A lance sergeant, receiving pay as such, shall not draw good-conduct pay in addition."

G.O. No. 286 of 1876. Article 1533. Add a clause to the following effect:—

"Soldiers joining the Viceroy's band for the first time on volunteering, are entitled to bounty, notwithstanding their not having previously joined the regiments to which they volunteered; but if at the time of their volunteering, they are already members of, or probationers for, the band, they are not entitled to bounty."

G.O. 99 of 1876. Article 1091. After the word "British" in first line, insert the words "or native."

G.O. 149 of 1876. Insert the following as Article 2049-*a*:—

"When the wife of a soldier serving in India is invalided to England on account of insanity or very serious illness, her husband may be transferred to the home establishment for duty and permitted to accompany her."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
15th January, 1877.

No. 8.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government paragraphs 270, 271 and 272 are reconstructed as follows:—

270. The appointments of Assistant Adjutant-General and Assistant Quartermaster-General are to be held exclusively by field officers, who should have a perfect knowledge of all regimental duties in every situation of the service, as well as of general military regulations and customs of the service. Captains of experience, who have passed the staff college, may exceptionally be nominated to these appointments. The appointment of Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery, must be held by a regimental Lieutenant-Colonel who has served three years in India.

271. The appointments of Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General and Deputy Assistant Quartermaster-General, as a rule, to be held by officers not under the rank of Captain, but exceptionally, when necessary or advisable, may be held by subaltern officers specially recommended for them.

271-A. No officer will be appointed to the staff as Deputy Assistant of the Adjutant or Quartermaster-General's department or as Brigade-Major, who shall not have passed the final examination of the staff college or the garrison course tests, with the exception of officers of the Royal Engineers who had completed seven years' service previous to the 1st May, 1870, and of all officers of proved ability on the staff in the field.

272. Officers under the rank of Captain, and effective field officers, except of the staff corps (and Indian army) are not to be employed as Brigade-Majors and Fort Adjutants.

No. 9.—Farriers—Body Guard.—With the sanction of Government the Commander-in-Chief directs that the two farriers of the Body Guard be transferred (nominally) to the 2nd and 3rd Regiments Light Cavalry, and borne on the strength of those corps, and the Commandants 1st and 4th Light Cavalry are directed to detail, each, a farrier for duty with the Body Guard.

No. 10.—Army Regulations.—The following will be para. 303-A of the Army Regulations :—

303-A. Captains of the Royal Artillery holding the appointment of Commandant of a native battery vacate on their promotion to Major.

No. 11.—Discharges—Documents.—The documents of British soldiers discharged to pension or otherwise having been frequently received in an incomplete or incorrect state, necessitating their return and thereby causing considerable delay in their disposal, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that in future the utmost care be taken by regimental authorities in the preparation of these documents, for which purpose full instructions are given in the Annual Discharge Order.

No. 12.—Army Regulations—With the sanction of Government the following addition is made to para. 704 of the Army Regulations :—

704-A. Officers commanding stations are responsible that permission for sporting purposes is not granted to soldiers by regimental commanding officers, until it has been ascertained through the civil authorities that the country people are not opposed to the shooting of pea-fowl or other birds or animals considered in certain localities to be more or less of a sacred nature. In all cases soldiers are prohibited from shooting in the immediate vicinity of villages or private residences.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
29th January, 1877.

No. 13.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 844 of the Army Regulations :—

844. A copy of the report will also be forwarded for the information of the officer commanding the station.

No. 14.—Kit Bags—Native Regiments.—With the sanction of Government, the pattern of waterproof kit bag sanctioned in G.O.C.C. No. 135, dated 6th December, 1871, is abolished, and in lieu thereof, the Commander-in-Chief directs that on the bags of the present pattern becoming unserviceable, stout canvas kit bags be provided regimentally, without cost to Government.

No. 15.—Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in para. 1044 of the Army Regulations :—

After "2" in first line, insert—yearly.

No. 16.—Clothing.—In supersession of para. 2 of Standing G.O. No. 108, page 210, dated 16th October, 1876, it is ordered that indents, in duplicate, and size rolls, for the plain clothes required for ignominy prisoners about to be sent to England shall be furnished, direct to the Superintendent of Army Clothing, Bombay, by the officers commanding the regiments or batteries to which the men belong, before they quit their corps for embarkation.

2. In the case of men undergoing their sentences elsewhere than with their corps, and who will not rejoin before embarkation, it will be the duty of commanding officers, one month before the men's imprisonment expires, to obtain from the station at which the men are in confinement the requisite size rolls, and send them to the Superintendent of Army Clothing with an intimation of the date on which the men will be released.

No. 17.—Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in para. 1078 of the Army Regulations :—

Para. 1078 erase the words "on the 1st May" and enter—not later than 1st April.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
1st *February*, 1877.

No. 18.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 14*th November*, 1876.

No. 324.

Paymasters—Pay—Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1086, *dated* 20*th October*, 1876.—With reference to G.O. (*a*) G.O. 328 of 1868. (*a*) No. 969 of 1868, it is hereby notified that the pay and allowances of a Paymaster after 20 years' service as such, if holding the rank of Captain when appointed, is Rupees 850-8-0, made up as follows, and not Rupees 880-15-0 as given in the above order :—

Pay.	Indian allowances exclusive of horse allowance.	Total per mensem.
RS. A.	RS. A.	RS. A.
273 15	576 9	850 8

No retrenchments will be made in cases where the higher allowances have been passed, but they will cease from the date of this order.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 407, dated 3rd November, 1868.

In accordance with the above, the following correction will be made in the Pay Code for India, † G.O. 251 of 1876. Volume I, "British Troops:"—

Article 344, Clause *l*, page 82—

Substitute Rs. "850-8-0" for Rs. "880-15-0" as the pay and Indian allowances after 20 years' service as Paymaster.

† Madras S.O. No. 109 of 19th October, 1876.

No. 325.

Transport—Passage.—The following alteration is made in Clause (*f**) para. 213, Part I * G.O. 319 of 1874. of the Transport Regulations :—

For—the words "two months before the departure of the first troop-ship of the following season ;"

Substitute—"15th of following August."

* Madras G.O.C.C. No. 121, dated 18th December, 1874.

In margin of this clause *add*—"Military Department letter No. 815 S, dated the 23rd October 1876, to the Quartermaster-General in India."

No. 326.

Schools.—The following will be inserted as para. 62-*a*, Army (Indian) School Regulations :—

(*a*) G.O. 259 of 1874.

It is the duty of the schoolmaster to ascertain what men are likely to be successful in passing examinations for certificates, and to report their names, and only theirs, to the commanding officer with the view of having them kept off duty on the day of examination.

In order that the schoolmaster may be in a position to form an opinion on the fitness of each candidate, no man is to be included in the return of candidates on War Office Form 81-*A*, whose name has not been on the school roll for at least one month prior to the preparation of the return.

A certificate to this effect, signed by the commanding officer, will in future be appended to the Form.

Should it be considered that sufficient grounds exist for exemption from the above rule, in any special case, reference will be made through the Sub-Inspector of the circle to the Superintendent of Army Schools.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. No. 97, dated 22nd October, 1874.

No. 327.

Books—Armourers—Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1099, *dated* 26*th October*, 1876.—The following revised rates of pay for Armourer Sergeants employed departmentally, having been sanctioned, the necessary corrections will be made in the Pay Code for India, Vol. I, "British Troops." These rates of pay will have retrospective effect from the 1st April, 1876, and Trained Armourer Sergeants, who on that date had completed two years' service in that rank, will at once receive the increased rate prescribed in the table. It should, however, be understood that any of the grades mentioned, who may at present be in receipt of higher pay, will not be affected by this order :—

(*a*) G.O. 251 of 1876.

After the note to Article 1701 insert the following :—

"Article 1701-*a*. The rates of pay for Armourer Sergeants, Assistant and Probationary Armourers, employed departmentally are as follows :—

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 109 of 19th October, 1876.

		English pay per diem.	For a Month of			
			28 days.	29 days.	30 days.	31 days.
		s. d.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
Trained Armourer Sergeant permanently attached to the Ordnance Department.	G.	5 1	75 14 7	78 9 11	81 5 4	84 0 9
	N.		74 9 7	77 4 2	79 14 10	82 9 6
Ditto after two years' service in the rank	G.	5 3	78 6 5	81 3 2	84 0 0	86 12 10
	N.		77 1 5	79 13 5	82 9 6	85 5 7
Trained Armourer Sergeant doing duty in an arsenal while awaiting appointment to a regiment. — For six days in the week ..	G.	5 1	75 14 7	78 9 11	81 5 4	84 0 9
	N.		74 9 7	77 4 2	79 14 10	82 9 6
For the seventh day ..	G.	2 1	31 1 9	32 3 7	33 5 4	34 7 1
	N.		29 12 9	30 13 10	31 14 10	32 15 10
Ditto after two years' service in the rank. — For six days in the week ..	G.	5 3	78 6 5	81 3 2	84 0 0	86 12 10
	N.		77 1 5	79 13 5	82 9 6	85 5 7
For the seventh day ..	G.	2 3	33 9 7	34 12 10	36 0 0	37 3 2
	N.		32 4 7	33 7 1	34 9 6	35 11 11
Reduced Armourer Sergeant, Assistant Armourer, Probationary (Private) Armourer.	G.	2 5	36 1 5	37 6 1	38 10 8	39 15 3
	N.		34 12 5	36 0 4	37 4 2	38 8 0

Note:— G. Gross pay without any deduction.
N. Net pay, *i.e.*, gross pay *minus* nine pies per diem for grocery ration.

"In addition to the above, Trained Armourer Sergeants *permanently* attached to the Ordnance Department are allowed a separate staff pay of Rs. 30 a month."

Article 1688. In the fourth line, expunge the words "viz., Rs. 1-4-0 a day," and substitute the words "see Article 1701-*a*."

Article 1696. After the word "Magazines" in the second line insert "(see Article 1701-*a*)," and in the sixth line, after the words "Armourer Sergeant" insert the words "permanently employed."

No. 328.

Leave—Officers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 1110, *dated* 27*th October*, 1876.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to notify the following rulings and decisions which have received the approval of the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India on certain points in the furlough rules of 1875, published in G.G.O. No. 1316 of 30th December, 1875.

* G.O. 403 of 1875.

G.G.O. No.* 1316 *of* 1875.

Rule 6.—"Upon certificate of a Medical Board, an officer not entitled to furlough, if he has served not less than two years in India, may receive it for any period not exceeding two years; but such furlough will be deducted from his next accruing furlough until it is paid off. An officer will not be allowed to anticipate furlough under this rule to an aggregate amount of more than two years."

Ruling.—An officer of less than two years' service, from date of coming under the new rules, falling sick, will be sent to England on medical certificate, on English furlough pay, subject to the decision of Her Majesty's Government as to his ultimate disposal; a special report on each case being submitted to Her Majesty's Government by the Government of India, or in the case of officers of the Madras or Bombay army by the Governments of those Presidencies.

Rule 8.—"Under very urgent circumstances special furlough may be granted for private affairs, which need not be paid back; but it will be in all cases without any kind of pay, and will not count for pension,"

Ruling.—The amount of leave which may be granted under this rule will be restricted to such period as the Government granting it is satisfied is actually necessary with reference to the urgency of the case.

* Madras G.O.G. 7th January, 1876, p. 6.

Rule 13.—"Officers now in the service placing themselves from a given date, under these rules, shall count service for pension up to that date, under the rules to which they were then subject."

Ruling.—An officer takes with him so much service for pension as he had become entitled to under former rules. Under the rules of 1854 and 1868, two years' leave in 20 years' service counts for pension, but in periods of less than 20 years, no leave counts. Therefore, if an officer, now under the rules of 1854, or 1868, of 20 years' service, with two years' leave, elects the present rules, his service for pension will be 20 years; if an officer of 19 years' service, with the same amount of leave, elects these rules, his service for pension will be 17 years only.

Schedule A, Clause 1.—"Officers entering the Staff Corps or Indian Medical Service, and Warrant Officers attaining that rank, after the 31st December, 1875; and"

Ruling.—The date of entry into the Staff Corps is that of entry for choice of furlough rules, viz., the date on which the officer was originally appointed on probation. An officer therefore whose date of admission to the Staff Corps is not after the 31st December, 1875, will have the choice of rules, but an officer whose date of admission is after that date will have no option.

Schedule A, Clause 2.—"Any other officers, commissioned or warrant, belonging to the Indian Army or Medical Service, or officers of the Staff Corps, who, after the 31st of December, 1875, shall, before asking for leave or furlough, apply in writing to their local Governments to be placed definitively upon this schedule: but their service for furlough under Rule 1 shall commence

Ruling.—An officer coming on this schedule having furlough to his credit under previous rules, forfeits such furlough absolutely, he being required to serve five years from date of applying to be placed on the schedule before he can take one year's furlough, unless it be sick furlough under Rule 6. An officer similarly circumstanced, but having furlough to his debit, is equally with the

from date of such entry or such application respectively."

others, entitled to take one years's furlough, five years after joining the new rules.

No. 331.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 1113, *dated* 27*th October*, 1876.—With reference to G.G.O. (*a*) No. 147 of 1873, the following alterations are directed to be made in the Equipment Table for British Cavalry regiments therein referred to:—

(*a*) G.O. 50 of 1873.

At page 3, under the general heading "Arms and Accoutrements" and minor heading "Arms," opposite "Trumpets," substitute "1 *per Trumpet-Major and Trumpeter*" for "1 *per Trumpeter*."

At page 5, under the general heading "General Stores" and minor heading "Irons, branding," and "$\frac{3}{8}$ *inch letters* (*A. to F.*), 6 *per regiment*."

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No 52 of 25th February, 1873.

No. 333.

Musketry—Books.—With the sanction of the Government of India the following alterations are to be made to the Native Musketry Regulations:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 672, dated 28th October 1876.

Para. 327, line 2—after "by" insert "one copy of."

Para. 327, lines 3 and 4—dele "in duplicate."

Para. 327, line 4—for "are" substitute "is."

Para. 329, table at page 119—for "applications for rewards for good shooting and judging distance,

Cavalry. Infantry."

From G— 4 4 *read* "2" in each instance.

In notes to forms F and G—for *two* copies read *one* copy.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

Madras: Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
8th February, 1877.

No. 19.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 20th November, 1876.

No. 334.

Medical Department.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1116, *dated* 1*st November*, 1876.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased, with reference to G.G.O.(*a*) Nos. 671 and 672 of 1873, to direct the publication as applicable to India of Article 3 of the Royal Warrant, dated 28th April, 1876, and of the revised Article 4 of the Royal Warrant, dated 1st March, 1873.

(*a*) G.O. 226 of 1873.

2. Officers of the British Medical Service appointed on and after the 28th April, 1876, will receive, while on leave from India, the pay laid down in the Royal Warrant of that date.

Royal Warrant, dated 28*th April*, 1876.

Article 3.—The relative rank of the officers of the Army Medical Department shall be as follows :—

I.—A Surgeon-General shall rank as Major-General according to the date of his commission.

II.—A Deputy Surgeon-General shall rank as Colonel according to the date of his commission.

III.—A Surgeon-Major shall rank as Major according to the date of his commission; after 20 years' full pay service as Surgeon and Surgeon-Major, he shall rank as Lieutenant-Colonel, but junior of the latter rank.

IV.—A Surgeon shall rank as Lieutenant according to the date of his commission; and after 6 years' full pay service as Captain, according to the date of the completion of such service.

Revised Article 4 *of Royal Warrant, dated* 1*st March*, 1873.

Article 4.—I.—A Surgeon-General shall rank as Major-General according to the date of his commission.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 185, dated 11th July, 1873, p. 145.

II.—A Deputy Surgeon-General shall rank as Colonel according to the date of his commission.

III.—A Surgeon-Major shall rank as Major according to the date of his commission; after 20 years' full pay service as Surgeon and Surgeon-Major, he shall rank as Lieutenant-Colonel, but junior of the latter rank.

IV.—A Surgeon shall rank as Lieutenant according to the date of his commission; and after 6 years' full pay service as Captain, according to the date of the completion of such service.

No. 335.

Medical Department.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 1117, *dated* 1*st November*, 1876.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following Royal Warrant, dated 14th September, 1876, regulating the relative rank of Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General, in modification of G.G.O.(*a*) No. 673 of 1873:—

(*a*) G.O. 226 of 1873.

VICTORIA R.

Whereas it has been represented to Us that it is expedient to revise that part of Our Royal Warrant of tenth May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, which regulates the relative rank of the Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General of Our Indian Medical Service.

Our Will and Pleasure is that, from and after the date of this Our Warrant, a Surgeon-General shall rank as Major-General according to the date of his commission. A Deputy Surgeon-General shall rank as Colonel according to the date of his commission.

Given at our Court at Balmoral this fourteenth day of September, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-six, in the fortieth year of Our reign.

By Her Majesty's Command,

SALISBURY.

No. 336.

Transport—Passage.—The following additions are made to the Transport Regulations, and will be entered as

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 185, dated 11th July, 1873, p. 145.

Clause XV, paragraph 169, of Part I, and Clause V (*a*), paragraph 160, Part II, Edition 1876 :—

"Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army, who compete in India and are admitted to the Staff College, Sandhurst, are permitted to travel on duty at the public expense to the port of embarkation, and thence to England by troop ship. Similar passages will also be provided for officers who pass the final examination on rejoining their appointments in India.

(*a*) G.G.O. No. 1044 of 1876. Mily. Dept. letter No. 1145, of 31st October, 1876, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Officers who may be removed from the college as unlikely to make efficient staff officers, or who may fail to pass the probationary examination at the end of the first year, or the final examination, will be required to rejoin in India with the least possible delay, at their own expense, and will not be given passage in a troop ship.

No. 338.

Transport—Passage.—A revised scale of personal baggage and stores to be conveyed by sea at the public expense having been promulgated by the Government of India, the alterations hereafter noted are made in Part I of the Transport Regulations.

(*b*) G.G.O. No. 1088 of 1876.

Para. 127 is cancelled and the following revised paragraph substituted :—

Para. 127.—In supersession of previous orders, the following scale of personal baggage and stores will be conveyed at the public expense on all ordinary movements by sea :—

(*b*) G.G.O. No. 1088 of 1876.

For officers and troops proceeding beyond sea on active service, special scales of baggage and equipment will be determined at the time according to the nature of the service.

Art. 1. The weight of personal baggage to be ordinarily conveyed at the public expense by * * * sea * * * shall be regulated by the following scales :—

Royal Warrant, dated 29th November, 1875.

OFFICERS.

STAFF AND DEPARTMENTAL.

Rank or relative Army Rank.	Cwt.
General	40
Lieutenant-General	36

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 524, of 12th October, 1876.
(*b*) „ „ No. 564, of 27th October, 1876.

	Cwt.
Major-General	36
Brigadier-General	30
Colonel	30
Lieutenant-Colonel	20
Major	18
Captain	12
Lieutenant	12
Sub-Lieutenant	12

REGIMENTAL.

Rank or relative Army Rank.

	Cwt.
Colonel	25
Lieutenant-Colonel	18
Major	15
Captain	10
Lieutenant	9
Sub-Lieutenant	9

Art. 2. Officers of our Royal Engineers, and Medical Officers shall be permitted to carry 2 cwt., and Superintending Schoolmasters 1 cwt., in addition to the weight allowed by Art. 1.

Art. 3. All mounted officers when proceeding by water shall be entitled to an addition allowance for horse equipment of—

2 cwt. for one horse, and 1 cwt. for each additional horse, for which forage at the public expense is provided.

Art. 4. When proceeding by sea, if their passage is provided at the public expense, the families of officers shall be allowed to embark with them the following additional weight of baggage:—

	Cwt.
Each officer's wife, together with his children under 14 years of age.	6
Each son exceeding 14 and under 16 years of age	½
Each unmarried daughter exceeding 14 years of age	½

Art. 6. The weight of baggage prescribed by the scale laid down in Art. 1, for which officers shall be allowed the cost of carriage when travelling upon the public service, shall be inclusive of the quantity carried free. * * *

Art. 8. At foreign stations the quantity of baggage, not exceeding that prescribed by Arts. 1 and 2, which officers proceeding on temporary duty may take with them, shall be regulated by the general or other officer commanding, in accordance with the requirements of the service at the station.

Art. 9. Officers while on leave from one station when ordered to rejoin at another, shall, if they have left their heavy baggage at one station, be allowed the cost of its transport to the station at which they are ordered to rejoin; but no compensation shall be granted for damage to, or loss of, baggage so conveyed.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN.

Art. 10. The weight of personal baggage to be conveyed for non-commissioned officers and men of our army and its departments under the conditions contained in Art. 1, shall be as follows:—

* *Class I.*

Staff and Department	2 cwt. each and 1 cwt. additional if married.
Regimental, or attached to regiments ..	2 cwt. each, married or unmarried.

Classes II and III.

Staff and Departmental ..	1 cwt. each and 1 cwt. additional if married.
Regimental	½ cwt. each, and 1 cwt. additional if married.
* * * * *	
Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses	1 cwt. each additional for books.

STORES.

Art 12. The weight of stores to be conveyed for the different corps in Our service shall be as follows:—

FOR A REGIMENT OF CAVALRY AND INFANTRY.

	Cwt.	
Quartermaster (including signalling stores and artificers' tools) ..	Actual weight. 2 for books.	
Paymaster	5, or 8 if attestations are conveyed.	
Orderly-room	8	
Hospital	18	when necessarily conveyed.
Armourer	2	
Shoe-maker	2	
Band	12	
Recreation-room	5	
Officers' mess	50	
Sergeants' mess	15	
School	4	

* For detailed list of each class see para. 4 of this order.

Special to Cavalry.

	Cwt.
Ridding-master	1
Saddler, Farrier, and Saddletree-maker	1 each.
Arm-chests	12 each troop, and 1½ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per troop.

Special to Infantry.

Arm-chests	18 each company, & 1½ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per company.

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

	Cwt.
Quartermaster	Actual weight. 2 for books.
Paymaster	5, or 8, if attestations are conveyed.
Riding-master	1
Orderly-room	8 for each brigade.
Armourer	2 for head-quarters.
Shoe-maker	2 for head-quarters.
Hospital	5 for each battery, when necessarily conveyed.
Arm-chests	Same as for Cavalry and Infantry.
Officers' mess	9 for each battery.
Sergeants' mess	3

ROYAL ENGINEERS AND ARMY SERVICE CORPS.—FOR EACH TROOP OR COMPANY.

	Cwt.
Quartermaster; viz., spare necessaries, deserters' kits, &c. ..	Actual weight.
Hospital	Actual weight when necessarily conveyed.
For arm-chests, accoutrement-chests, stationery-chest, &c.	18 and 1½ cwt. additional for every 10 men over 60 per troop or company.

SECRETARY OF STATE'S INSTRUCTIONS ON THE FOREGOING WARRANT.

General.

1. The quantity of baggage allowed for officers includes the following estimated weight of furniture :—

Staff.

	Cwt.
Colonel and Lieutenant-Colonel ..	10
Major	8
Junior Ranks	5

Regimental.

Colonel	10
Lieutenant-Colonel and Major ..	8
Junior Ranks	5

2. In those cases in which particular reasons may render the conveyance of an officer's furniture unnecessary, the weight of baggage for which he will be allowed conveyance will be reduced accordingly.

3. Upon embarkation, each cwt. of baggage must be packed so as not to exceed a measurement of 5 cubic feet; and the attention of officers and others is particularly requested to the necessity for strictly complying with this rule.

4. Charges for the conveyance of baggage will, in all cases, be supported by receipted vouchers in which will be shown * * * under each of the headings detailed in the foregoing Warrant * * * its weight and measurement when conveyed by water; otherwise the charges cannot be admitted.

5. The scale of baggage herewith published represents the maximum quantity of baggage which can be conveyed with troops at the public expense. It is to be clearly understood that when individual officers and men, or when bodies of troops move, if their legitimate military equipment,—*i.e.* personal equipment, and furniture,—does not aggregate the full weight or measurement allowed, the balance cannot be absorbed by the conveyance at the public expense, of articles forming no part of the equipment necessary for the service.

When an officer proceeds by a vessel of the Peninsular and Oriental or other Company, in which the amount of baggage to be taken without extra charge is less than the scale now sanctioned, he must defray the cost of the extra quantity, and submit a bill for the amount supported by the requisite vouchers.

The ranks under Classes I, II and III in paragraph 10 of the Warrant are as follows:—

CLASS I.

Regimental.

Regimental or Brigade Sergeant-Major.
Do. do. Quartermaster Sergeant.
Sergeant Instructor in Fencing and Gymnastics.
Farrier-Major.
Brigade Sergeant Assistant Instructor of Gunnery.
Sergeant Instructor of Musketry.
Trained Bandmaster.
Do. Schoolmaster.
Do. Schoolmistress.

Staff and Departmental.

Sergeant-Major.
Quartermaster Sergeant.
Barrack Sergeant.
Chief Instructor of Gymnastics.

CLASSES II AND III.

Regimental.

Troop Sergeant-Major.
Battery do.
Do. Quartermaster Sergeant.
Company Sergeant-Major.
Saddler Sergeant.
Paymaster Sergeant.
Orderly-room Sergeant.
Armourer do.—Regimental.
Trumpet-Major.
Drum do.
Pipe do.
Fife do.
Bugle do.
Color-Sergeant.
Sergeant.
Farrier.
Sergeant Pioneer.
Battery Armourer Sergeant.
Farrier and Carriage Smith.

Staff and Departmental.

Armourer Sergeant.
Sergeant.

For all other ranks of whatever arm of the service, the following scale will have effect :—

	cwt.	qrs.	lbs.	c. feet.
Per 50 men, (and in like proportion for other numbers)	16	2	7	150

Paras. 127-A, and 127-B are cancelled.

Para. 128 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Para. 128. When troops embark in Her Majesty's Indian troop ships, the soldier's baggage will be confined to his knapsack and canvas bag, or valise (to be provided gratuitously by Government), measuring 2 ft. 2 inches × 1 ft. 10 inches × 6 inches.

G.O. 292 of 1873.
G.G.O. No. 1088 of 1876.

The knapsack is taken by the men to their berths, and the bag is stowed in the baggage-room.

The cubic measurement of the men's bags, when packed, is on no account to exceed the following scale :—

For 50 men,.... 81 cubic feet.

For numbers more or less in the same proportion. When proceeding by a troop ship simply to garrison a station (such as Aden), an additional 105 cubic feet per 50 men will be allowed for bedding, which is also stowed in the baggage-room.

For women embarking in the troop ships the following baggage is allowed :—

Every woman or widow, one box and one canvas bag, or every woman or widow, the mother of one child under 10 years of age, one box and one canvas bag.

Every woman or widow with one child over, or two children under 10 years of age, one box and two canvas bags, and for every other child one canvas bag.

Widowers with children will be allowed a box, in addition to their own canvas bag and knapsack, for one child, and for every other child, one canvas bag.

The boxes (2 ft. × 1 ft. 6 inches × 1 ft. 2 inches external dimensions, and not exceeding when empty 40 lbs. in weight), are taken into the women's quarters, the bags (2 ft. 2 inches × 1 ft. 10 inches × 6 inches) are stowed in the baggage-room. The measurement of the bag when packed is on no account to exceed two cubic feet.

When proceeding with troops, to garrison a station (such as Aden), each woman is allowed $2\frac{1}{10}$ additional cubic feet, and each child the same for bedding, which is also stowed in the baggage-room.

Time-expired men and invalids proceeding to England in Her Majesty's Indian troop ships, from Infantry regiments equipped with valises, will be provided, on arrival at Deolalee depôt, with a knapsack each at the public expense, for use on board ship.

G.G.O. No. 1090 of 1876.

These knapsacks will be treated as articles of necessaries, and on arrival of the men in England will be given up for reissue to drafts coming out to India, who will in like manner return them into store at the Deolalee depôt for reissue as required.

When proceeding by sea, simply to garrison a foreign or home station, baggage in excess of the above scale will be allowed as follows:—

British Troops.

Staff Sergeants	164 lbs.
Sergeants, Assistant Schoolmasters & Rank and File	75 ,,
Cooking utensils for a Troop or Company and in proportion for smaller bodies	328 ,,

Native Troops.

Native Officers	164 lbs.
Farrier, Trumpeter, Fife and Drum-Major, Trumpeters, Fifers, Drummers and Musicians ..	41 ,,
Non-commissioned Officers, Rank and File and all mustered Military Followers	20 ,,

On other occasions the baggage of Native Troops is to be confined to their bedding and necessaries.

Staff officers superintending the embarkation are to be held responsible that these weights are not, under ordinary circumstances, exceeded.

Para. 128-A is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Para. 128-A. Commissioned and warrant officers of Her Majesty's Indian Army granted passage money, or a passage in a private steamer (when accommodation is not available in a troop-ship) can only take, free of charge, such quantity of baggage with them as is authorized by the rules of the company; all excess must be paid for by the officers themselves, as Government will not recognize any separate charge on such account.

Mily. Dept. No. 244, dated 11th May, No. 691, dated 29th August, and No. 316, dated 15th September, 1870, to the Quartermaster-General.
G.G.O. No. 172 of 1875.

This rule does not however apply to the general officers, who are specially provided for in Clause 1-A of para. 169.

(*a*) G.G.O. No. 605 of 1875.

Officers travelling on duty by vessels of the Scinde, Punjab, and Delhi Railway Company, are allowed conveyance for the same amount of baggage, at the public expense, as they are entitled to when moving by railway.

Mily. Dept. No. 967, dated 18th December, 1875, to the Quartermaster-General.

(*a*) Madras, G.O.G. No. 416, of 19th June 1875.

No. 339.

Transport—Passage.—The following alteration is made in para. 226, Part I, of the Transport Regulations :—

The latter portion of the first clause, commencing with the words "every case" to end of clause, is cancelled and reconstructed as follows :—

"All applications from pensioners must be submitted through Paymasters of circles to the Controller of Military Accounts, and those of other discharged soldiers through the officer commanding the nearest military station to the Quartermaster-General, Army Head Quarters. Each application must be accompanied by a copy of the applicant's parchment certificate of discharge from the army, and a certificate testifying that his character is good."

Mily. Dept. letter No. 161, of 3rd November, 1876, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
8th February, 1877.

No. 20.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to paragraph 771 of the Army Regulations, to follow after the last word "limits."

771. This does not apply to station messes of Royal Artillery.

No. 21.—Equipment.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, that the Government of India have authorized the introduction of the Valise Equipment into the British and Native armies of this presidency, as renewal of the equipment at present in use becomes necessary.

No. 22.—Army Regulations.—The following will be paragraph 1091-A of the Army Regulations :—

1091-A. Officers are prohibited making use of government horses as if they were private property.

No. 23.—Ammunition—Match-Shooting—Native Army.—Under instructions from the Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, that a gratuitous issue of six rounds per man is sanctioned for match-shooting in regiments armed with M. L. rifles, and ten rounds per man in regiments armed with sniders.

2. In case of regiments armed with M. L. rifles and supplied with ten sniders for match purposes, the full allowance of six rounds per man of snider ammunition is to be issued when so desired.

No. 24.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in the foot-note to paragraph 1296:—

For "1867" insert 1857.

No. 25.—Guards of Honor.—With the sanction of Government the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, that a European officer is not to be required to attend with Native Guards of Honor furnished to Native Princes when the guard is of the strength of a company only.

No. 26.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to paragraph 1246 of the Army Regulations :—

1246. After the word "others" in the 3rd line add—and for making muzzle preservers agreeably to the general order by the Commander-in-Chief, dated 25th August, 1876, page 451.

No. 27.—Committees—Cattle.—With the sanction of Government the following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished, with reference to G.O.G. No. 202, dated 29th August, 1854 :—

With reference to G.O.C.C. of the 17th August, 1861, a special committee, of which the executive commissariat officer, when available, should be a member, will assemble annually on the 1st April, at each station where British troops are located, to determine the number of pairs of bullocks that will be required for drawing water from wells maintained for filling regimental plunge-baths and providing for wash-houses.

2. Government bullocks are to be supplied, when available, otherwise hired cattle are to be provided and paid for by the commissariat officer, who will also supply a cooly (from the moveable column establishment or hired as may be necessary) with each pair of bullocks for emptying the water-bag.

3. One copy of the committee report is to be sent to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, through the Executive Officer.

2. On the requirements for each year being ascertained by the Special Committee, tenders for the service on contract shall be publicly called for by the Commissariat Department, government cattle and servants being furnished by the Commissariat whenever available.

No. 28.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government para. 1870 is recontructed as follows :—

1870. The kits of men of the British army sentenced to penal servitude are to be sold, and the proceeds lodged with the

regimental paymaster, as a credit to the Indian Government. The amount must be entered on the debit side of the general state under the head "miscellaneous recoveries."

No. 29.—With the sanction of Government the following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30th September, 1876.

No. 282.

Equipment.—The Government of India have been pleased to sanction the adoption of a new pattern Sulleetah, to be designated the "Sulleetah, General Service," for carrying the kits of British and Native soldiers on the line of march and on field service.

The new Sulleetah will be furnished by the Ordnance Department, according to the following scale, when those now in use become unserviceable:—

British soldiers generally	.. 1 per 2 kits.
Native soldiers	.. 1 „ 5 „

No. 30.—Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in the Army Regulations:—

Paras. 1880 and 2695 are cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROBT. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
16*th February*, 1877.

No. 31.—Army Regulations.—Paragraph 1938 of the Army Regulations is reconstructed as follows :—

1938. All guards are to lodge their arms between the hours of 7 A.M. and 5 P.M.

Between these hours guards are not required to turn out to any person as a compliment unless specially ordered.

No. 32.—Arms.—Under instructions received from the Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that G.O.C.C. No. 72 of 7th August, 1872, and G.O.C.C. No. 26 of 28th April, 1874, authorizing the issue of twenty unserviceable rifles with twenty sets of unserviceable accoutrements to each regiment of Native Infantry for the instruction of recuits, are hereby cancelled.

No. 33.—Army Regulations.—The following will be paragraph 2991-A of the Army Regulations :—

2991-A. It must be understood as a general rule, that the opinion of the Judge Advocate-General of the army can only be obtained by reference to the Adjutant-General, for the orders of the Commander-in-Chief.

No. 34.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th November, 1876.

No. 340.

Books—Pay Code—Medical Department.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1118, *dated* 1*st November*, 1876.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops":—

Article 57.—After the words "Surgeon-General," expunge the words "after three years' service as such in India or with an army in the field."

G.G.O. Nos. 1116 and 1117 of 1876.

G.O. 334 and 336 of 1876.

Opposite the words "as Brigadier-General," expunge the words "Surgeon-General under three years' service."

After the words "Deputy Surgeon-General," expunge the words "after five years' service as such in India."

Opposite the words "as Lieutenant-Colonel," at page 17, expunge the words "Deputy Surgeon-General."

Opposite the words "as Captain," for "Surgeon of 6 years' service in India" substitute "Surgeon after 6 years' service."

Article 344, *clause j, page* 81.—Insert the following note immediately after the rates of English pay for Surgeon after 15 years' service:—

"NOTE.—The above rates of English pay for Surgeons-Major and Surgeons of the British Army are not applicable to officers appointed to the service on and after the 28th April, 1876, who will receive pay as follows:—

G.G.O. Nos. 1116 and 1117 of of 1876.

	Daily. £	*s.*	*d.*
Surgeon-Major on appointment	1	0	0
After 5 years' service as such	1	5	0
	Per Annum. £	*s.*	*d.*
Surgeon, on appointment	250	0	0
	Daily. £	*s.*	*d.*
After 10 years' service	0	17	6

No. 342.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 1120, *dated* 2*nd November*, 1876—With reference to G.G.O. No. 747 of 1875, the following alterations are to be made in the Artillery Equipment Table, therein referred to:—

(*a*) G.O. 209, 351 and 373 of 1875.
(*b*) G.O. 239 and 296 of 1876.

I.—At page 2, under general heading "Arms" and minor heading Interchangeable parts of;" *add* "wrenches nipple, rank and file, without cramp, complete, 1 per sub-division," and opposite this entry under "Number per Battery" *enter* "6."

II.—At page 10, under general heading "Tools, Artificers," and minor heading "Stones," *add* "Grind, field service," and opposite this entry *enter* "1" in the column of "Number per Battery."

III.—At page 11, under heading "Miscellaneous," expunge the following items, viz. :—

"Locks, with keys, pad, iron, single. | Middling No. 2 per store wagon 2
Small ,, 1 for vice box of forge 1;"

and substitute the following therefor, viz. :—

"Locks, with keys, pad, brass, small, 1½ inch, ..No. 4 for store wagon. ,, 1 for store cart ,, 1 for forge wagon. } 6 "number per battery."
for vice box on near front of body.

No. 343.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to Transport Regulations, Part I, and will be entered as paragraph 243-H. :—

243-H. Free passage from Aden to Bombay, with free rations during the passage, as sanctioned for invalids and pensioned men, and to men of the native artillery on furlough, is allowed to all native soldiers, and followers, proceeding to and returning from India on medical certificate.

Mily. Dept. No. 224, dated 6th November, 1876, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

No. 344.

Artillery—Equipment—Ammunition.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1129, *dated 3rd November*, 1876.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Materiél, are made applicable to India :—

2888.—Bracket, joint, bar, pivoting, for 7-inch 90-cwt. slide; altered to suit strengthened pivot-bar.

2890.—Carriage, wood, travelling, naval, rifled M. L. 9-pr. 8 cwt. complete, converted from carriage for 12-pr. B. L. gun (Mark I.)

Carriage, wood, travelling, naval, rifled M. L. 9-pr. 6 cwt. complete, converted from carriage for 9-pr. B. L. gun (Mark I)

(a) Madras S.O. No. 95, dated 20th August, 1875.
,, No. 4, dated 14th January, 1875.
,, No. 10, dated 26th January, 1875.
(b) ,, No. 168, dated 16th October and No. 143, dated 27th December 1876.

Limber, wood, carriage, naval, rifled M. L. 9-pr. 8 or 6 cwt. with boxes complete, converted from limber for 12 or 9-pr. B. L. guns (Mark I.)

2891.—Cylinders, zinc, for M. L. cartridges.

2895.—Gyn, triangle, heavy, 12 to 7 tons, wrought-iron, complete, with tackle, levers, slings, and wood truck, 18 feet (Mark II.)

Gyn, triangle, light, under 7 tons, wrought-iron, complete, with tackle, levers, slings, and wood trucks, 18 feet (Mark II.)

2896.—Head, rammer, gun, rifled M. L., 7 inch (Mark II.)

2934.—Instructions for the use of implements, fuze and shell, smooth-bore ordnance.

2944.—Bearer, wood, cartridge, cylinder (Mark II.)

2945.—Rocket, War, Hale, 24-pr. (Mark IV, § 2576). Liability to non-ignition by friction tube when firing from the sea service machine.

2946.—Slides, iron, wrought, rifled M. L., 7 inch 6½ ton to 9 inch 12 ton.

Addition of platform, rear, folding.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
26th February, 1877.

No. 35.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government clause (*g*), para. 2592, Army Regulations, is cancelled, and the following revised clause substituted :—

(*g.*) When on abolition of his appointment he rejoins his corps or station, or proceeds to another appointment with the same or less staff pay; when ordered to another station to perform the duties of any occasional or strictly temporary staff or other employ, if the total additional staff salary, or command allowance received by the officer from date of joining to date of leaving on his return is less than his recognized travelling expenses there and back; but if an officer is recalled from such staff employ and ordered to rejoin with the least practicable delay (his presence being urgently and immediately required at another station)—this proviso will be dispensed with, and the officer permitted to travel at the public expense.

No. 36.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 1st December, 1876.

No. 345.

Leave—Officers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1145, *dated 13th November*, 1876.—The following Notification by the Financial Department, No. 3147, dated the 29th September, 1876, is republished for general information :—

LEAVE AND ALLOWANCES.

The 29th September, 1876.

No. 3147.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following be inserted as Rule 9 under Section 18 of the Civil Leave Code :—

An order by a local Government granting to an officer proceeding on furlough or special leave "the usual sub-

sidiary leave," must be understood to cover subsidiary leave under Clause (*b*) as well as under Clause (*a*), and if, with reference to the note at the head of the chapter, the local Government limits the subsidiary leave of an officer under Clause (*a*), the same limitation will, in the absence of further orders, apply to his subsidiary leave under Clause (*b*).

With reference to the foregoing notification, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct that a similar course be followed in notifying the grant of furlough to military officers however employed. The term "subsidiary leave" will be understood to mean those periods of leave referred to in Clause XVIII of G.G.O. (*a*) No. 171 of 1874, viz., the preparatory leave to embark for Europe or elsewhere on furlough, and the leave granted to an officer to enable him to rejoin on his return from furlough.

In future the words "with the necessary subsidiary leave" will be added to the Government General Order granting an officer furlough.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 57, dated 10th March, 1874.

No. 346.

Royal Engineers—B.A.R.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished, with reference to Bengal Army Regulations, para. 752, which is to be corrected accordingly:—

No. 1176, *dated* 22*nd November*, 1876.—Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that officers of the Royal Engineers (Imperial List) who return home upon completion of seven years' service in India, shall be required to perform three years' duty at home before they can be permitted to return to India for a second tour of service.

No. 347.

Discipline—Soldiers.—Cases having been brought to the Commander-in-Chief's notice in which offences, cognizable only by district or general courts martial, have been disposed of by inferior tribunals without due authority, and in consequence of which irregularity the offenders have escaped deserved punishment for their offences, His Excellency desires to impress upon

all officers commanding regiments and batteries, the necessity of their being fully acquainted with the provisions of the Mutiny Act and Articles of War, in order that they may avoid erroneous views as to the extent of their powers and the jurisdiction of inferior courts martial.

No. 348.

Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1187, *dated* 23*rd November*, 1876.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" :—

(*a*) G.O., 322, 324, 327, and 340 of 1876.

Article 474. Insert the following as an additional clause :—

"Horse allowance under this article is admissible during privilege or district leave, but not on general leave, or while in transit from one station (when struck off the roster for field duties) to another at which an officer may again be brought on the roster."

G.O. 185 of 1876.

The following addition is to be made to Article 1962 :—

"No soldier shall be considered 'under instruction' unless he attends the class twice a week for not less than one hour each time, except when in hospital."

G.O. 275 of 1876.

Insert the following as Article 394-*a* :—

"The tenure of command of a brigade of Artillery in India is limited to five years; but in the case of a colonel's command expiring within a short time of the relief of his brigade from India, he may be reappointed for such further period as will enable him to take the brigade home."

G.L. No. 693-6 S, dated 30th May 1876.

Article 72 is reconstructed as follows :—

"A military officer in staff employ must draw his total emoluments from the department in which he is serving, or from which he is absent on leave. But the allowances of an officer transferred from military to civil duty will be paid by the civil department from the date on which

---

(*a*.) Madras S.O. No. 7, dated 15th January, 1877.
" " 18, dated 1st February, 1877.
" 16th February, 1877.

he gives over charge of military duty; when transferred from civil to military duty, his allowances will cease to be payable in the civil department from the date on which he relinquishes charge of his civil duty. This rule is also applicable to the case of an officer transferred from one department to another."

To the existing authorities in the margin enter "Financial Resolution No. 3329 of 27th September, 1875, G.L. No. 502-4 of 22nd October, 1875."

Insert the following as Article 11-*a*, 42-*a*, page 13, and 50-*b*:—

"A substantive major and brevet lieutenant-colonel is allowed to reckon service in the following capacities towards the qualifying period for the rank of colonel under the five years' rule:—

G.O. 173 and 280 of 1876.

I.—When in command of a convalescent depôt of an average strength of 400 non-commissioned officers and men.

II.—When in command of troops on board a troopship, provided such command is held for a period exceeding a calendar month, and the strength of troops amounts to at least 400 men."

Insert the following as Article 206-*a*:—

"When the Brigadier-General and Political Resident at Aden proceeds beyond sea on any special mission, he will be entitled from the civil department to compensation for loss of command allowance as Brigadier-General and the acting officer will draw from the military department the half staff pay of the brigade-command in addition to any other staff pay to which he may be entitled (Articles 205-206). When the Brigadier-General and Political Resident merely goes on duty on the mainland, or even to visit the ports on the coast, he will continue to receive his own command allowance, being considered as absent on inspection duty in his jurisdiction, and the senior officer at Aden falling into actual command of the head-quarters station will draw from the civil department Rupees 120 a month, in addition to the command or other allowance of which he may be in receipt."

G.L. No. 299 S, of 8th August 1876.

Article 1385, Clause *c*, to be expunged as unauthorized.

Article 1149. After "Rupees 15" add the words "which amount will be recovered simultaneously with the issue of the commission."

G.L. Nos. 115-18 of 5th October 1876.

Article 1151. The last portion, commencing "Stamp duty, &c." is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"It is to be understood that any officer who has been gazetted to first appointment or promotion subsequently to the 5th May, 1873, (without reference to the date of rank which the commission itself is intended to confer) would receive a permanent commission, and be liable to the payment of stamp duty thereon. This would be the last commission he would receive under any circumstances, and consequently the last occasion on which stamp duty would be recoverable."

G.L. Nos. 115-18 of 5th October 1876.

Insert the following as Article 1341-*a*:—

"The allowances to Roman Catholic priests ministering to the troops in India are as follow:—

Mily. Dept. Resolution No. 569 S, of 20th July 1876.

I.—All priests will receive a minimum allowance of Rs. 200 a month.

II.—Within a limit of 13 priests in the Bengal Presidency, 6 in Madras, and 5 in Bombay, any such priest who has ministered to the troops continuously for seven years will receive an allowance of Rs. 250 a month.

III.—Within a limit of 11 priests in the Bengal Presidency, 5 in Madras, and 4 in Bombay, any such priest who has ministered to the troops continuously for fifteen years will receive an allowance of Rs. 300 a month.

IV.—Horse allowance at Rs. 30 a month is granted to all priests attached to the army.

The higher allowances above specified will be passed to the priests entitled thereto on returns to be furnished by the Archbishop and Vicar Apostolic of Western Bengal, and the Bishops and Vicars Apostolic of Madras and Bombay.

Article 1342. Expunge the words commencing "on salaries of Rs. 200, &c.," to the end of the sentence.

Articles 1343 and 1344. Expunge the words "on a salary of Rs. 200 per mensem" in both of these articles.

Article 1345. Expunge the second portion commencing "The only advantage, &c.," to the end.

Article 1346. Expunge the words "on a salary of Rs. 150 per mensem" in the first line.

Articles 1347, 1349 and 1357 are cancelled.

Article 1350 is reconstructed as follows:—

"The salary of a priest will be discontinued if a reduction in the number of Roman Catholics of the prescribed class (Article 1346) at a station where he is serving, shall have existed for six months consecutively."

Article 1351. Instead of the words "the two preceding articles," substitute the words "the preceding article."

Article 120, clause *c*. Add "In the case of an officer who, while on leave in India, obtains furlough out of India, the two years will reckon from the date he quitted his station on leave (excluding the usual period of preparatory leave) till the date of his return from furlough (Article 887)."

G.L. No. 454 of 11th January 1876.
Military Proceedings, Sept. 1867, Nos. 635-6.

Article 151. Add "Neither is presidency house-rent admissible to a medical officer who, on first appointment to India may be detained on arrival to do duty at a presidency town."

G.L. Nos. 333-6 S, of 11th September 1876.

Article 150. For the word "serving" in the third line *substitute* the words "holding an appointment."

G.L. Nos. 333-6 S, of 11th September 1876.

Article 1044. Add "The fact of an officer being placed on English pay gives him no claim whatsoever to free quarters."

G.L. Nos. 338-42 S, of 11th September 1876.

Article 1468. Add "He is consequently entitled to compensation if provided with quarters inferior to those prescribed for the higher grade."

G.L. Nos. 119-20 C, of 4th August 1876.

The foot-note at page 45 is reconstructed as follows :—

"Not allowed for lancer regiments or for the 17th Bengal Cavalry—a monthly sum of Rs. 15 per regiment only being granted to the former, and Rs. 15 per squadron to the latter, for the repairs of the rifled carbines by the armourers of other corps."

G.L. Nos. 483-4 S, of 14th August 1876.

Article 134, clause *f*. Add the following :—

Butts and ranges per regiment	.. Rs.	4	0 0
Musketry appliances for the two regiments.	,,	10	0 0
For care and repair of rifled carbines per squadron.	,,	10	0 0

G.L. No 535-S, of 17th October 1876.

Article 1289-*a*. Add "This article also applies to a deputy surgeon-general who, on promotion to the rank of surgeon-general, may be ordered to England."

G.L. Nos. 677-9 S, of 19th September 1876.

Article 2448. In the first line, substitute the word "except" for the word "including," and expunge the parenthetical sentence in the third and fourth lines.

G.G.O. No. 1292 of 1875.

Article 128. Add "The above allowances are intended to meet all office charges including the pay of chuprassies when orderlies are not available owing to the absence of troops from the station."

G.L. Nos. 284-85 S, of 13th June 1876.

Enter the following as Article 1622-*a* :—

"When it is considered indispensably necessary to withdraw a non-commissioned officer or soldier from his regiment to act for a military clerk in substantive employ who may be granted leave, he will be allowed his regimental *gross* pay in addition to the acting allowance admissible under the civil acting allowance code, provided his total emoluments do not exceed Rupees 100 a month."

G.L. Nos. 122-6, of 6th July 1876.

Article 1158. After the word "offices" in the sixth line, enter the following note :—

Note.—"To enable an officer to claim travelling allowance or to draw a mileage allowance, he must not only go outside his cantonment, but must go five miles and upwards beyond its limits. No allowance is granted for movements within cantonment limits or for any less distance beyond them than that above stated."

G.L. Nos. 464-68 C, of 21st July 1876.

Article 1173. After the word "journey" *enter* "(see Article 1158 and note)."

Insert the following as Article 1190-*a* :—

"Whenever an officer, on first arrival in India, has been provided with a passage either by troop-ship or by private vessel, and is entitled to a railway passage to his final destination at the public expense, his family may also be furnished with a free railway passage from the port of debarkation whether they accompanied him from England or not."

G.L. Nos. 433-6 S, of 13th September 1876.

Insert the following as Article 1207-*a* :—

"The family of an officer granted a free railway passage under Article 1190-*a*, are allowed free conveyance for the weight of baggage prescribed in para. 127, Part I, Transport Regulations."

G.L. Nos. 433-6 S, of 13th September 1876.

Article 1158. For "Superintendent of Garrison Instruction" *substitute* "Director of Garrison Instruction."

Article 1978. In the sixth line, opposite the words "each clasp for ditto" *substitute* Rupees 0-8-0 for Rupees 8-0-0 in the second column.

Article 2004. After the words "by rail" *add* the words "in addition to personal or detention allowance of Rupees 2-8 for every night's absence from home."

G.L. No. 412, of 17th June 1876.

Article 124. Opposite "Director of Garrison Instruction in India" *substitute* "Rupees 165" for "Rupees 265."

G.L. No. 750 S, of 21st August 1876.

No. 349.

Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1188, *dated* 23*rd November*, 1876.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Vol. II, "Native Troops :"—(*a*)

G.O. 322, 324, 327 and 340 of 1876.

The word "Bombay" should follow, and not precede, Article 25.

Article 171. After the words "Punjab Frontier Force" add the words "to meet the expenses of food and keep of cattle attached to their regiments and batteries."

Insert the following as Article 394-*a* :—

"Hospital assistants and others of the classes of the Native subordinate medical department named in the 165th Article of War (Act V of 1869) are liable to fine to any extent, not exceeding five days' pay, as a minor punishment, on the commission of offences which are not of so serious a nature as to require trial by court-martial, or dismissal from the service under the 4th Article of War. The fine to be awarded by the officer commanding the regiment, detachment, or depôt to which the offender is attached, on the report and requisition of the medical officer under whom he is serving. Any fine so awarded is to be stopped from the offender's monthly pay next coming to him, and to be accounted for in the pay lists."

G.G.O. No. 839 of 1876.

Article 98, clause *c*. After the words "Native Adjutant" insert the words "Bengal and."

G.G.O. No. 951 of 1876.

Article 98, Clause *d*. After the words "Native Adjutant" insert the words "Bengal and Punjab Regiments, Guide Corps."

G.G.O. No. 951 of 1876.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 7, dated 15th January, 1877.
" No. 18, dated 1st February, 1877.
" 16th February, 1877.

Article 579 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Compensation for grass-cutters' ponies and baggage animals (including mules when maintained in lieu of ponies) of mounted corps, killed or lost in action, dying of fatigue, disabled on extraordinary duties or on field service, or destroyed by order of competent authority to prevent the spread of infection or contagious disease, will, when admissible, be regulated as follows:—

G.G.O. No. 953 of 1876.

I.—If not exceeding seven years of age, the original value of the animal up to Rupees 35.

II.—If above seven years of age, the residue of the original value (not in excess of Rupees 35), after deducting 7½ per cent. for every year's age in excess of seven.

Claims for compensation under the foregoing rules must be submitted in the prescribed forms."

Article 343. After the word "instruction" in the second line, enter the following note:—

"*Note.*—The Bengal sappers and miners are allowed prizes on the scale laid down for Cavalry."

G.L Nos. 691—5 S, of 19th August 1876.

Article 343, Clause *a*. In the *third* line of the *Note* to this clause, instead of "the above prizes will not be awarded" *read* "the first prize will not be awarded," &c.

G.O. No. 108 of 1876.

Article 419. Expunge the word "infantry" in the first line. After the word "detached" in the fourth line, insert the word "squadrons."

G.O. No. 111 of 1876.

Insert the following as Article 405-*a*:—

"The widows and children of drummers and musicians of native regiments who may die on foreign service, or while serving at Aden, will be granted a free passage to India—see also Article 414-*b*."

G.L. No. 230 S, of 7th August 1876.
G.O. 234 of 1876.

Insert the following as Article 414-*b*:—

"The widows and children of drummers and musicians who may die on foreign service, or while serving at Aden, are allowed a free passage by railway from the port of debarkation to the station at which the widow elects to reside—see Article 405-*a*."

G.L. No. 397 S, of 14th July 1876.
G.O. 234 of 1876.

G. L. No. 388 S, of 12th September 1876.
G. O. 274 of 1876.

Article 343, Clause (*d*). For "Rupees 20" *substitute* "Rupees 60."

Article 275 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Any unexpended balances of hutting money which may be on hand in quitting a station, will be regarded as the property of the regiment, on the distinct understanding that all such sums are to be expended on the repair, &c., of the huts at new stations, which is to be certified by commanding officers."

G.O. 270 of 1876.
G.L. No. 495 S, of 14th August 1876.

Insert the following as Article 87-*a*:—

"The staff pay of a Native Adjutant in infantry regiments and in the corps of sappers and miners, Bengal presidency, will not be issued until he shall have received a certificate of competency from army headquarters, which will be attached to the first month's bill for the allowance."

G.G.O., No. 951 of 1876.
G.O. 274 of 1876.

Article 339. Add the following as an additional clause:—

"When arms of Native regiments are browned by an armourer from an arsenal, the rates of working pay for the men told off to assist him should not exceed Rupees 6-8-0 per 100 stand."

G.L. No. 526 S, of 23rd September 1875.

Article 527. Add "this rule is to be strictly enforced in all cases, save were the death of the Native officer or soldier has been caused by some act of distinguished devotion in the performance of duty, under which circumstances only will any application for pension or gratuity to the heir of the deceased, be considered by the Government of India."

G.L. Nos. 353—6 S, of 11th October 1876.

Article 359 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Free rations on board ship are granted to Madras troops when proceeding on, and returning from, authorized furlough; also to all Native soldiers of the Bombay army stationed at Aden proceeding to, and returning from, India on medical certificate."

G.L. No. 243 S, of 9th October 1876.

Article 636, Clause *c*, is reconstructed as follows:—

"To recognized public followers of the Bombay army attached to British and Native troops serving at Aden or in Scinde,—when proceeding to Bombay on being invalided, pensioned, discharged, or granted medical leave; and in the latter case a free return passage to their stations, should their services be required.

G.L. No. 243, of 9th October 1876.

Article 629. Expunge the Note from the words "The privilege" down to "by them."

Article 276. The concluding portion of this article is reconstructed as follows:—

"The bill must be supported by a copy of the report of the station standing barrack committee appointed to survey the vacated huts, to the effect that they are in a fair and habitable condition,"

G.O. 243 of 1875.

Article 98, Clause *g*, page 28. Immediately under the heading "Hyderabad Contingent" enter the following:—

	"Artillery."		Rs.	A.	P.
G.L. Nos. 1192—3, of 22nd December 1875.	Subadar-Major	One (the senior subadar of all the batteries) for the 4 batteries ..	20	10	7"

The foot-note at page 66 *to read* "Bengal Regiments, Punjab Frontier Force, and Central India Horse only," and that at page 67 *to read* "Bengal Cavalry, Punjab Frontier Force Cavalry, and Central India Horse only."

G.L. No. 535 S, of 17th October 1876.

Article 78, Clause *a*, page 15. In the column headed "Extra batta when marching," &c.—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Opposite "Havildar of Drivers" enter ..	*2	8	0
Opposite "Naik of Drivers" enter ..	*2	8	0
Opposite "Driver" enter	*1	8	0

At foot of page enter "*Bombay only."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 543 of 1876.

Article 559, page 118. In the eighth and ninth lines, instead of the words "and Goojerat Mountain Train in Bombay," *substitute* "and Mountain Batteries in Bombay."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 543 of 1876.

Article 98, Clause *a*, item III, page 24. Expunge the words "and company of artillery," and substitute the word "Punjab."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 752 of 1875.

Items IV and V, page 25. Add the words "and Bombay" to the word ("Punjab").

Item VI is cancelled.

Item VII. After the word ("Punjab,") *add* "and Native Mountain Battery, Bombay.

Bombay G.G.O. No. 543 of 1876.

Article 559, page 116. Immediately above the words "Dresser, Assistant" *enter* "Dresser, Mountain Battery, Jacobabad," and opposite, in the columns of pay and batta, under Bombay, *enter* "Rupees 7-0-0," "Rupees 2-0-0."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 543 of 1876.

In the foot-note (2). After the word "Kurrachee" enter the words "and with the Native Mountain Battery, "Jacobabad." Make the same entries in foot-notes (5) and (7) after the word "Aden."

Page 118. Opposite the word "Salootrie" enter, in the columns of pay and batta, under Bombay "*Rupees 12-8-0," "Rupees 3-8-0": opposite the word "Syce" enter, in the Bombay columns "*Rupees 6-0-0," "Rupees 2-0-0"; and at foot of page enter "*with the Native Mountain Battery at Jacobabad."

Page 117. In the columns of pay and batta under Bombay—

Opposite "Fileman" enter "*Rs. 9-6-0," "Rs. 3-0-0."

Opposite "Fireman" enter "*Rs. 12-8-0," "Rs. 3-8-0."

And at foot of page enter "*with the Native Mountain Battery at Jacobabad."

To the foot-note "(9)" add the words "and the Native Mountain Battery at Jacobabad."

Article 564, page 120. After the word "Muleteer" *insert* "and mule driver"; and instead of the words "Goojerat Mountain Train" *substitute* "Native Mountain batteries in Bombay."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 543 of 1876.

Article 582. Instead of the words "Goojerat Mountain Train" *substitute* "Native Mountain batteries in Bombay."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 543 of 1876.

Insert the following as Article 400-A at page 79 :—

"When Native officers proceed on duty, or on sick leave, under Article 400, they will be provided, if on board a private vessel in which screened berths are not available, with second class accommodation. Due arrangements shall also be made, whenever practicable, for providing the conveniences necessary to enable those who can cook on board-ship to do so."

G.O. 188 of 1875.

Article 352, page 69. In the sale of rations *on board ship daily*, instead of the word "Bengal" *substitute* "Bengal and† Bombay," and enter the following at foot of page :—

Bombay Government Resolution No. 3610, of 25th August 1876.

† "Half an ounce of mixed curry-stuff may be supplied in lieu of turmeric, garlic, chillies, and black pepper."

Expunge the scale of rations in the last two columns under "Bombay."

Article 415. After the word "families" *add* "nor to schoolmasters when travelling by bullock train or other mode of conveyance."

G.L. No. 1047 S, of 30th August 1876.

Article 559, page 114. To the rate of pay, under Bombay, for "grass-cutter (muccadum)" affix the letter (*o*) and make the following addition to the corresponding foot-note :—

G.L. No. 117 of 6th July 1876.

"In the Bombay presidency the allowance is given to the (one) muccadum of grass-cutters attached to each mounted battery of artillery."

Page 115. To the rate of pay, under Bombay, for "Syce, hospital" affix the letter "*n*," and in the corresponding foot-note *substitute* "(Bengal, Madras, and Bombay)" for "Bengal and Madras)."

G.L. Nos. 916—17, of 19th April 1876.

To the foot-note *c* on same page *add* "to the Darjeeling Depôt, Rs. 9.

G.L. Nos. 258—9 S, of 13th May 1876.

Article 83. Add "When the appointment of Woordie Major may become vacant, the pay may be passed, on the authority of the commanding officer, to the officer appointed to act—the acting appointment being considered, as regards pay, the same as a permanent one."

G.L. No. 384 S. of 10th August 1876.

Article 385. To the Note, *add* "The allowance is granted to the 4th Punjab Cavalry.

G.L. No. 628 S, of 18th August 1876.

No. 351.

Staff Corps—Pay and Allowances.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1190, *dated 24th November*, 1876.—Under the authority of the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified, in modification of G.G.O.* No. 334 of the 24th March 1876, that officers of British regiments who may be admitted as

Secretary of State's Despatch, No. 274, dated 12th October 1876.

* G. O. 80 of 1876.

---

* Madras S. O. No. 49, dated 9th May, 1876.

probationers for the Indian Staff Corps under the conditions of that order, will be granted the full staff salary of their appointments † as 2nd Wing or Squadron Subaltern, in addition to the Staff Corps rate of pay of their rank.

† If attached to a Cavalry regiment, Rs. 150 per mensem.
If attached to an Infantry regiment, Rs. 100 per mensem.

This ruling to have effect from the 1st December, 1876.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
26th February, 1877.

No. 37.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is ordered in paragraph 780 of the Army Regulations :—

780. In fifth line erase the word "English" and enter *net*, in sixth line erase the word "net" and enter *English*.

No. 38.—Bedding—Hospitals—Native Corps.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction an issue of blankets in hospitals of Native corps, for use in special cases of sickness, to the extent of 5 per cent of the strength of corps.

The blankets are to be under the care of the Surgeon, and to be issued only when a sick sepoy has not sufficient bedding of his own, and such a measure is deemed necessary.

No. 39.—Army Regulations—*Addendum.*—After the words "Staff College" in the ninth line of Standing Order, No. 8, dated 15th January, 1877, *add*—or garrison course tests.

(*The above addition has been made in slips for insertion in the Books of Army Regulations.*)

No. 40.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 20th December, 1876.

No. 352.

Rations—Commissariat—Schools—Women and Children.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1208, *dated* 1*st December*, 1876.—With reference to G.G.O.(*a*) No. 422 of 1865, compensation in lieu of rations may be drawn for

(*a*) Page 67, S.O. 1865.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 170, dated 5th May, 1865.

the wives and families of trained schoolmasters in cases where money-payment is preferred, the rate being fixed annually according to the actual cost of rations during the previous year.

No. 354.

Clothing.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 1209, *dated* 1*st December*, 1876.—In continuation of G.G.O.† No. 806 of 1876, it is notified that the issue of the present pattern artillery ankle boots to mounted men of Artillery will only be made under paragraphs 2 and 4 of G.G.O.* No. 780 of 1874.

* G.O. 217 of 1874.
† G.O. 223 of 1876.

* Madras G.O.G. No. 206, dated 15th August, 1874.
† Madras G.O.G. No. 499, dated 15th August, 1876.

No. 357.

Discipline—Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' General Order, No. 83, dated the 1st November, 1876, is republished for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 83, *dated the* 1*st November*, 1876, *Court Martial Procedure.*

Para. 33. Appendix C of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873, is cancelled, and the following will be substituted:—

33. Making away with, &c., arms, clothing, instruments, equipments, accoutrements or necessaries.

1*st Charge.*—"Having at ——— on or about the ——— made away with the following articles of his kit, &c."

(Here specify the different articles in detail, and the value of each with the exceptions provided for in the 131st Article of War.

In the case of a great coat, its estimated value should always be specified.)

2nd Charge.—"Having at ——— on or about the ——— lost by neglect the articles of his kit, &c., specified in the first charge."

NOTE.—(*a.*) The term "made away with" includes all acts such as "sell," "pawn," &c., &c.

(*b.*) Alternative charges are only necessary when the evidence is obscure as to the mode in which such a deficiency occurred.

(*c.*) In recording a sentence of stoppages each article must invariably be specified.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,

Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
1st *March*, 1877.

No. 41.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following resolution of the Government of India in the Financial Department is published for general information, and will be inserted as paragraph 3015-A, Army Regulations :—

3015-A. To avoid inconvenience resulting from insufficient or inaccurate description of articles, officers indenting for stores from England shall give a full and accurate description of each article in the indent, not leaving it to superior authorities to ascertain what is wanted by reference to accompanying correspondence. Usually such correspondence need not be sent with the indent; but if in any case its transmission appears clearly necessary, then there should be a particular reference to it on the face of the indent, so as to ensure that it shall not be overlooked.

No. 42.—Musketry.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the following classes of men in the Cavalry when once exercised are to be exempted from further Musketry instruction, viz. :—

Trumpet-Major, Saddler Serjeant, Farrier-Major and Trumpeters.

No. 43.—Returns—Army Regulations.—The undermentioned returns directed to be furnished annually on the 1st January to the Adjutant-General are to be discontinued :—

Return of men re-engaged and amount of bounty paid to them (triplicate), M. M. Form No. 692-B.

Return of men who have purchased their discharge (duplicate), M. M. Form No. 672.

Para. 3050 of the Army Regulations to be corrected accordingly.

No. 44.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 27th December, 1876.

No. 358.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

(*a*) G.O. 209, 359, and 373 of 1875.
(*b*) G.O. 239, 296, and 342 of 1876.

No. 1243, *dated* 14*th December*, 1876.—The following alterations are made in the Artillery Equipment tables referred to in G.G.O. No. 747 of 1875:—

Royal Horse Artillery tables, page 14, in column 3, opposite "Esses for chains field," *for* 4, *read* 5.

Page 16, in column 3, opposite "Washers iron, travelling carriage, drag 2nd class, field," *for* 20, *read* 18.

Field Battery tables, page 14, in column 3, opposite "Esses for chains field," *for* 6, *read* 7, and in page 16, column 3, opposite "Washers iron, travelling carriage, drag 2nd class, field, *for* 20, *read* 18.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 507, dated 2nd August, No. 778, dated 3rd December, and No. 795, dated 10th December, 1875.
(*b*) Madras G.O.G. No. 508, dated 19th August, No. 639, 20th October, and No. 712, dated 11th November, 1876.

No. 359.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to paragraph 64, Transport Regulations, Part I:—

"but between deck or second-class accommodation should always be provided for women and children, the families of British soldiers, proceeding from port to port in India, whether accompanied by the husband or not."

Military Department No. 277, dated 6th December 1876, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

No. 361.

Pay—Pension.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 1245, *dated* 14*th December*, 1876.—Pay and Allowances—

G.O. 170 of 1871.

The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to decide that the Brevet pay of Rs. 25 per mensem attached to the Commission of a Subadar-Major shall be considered a personal allowance, and drawn while on leave, as was formerly the practice.

G.G.O. No. 652 of 1871 is accordingly cancelled.

In accordance with the above, the following corrections will be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops":—

The following is to be substituted in place of Article 96 and note, which is cancelled—

G.G.O. No. 1245 of 1876.

"96. The Brevet pay attached to the Commission of Subadar-Major is a personal allowance, and may be drawn while on leave."

Article 247, clause (*a*), is cancelled.

No. 362.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to Transport Regulations, Part I:—

* G.O. 343 of 1876.

To para. 243, H*, add in brackets, "Appendix No. XXIII" and enter the following list as Appendix, No. XXIII.

The following are the different classes of Native followers attached to the troops (European and Native) at Aden:—

Extract from the Budget.

Regiment of European Infantry.

Moonshee.	Head Cook.
Hospital establishment.	Cooks.
Dressers.	Washerman.
Shop coolie.	Bheesties.
Purveyors' servants.	Sweepers.
Tailor.	Coolies
Barber.	Dooly bearers.

Quartermaster Establishment, &c.

Puckallies.	Bildars.
Sweepers.	Chowdry.
Bheesties.	Weighman.

Batteries of Royal Artillery.

Tindal.	Sweepers.
Store Lascars.	Bheesties.
Puckallies.	

Company, Native Artillery.

Tindals.	Bheesties.
Store Lascars.	

Aden Troop.

English Writer.	Bellows boy.
Armourer.	Bheesties.
Hammerman.	Store Lascars.

Company of Sappers.

Bheesties.	Hammerman.
Carpenter.	Mason.
Smith.	Bellows boy.

Regiment of Native Infantry—Hospital Establishment.

Goorgah.	Sweepers.
Cook.	Leechman.
Washerman.	Dooly bearers.
Bheesties.	

Bazaar and Conservancy.

Bheesties.	Weighman.
Chowdry.	

Such of these Followers as are not entertained originally in India should be excluded, and this could be determined by the General Officer commanding at Aden.

* Madras S.O. 16th February, 1877.

No. 363.

Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1254, *dated the* 15*th December*, 1876.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" :—

Article 2413 is reconstructed as follows :—

"2413.—A pensioned warrant officer during temporary absence from India on furlough, whether in England, the Colonies, or elsewhere, will receive his

G.L. Nos. 610-13 of 25th December 1876.

pension at the Indian rate, which, however, may be drawn in India through an agent," &c., &c.

Article 174.—Add an additional sentence to the following effect:—

"There are no such restrictions as regards leave taken in India, which will be regulated by the rules under which the officer is serving."

G.L. No. 561-5 of 14th November 1876.

Article 901 as revised by G.G.O. No. 1098 of 1876.

Add a separate clause to the following effect:—

"Leave in India taken by the officers mentioned in this Article will be regulated by the rules under which they are serving."

G.L. Nos. 561-5 of 14th November 1876.

In revised page No. 316, issued by Superintendent, Government Printing, opposite "Bandmaster" in the eighth column,

G.G.O. No. 1007 of 1876.

instead of Rs. $\frac{53\text{-}\ 1\text{-}9}{52\text{-}14\text{-}6}$, substitute Rs. $\frac{53\text{-}11\text{-}9}{52\text{-}\ 4\text{-}6}$.

Article 212.—The stations of "Jhansi" and "Saugor," to be expunged from the 3rd class, and entered as 4th-class stations.

G.G.O. No. 1063 of 1876.

Article 309.—To the words "Military Administration," affix a dagger (†), and to the allowances (Rs. 1,200 and Rs. 1,000) for examination in other subjects, affix an asterisk (*)

G.L. No. 807 S of 22nd September, and No. 441 of 28th October 1876.

Enter the following notes at foot of page:—

"† Appointment abolished prospectively from 1st April 1879.

"* Allowances reduced to one-half these amounts from 1st April 1878."

Article 42, clause *g*, page 11.—After the words "Deputy Judge Advocate-General," enter "Deputy Judge Advocate."

G.G.O. No. 1259 of 1873.

Article 652, Clause *a*.—After the words "four weeks," add "but this restriction of time does not apply to captains of troops and companies of British regiments."

Article 223 is reconstructed as follows:—

"223.—An officer acting in an appointment is entitled to such of the staff and other allowances as may be available under the following rules:—

I.—When an officer is allowed to draw the *full* staff salary of an acting appointment, he can draw no portion of the salary of his substantive appointment, which will be available for his successor.

G.G.O. No. 1034 of 1876.

II.—When more than half (but not the full) staff salary of an appointment is available, the acting officer will be allowed to draw it in addition to such portion, not exceeding half, of the staff salary of his substantive appointment as will not, in the aggregate, exceed the amount he would draw if he held the acting appointment permanently. The officer or officers acting in succession, will draw whatever portion of the staff salary is available, on the same principle.

III.—In case of an officer who, while on furlough, may be transferred to another appointment and allowed a continuance of the furlough pay he formerly drew, the amount of such furlough pay shall be considered as a charge against his new appointment; the allowances of the officer acting in the latter being regulated accordingly.

IV.—When an officer is transferred during furlough from a better to a worse paid appointment, the officer acting for him in the latter will be allowed the half staff of the appointment, notwithstanding the additional charge involved thereby."

Insert the following :—

"Article 1749-*b*.—A soldier employed as saddletree maker in a cavalry regiment will receive working pay at the rate of six annas a day for every day of the week; and one employed as assistant, four annas for each day he may be employed."

G.G.O. No. 1043 of 1876.

Insert the following :—

"Article 314-*a*.—An officer of the staff corps or Indian Army, who may be selected for admission to the Staff College, Sandhurst, will be treated, as respects pay, passage, &c., under the following rules :—

G.G.O. No. 1044 of 1876.
G.L. No. 414-16 of 10th November 1876.

I.—He will travel at the public expense and be provided with passage in a troopship.

II.—From date of leaving India to the date of his return, he will receive English pay of rank, and in addition, while at the Staff College, quarters, or the usual allowances in lieu, the ordinary extra allowance to Staff College officers, forage, fuel and light, and be on exactly the same footing as an officer of the British Army.

III.—The whole time from date of leaving appointment or duty in India, to the date of rejoining the same, after passing through the college, will count as "duty" both for promotion and pension (but not for furlough as service

in India), provided the final examination be passed successfully.

IV.—An officer recommended for removal from the college by the Commandant as unlikely to make an efficient Staff officer, or failing to pass the probationary examination at the end of the first year, or the final examination, will be required to rejoin in India, at his own expense, with the least possible delay; and the time spent from date of leaving regiment, appointment or duty in India, to the date of rejoining the same, will be absolutely forfeited, but will not be counted as furlough."

Article 1287 is reconstructed as follows:—

"1287.—The scale of personal baggage and stores to be conveyed at the public expense on all ordinary movements by sea, is that laid down in the Transport Regulations, Part I. For officers and troops proceeding beyond sea on active service, special scales of baggage and equipment will be determined at the time, according to the nature of the service."

G G.O. No. 1088 of 1876.

Article 1043-G.—Add—

"An officer of less than two years' service, from date of coming under the new rules, falling sick, will be sent to England on medical certificate, on English furlough pay, subject to the decision of Her Majesty's Government as to his ultimate disposal; a special report on each case being submitted to Her Majesty's Government by the Government of India, or, in the case of officers of the Madras or, Bombay Army, by the Government of those Presidencies."

Article 1043-I.—Add—

"The amount of leave which may be granted under this rule will be restricted to such period as the Government granting it, is satisfied is actually necessary with reference to the urgency of the case."

Article 1043-A, page 197.—To the last clause, after the words "then subject," add—

"An officer takes with him so much service for pension as he had become entitled to under former rules. Under the rules of 1854 and 1868, two years' leave in 20 years' service counts for pension, but in periods of less than 20 years, no leave counts. Therefore, if an officer, now under the rules of 1854 or 1868, of 20 years' service, with two years' leave elects the present rules, his service for pension will be 20 years; if an officer of 19 years' service, with the same amount of leave, elects these rules, his service for pension will be 17 years only."

Article 1043-A, page 196.—To the words "Staff Corps," affix an asterisk (*), and enter the following at foot of page :—

"* *Note.*—The date of entry into the Staff Corps is that of entry for choice of furlough rules, viz., the date on which the officer was originally appointed on probation. An officer, therefore, whose date of admission to the Staff Corps is not after the 31st December 1875, will have the choice of rules, but an officer whose date of admission is after that date, will have no option."

G.G.O. No. 1110 of 1876.

Page 197.—To the clause ending with the word "respectively," add—

"An officer coming on this Schedule, having furlough to his credit under previous rules, forfeits such furlough absolutely, he being required to serve five years from date of applying to be placed on the Schedule before he can take one year's furlough, unless it be sick furlough under Article 1043-G. An officer similarly circumstanced, but having furlough to his debit, is equally with the others entitled to take one year's furlough, five years after joining the new rules."

Article 2069, Clause (*f*).—Instead of the word "to" in the third line, substitute "by Court Martial to a long period of."

G.L. No. 1138-40 of 24th November 1876.

Clause (*j*), page 381.—In the first line, after the word "sentenced," insert "by Court Martial."

G. L. No. 1138-40 of 24th November 1876.

Article 1881.—Expunge the scale of gratuities opposite "Bengal / Madras / Bombay" and substitute the words "See rules for distribution of gratuities commencing Article 1890."

Article 1882.—Add the following :—

"*Note.*—Men whose fathers and maternal grandfathers, or whose mothers and paternal grandfathers, were of pure European origin, are considered to be of European parentage.

G.O. No. 27 of 1872.

Article 1890 is reconstructed as follows,—the existing Note being expunged :—

"1890.—A gratuity, the amount of which will be fixed by the Government of India, from time to time, but not exceeding Five Pounds in amount, will be granted, on the recommendation of the Commander-in-Chief, in addition to ordinary pension on discharge, to the classes mentioned in Articles 1881-1882, who shall have served in the army for 18 years with an irreproach-

G.G.O. No. 992 of 1876.

able character, and either shall not have been convicted by a court martial during that period, or shall have been relieved from the consequences of such conviction under the circumstances specified in Article 1892."

Article 1891.—Expunge the first portion of this article commencing "No soldier is eligible" and ending with the world "application."

Insert the following additional article:—

"1891-*a*.—Non-commissioned officers and men who may have distinguished themselves by the display of zeal and brilliant gallantry in the service, shall be eligible for these gratuities, although their cases do not strictly fulfil the conditions specified in Article 1890."

G.G.O. No. 992 of 1876.

Article 1892.—Instead of the words "in the Articles of War," substitute the words "in the 81st and 168th Articles of War (1875).

G.G.O. No. 992 of 1876.

Article 1901 is reconstructed as follows:—

"1901.—In the case of a gratuity relinquished under the provisions of Article 1900, or forfeited under the provisions of Article 1894, some other deserving soldier or soldiers of the same corps, serving in the year in which the medal and gratuity were originally awarded, and who, having fulfilled the required conditions as to service and character in that year, have since been discharged, may be recommended by the Commander-in-Chief for a medal and gratuity."

G.G.O. No. 992 of 1876.

Insert the following additional article:—

"1901-*a*.—A gratuity for distinguished service in the field which may have been forfeited by desertion, may be restored, but without interest, to the soldier on his being pardoned, and allowed to wear the medal which accompanied the gratuity."

G.G.O. No. 992 of 1876.

Article 1905 is cancelled.

Article 2063.—Add the following:—

"*Note*.—The whole of the Royal Artillery in India will be treated as one body in calculating the regulated percentage of married men."

G.L. No. 387-90 of 9th April 1870, and No. 468-9 of 18th May 1876.

Article 1158, page 220.—Immediately above the words "Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon," *enter* "Director of Army Remount Operations."

G.L. No. 1534-5 of 30th November 1876.

Article 231.—After the word "acting" in the *third* line, insert the words "except under the provisions of Article 223."

No. 1255.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Vol. II, "Native Troops":—

Article 280. After the world "private" insert a comma, and enter "Veterinary Pupil with Native Cavalry."

G.L. No. 1120 of 24th November 1876.

Article 559, page 114. For "G.G.O. No. 1066 of 1874," read "G.G.O. No. 1066 of 1875." Omit the word "Sirdars" after the word "workman."

Article 481. After the word "prohibited" add "(Bombay)."

Article 547. Add a clause to the following effect:—

"A hospital assistant whose unfitness for further service is pronounced by a medical committee to be the result of intemperance or irregular habits, will be restricted to a pension equivalent to three-fourths of that to which he would otherwise have been entitled under this article."

G.L. No. 493-4 of 11th November 1876.

Article 219 is reconstructed as follows:—

"When troops are on the line of march, claims to compensation will be regulated by striking an average between the prices of the several articles prevailing at the station whence the men proceed and those prevailing at the station at which they are finally located."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 365 of 1876.

Article 629, page 131. In the scale of rations *on board-ship*—for "Bengal," read "Bengal and Bombay." Expunge the scale of rations under "Bombay," also the *Note* appertaining thereto.

Bombay G.G.O. No. 599 of 1876.

Article 155-*a* is reconstructed as follows:—

"When the cost of carriage to native commissioned, non-commissioned officers, and rank and file, marching with their corps in relief or on duty, exceeds half the marching batta (Article 131, Clause II) drawn by each rank, the difference between it and the expense actually incurred in the conveyance of the regulated amount of baggage will be paid by the State."

Bombay G.G.O. Nos. 801 of 1875 and 640 of 1876.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
3rd March, 1877.

No. 45.—Schools—Books and Materials.—With the sanction of Government† the following revised allotment of Books and materials for issue to British Army Schools is ordered in supersession of G.O.C.C. No. 47, dated 12th June, 1873.

† Proceedings of Government, No. 5819, of 14th November, 1876.

2. Requisitions must be submitted in the revised W. O. Form 372, copies of which are obtainable at the Lawrence Asylum Press.

3. When indenting for books, &c., not hitherto supplied, allowance must be made for those of an analogous description in store, which should be used as far as possible, till worn out.

4. Works marked (*a*) in the list are to be supplied as class books on the recommendation of the Superintendent, and not otherwise. Works marked (*) are to be supplied to Schoolmasters only. Those marked (**) are for Schoolmasters and for Schoolmistresses in charge of schools of elder girls, and for those to whose Infant Schools pupil teachers are attached.

5. When not more than one School Assistant is employed, in a Master's or Mistress' School, a single copy of each of the works designed for the use of Masters and Mistresses (as the case may be) will be supplied to that Master or Mistress; but if more than one School Assistant is employed in a Master's school, two copies of the works marked (*b*) will be supplied, and one of each of the others. In very large schools additional copies of any of the works upon the list may be supplied upon the recommendation of the Superintendent.

READING BOOKS, &c.

		s.	*d.*	
National Society's Home Products, mounted, 12 sheets on 6 boards	set	4	0	
National Society's Colored Prints of Animals, 18 sheets on 9 boards	set	4	2	
Frame for do.	..	2	7	
Scripture Pictures in oil, mtd., 18 bds., at	..	0	11½	each.
Simple Truths	..	0	4	
Owen's Natural History, Part I (*a*) ..	..	0	6	

	s.	d.
Owen's Natural History, Part II (*a*)	0	6
McLeod's, My First School Book	0	4
Do. My Second do.	0	6
Chamber's Second Book Standard Reading ..	0	6
Irish Fourth Reading Lesson Book	0	5½
Do. Supplement to do.	0	6
Constable's Fifth English Reading Book ..	1	0
Do. Sixth do.	1	3
National Sixth Reading Book	1	0
McLeod's Definitions of Grammar	0	0¾
Do. Explanatory do.	0	6
Unger's short cut to Reading — First Lesson Sheets Part I (A) ..	0	5
Unger's short cut to Reading — Do. do. II (B) ..	0	5
Unger's short cut to Reading — Do. do. III (C) ..	0	5
Unger's short cut to Reading — Do. do. IV (D) ..	0	5
Unger's short cut to Reading — Do. do. V (E) ..	0	4
Book of Lessons, Part I	0	3½
Do. Sequel to Part I and Part II ..	0	4½
McLeod's First Poetical Reading Book ..	0	7
Do. Second do. ..	0	11
History of the English Language (*a*) ..	0	6
Book of Animal Physiology (*a*)	0	8
Book of Health (*a*)	0	6
McLeod's Reading Sheets 1 to 30, on 15 bds., set	7	6

ARITHMETIC, &c.

Routledge's Penny Tables	0	0¾	
McLeod's Manual of Arithmetic	0	6	
Tates' Mechanics and Steam Engine (*a*) ..	0	6	
Do. Euclid (*a*)	0	6	
Hunter's Mensuration (*a*)	0	8	
Tates' Practical Geometry (*a*)	0	8	
Gills' "New Code" Arithmetic, in 4 Parts, viz.:—			
"New Code" Arithmetic, Part I			
Do. do. do. II			
Do. do. do. III	each ..	0	0¾
Do. do. do. IV			
Home Lesson Edition of the			
"New Code" Arithmetic, Part I			
Do. do. do. II			
Do. do. do. III	each ..	0	1½
Do. do. do. IV			
Do. do. do. V			
Complete Answer to Gill's "New Code" Arithmetics	0	3	

GEOGRAPHY.

	s.	d.
Hughes' General Geography	0	6
Curtis' Outlines of Geography	0	4½

HISTORY.

Gleigs' Sacred History, Part I	0	6
Do. do. do. II	0	6
Do. England, Part I	0	6
Do. do. do. II	0	6
Do. Colonies	0	6
Do. British India	0	6
Book of Biography	0	6
History of Rome (*a*)	0	6
Do. of Greece (*a*)	0	6

DRAWING.

Cassell's Penny Drawing Copy Books (*a*) (28 in a set)	0	0¾

MISCELLANEOUS.

Copy Books. 1. / / / / *u v t*	Text Size ..	per 100	9 3½
Copy Books. 2. *o on mal*	Text Size ..	,,	9 3½
Copy Books. 3 *j coal joy*	Text Size ..	,,	9 3½
Copy Books. 4. Large Text		per 100	6 1¼
Copy Books. 5. Round Hand		,,	6 1¼
Copy Books. 6. Small Hand		,,	6 1¼
Books, ruled, for Dictation		per 100	6 1¼
Inkstand, Pewter, No. 3, with glass, for Schoolmistress only			1 5
Ball frame, 20 by 18 inches			6 4
Clock Face, mounted			1 8
No. 1. Alphabet, one set of large and small letters on deal in a box ..		each	0 10
No. 2. do. a double set do. ..		,,	1 7
No. 3. do. one set, larger size, on Millboard, in a box ..		each	3 10
No. 4. do. double set on deal, in a box		,,	4 6
No. 5. do. box containing 270 letters, stops, and figures, arranged according to Printer's calculation ..		each	11 6

FOR FORTIFICATION CLASS.

	s.	d.
Straith's Fortification (by Hide)	8	11
Cartridge Paper .. ..per quire	4	2
Examples of Hill Sketching, 8 cards, ..per set	3	0
Flat rulers, 24 inches		
Boxwood scales, 18 inches (Rayment's) ..		
Pair of compasses with shifting legs, scale, and ruling pen in case		
Parallel rulers, 1 foot (common)		
Pear tree triangles, 9 inches (30)		
Boxwood scales, 6 inches, protracting ..		

FOR REPAIR OF BOOKS, &c.

Brown Paper .. .. per quire	0	6
Gum .. .. per lb.	1	6
Twine, fine .. .. ,,	1	3
Thread (brown) .. .. per skein	0	3½
Needles .. .. per 100	1	0½

HINDUSTANI BOOKS.

Forbes' Hindustani Dictionary	42	0
Do. do. Grammar	10	6
Do. do. Manuel	3	6
Chardurvesh		
Borrodaile's English and Hindustani Vocabulary		

MUSIC, &c.

Martin's. Journal of Part Music, Secular, Vol. II ..	3	0
Part Songs, Nos. 1 to 25 in Portfolio ..	2	3
Psalm Tunes, Responses, &c., Book I ..	0	5
Te Deums, No. 1	0	9
Do. No. 2	0	9
One hundred Chants	0	4½
The Venite, &c., pointed for Chanting ..	0	1½
School and Family Part Music (*a*) ..	2	6½
Hullah's "Time and Tune in the Elementary School"	1	11
Do. "Exercises and Figures to the above" (*a*) 1 and 2 .. .. ..each	0	4½
Hullah's "School Song Books" 1 and 2 (*a*) ,,	0	4½
Do. "Infant School Songs" (*a*) ..	0	4½

		s.	d.
Dr. Calcott's "Grammar of Music"	..	1	11
Music Paper, 12 Staves .. { Ordinary size	..	0	7
{ Large ,,	..	2	0

BOOKS, &c., FOR SCHOOLMASTERS AND SCHOOLMISTRESSES.

Mayor's Lessons on Objects	2	8
Currie's Principles of Infant School Education	3	0
Hunter's Art of Précis-writing	1	6
Key to do. do.	0	9
Sullivan's Spelling Book Superseded (*b*) ..	1	0
Home and Colonial Society's "School Drill"	0	9
** Ross's Outlines of English History for Junior Classes (*b*)	1	11
** Cornwell's School Geography without Maps (*b*)	2	8
** Colenso's Treatise on Arithmetic with Hunter's Examples (*b*)	3	5
* Todhunter's Algebra for Beginners ..	1	9
* Do. Plane Trigonometry ..	3	7
Barnes' Notes on the New Testament, Vol. I.	2	3
Do. do. do. do. II.	2	3
Do. do. do. do. III.	2	3
* Goldsmith's Deserted Village	1	1½
McLeod's Geography of Palestine (*b*) ..	0	10
Do. Mental Arithmetic, Part I (*b*) ..	0	9
* McLeod's Mental Arithmetic, Part II (*b*) ..	0	9
McLeod's Solutions of Questions in Arithmetic (*b*)..	2	8
* Anderson's Military Arithmetic (*b*) ..	0	8
* Box of Colors (Society of Arts)	0	8
* Weale's Series, "Table of Logarithms" ..	1	1½
Tate's Elements of Mechanism	2	8

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
7th March, 1877.

No. 46.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, paragraph 2823 of the Army Regulations is reconstructed as under:—

2823. All recruits enlisted by detached parties and passed in the manner indicated in paragraphs 2814, 2815 are, on joining their regiment or depôt, to be subjected to a further examination by a regimental or depôt committee, composed of the commandant, adjutant, and medical officer; and if rejected they are, if possible, to be brought before a board of medical officers, and if still considered unfit they are to be immediately discharged on a certificate of the subjoined form without reference to head quarters, receiving up to date of discharge such pay and subsistence as may be due to them and the regulated travelling allowance of 1 anna 9 pie for every 12 miles of distance to the place of enlistment, unless they had actually proceeded from their native villages to the place of enlistment, when, on a certificate to that effect from the drawing officer, batta will be allowed to their native villages. When any portion of their journey can be performed by rail or by steamer, a free passage will be granted for such portions and travelling allowance for the remainder of the journey; this travelling allowance is only to be granted to rejected recruits for that portion of the return journey for which free passage is not given.

No. 47.—Courts Martial—Depots.—When men are sent to Convalescent Depôts, the documents accompanying them should be complete in every respect, giving amongst other information the date of attestation, which is by the regulations required to be recorded on the Proceedings of Courts Martial after conviction.

No. 48.—Army Regulations.—The following addition will be made to paragraph 41, Army Regulations:—

41. In second column of Form head Civil Service—

In line with "Brigadiers-General," insert Consuls-General.

In line with "Colonels," insert Consuls.
In line with "Captains," insert Eléves Consuls.

No. 49.—Pensions—Gratuities.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified for information and guidance, that the Government of India have resolved that men who have brought disorders on themselves by the use of drugs or from other causes, will be excluded from the benefits of the invalid pension establishment, also that short service men who have become incapacitated for duty from similar causes, have no claim to gratuity on discharge.

No. 50.—Army Regulations.—The following corrections are made in the Army Regulations :—

Para. 1661.—In third line after the word "imprisonment" erase "with" and enter "*without.*"

Appendix No. 11, Forms of charges, erase lines 15 to 24 from the words "3rd.—The conculsion" to the words "before military tribunals."

No. 51.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 28th December, 1877.

No. 364.

Musketry—Rewards.—Under instructions from the Government of India, and with reference to G.O. (*a*) No. 273 of 1876, republishing G.G.O. No. 947, dated 8th September 1876, and Clause 32 W. O. Circular of the 1st March 1876, it is intimated for general information that the best judge of distance in each company receives his prize of £1 from two sources—10 shillings as one of 10 per cent. and 10 shillings as the best judge of distance.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 123, dated 11th November, 1876, p. 234.

No. 367.

Musketry Instruction.—The following instructions for using the snap cap for Martini-Henry rifle are published for information. They are to be added as para. 453 A to the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations:—

Three extra copies, pocket edition size, printed on one side only, to fit into the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations will be issued to all British Corps, one to every Brigade and Battery of Royal Artillery, and one to all Staff Officers and Departments in the three presidencies.

1. The snap cap is introduced to lessen the jar on the several parts of the action, more particularly on the striker, main-spring and tumbler, when the rifle is being used for drill without being loaded.

2. The action should not be snapped without the snap cap.

3. One-half of the rim of the base of the snap cap is taken off, so that when it is placed in the rifle with the longer diameter of the base perpendicular, the horns of the extractor pass it, and the action can be opened and closed without extracting the snap cap; it can readily be removed, when required, with the cleaning rod.

4. The snap cap is also intended for use as a "dummy cartridge" to teach recruits to force the lever well down when extracting a cartridge; when used for this purpose it should be put into the rifle with the longer diameter of the base horizontal.

5. The black pellet in the base of the snap cap is made of ebonite, and although it will resist a considerable number of blows with the striker a hole will eventually be made. When this hole is as deep as the portion of the striker which projects beyond the block its value as a snap cap is gone, the pellet should either be renewed or repaired before this happens. The snap caps should therefore be often inspected, so that they may be kept in a serviceable condition.

6. To replace the pellet it is only necessary to remove the screw at the point of the snap cap.

7. If the pellet is worn by the blows the hole can be decreased in depth, and sometimes nearly closed up, again by holding the base of the snap cap near the flame of a candle for a few minutes; the heat restores the elasticity of the ebonite and restores it to its original shape. This method is rarely effective more than once; the pellet can, however, be made to last a considerable time after the heating fails to effect the desired result, by removing the damaged part with the smooth file, and a proportionate quantity from the shoulder of the pellet. The pellet will thus present a fresh surface to the blow of the striker.

8. The snap cap should be marked about one-eighth of an inch from the base on the brass, but the figures should not be struck in unnecessarily hard.

9. The upper part of the brass of the snap cap is made to act as a spring; if it should be found to fit the bore too tightly, which may arise from a little dirt being between the brass and iron, or that the spring is too strong, the armourer will have no difficulty in adjusting it.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
9th March, 1877.

No. 52.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th December, 1876.

No. 368.

Confidential Reports.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that, the return "*b*" of non-exercised men in musketry exempt by regulation, referred to in the notes to queries 64 and 92 of W. O. Forms 755 and 756, is dispensed with, but the return "*a*" should still accompany the report.

No. 369.

Pay—Soldiers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1257, *dated* 15*th December*, 1876.—Pay and Allowances—With the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to lay down the following rules for the adjustment of balances of sea pay, in English money, remaining in the hands of Paymasters and Officers Commanding drafts on disembarkation in India, from which date a fresh account will be commenced with Indian money :—

(*a*) G.O. 43 of 1874.

1*st*.—When the voyage exceeds the period for which the advance was issued at home, the arrears of English pay, due up to the day the men were last messed on board, will be paid in India, according to the tables of Indian pay, with the deduction of grocery and spirit rations, prescribed in G.G.O.(*a*) No. 96 of 29th January 1874.

2*nd*.—When the voyage falls short of the period for which the advance has been issued, Paymasters and Officers

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 32, dated 10th February, 1874, page 27.

commanding drafts, on arrival in India, will pay to the Presidency Paymaster (or if more convenient on account of Bombay to the Paymaster, Deolalee Depôt), the amount in English money of the advances for which they have to account, and will be supplied with such sums in Indian money as may be required to cover the Indian pay of the troops from date of arrival.

No. 370.

Sanitary.—Clause VIII of G.O.* No. 190, Sanitary of 20th July 1875 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

VIII. Iron buckets, for distributing the water will be supplied to each barrack, and will be carried from the filtering tank to the Macnamara filters, cook-houses, &c., by the regimental bhistees, assisted if necessary, by a fatigue party.

* Madras S.O. No. 92, dated 20th August. 1875, page 167.

No. 371.

Pay and Allowances—Horses—Line Gear.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1278, *dated* 21*st December*, 1876.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to notify that, with the approval of Her Majesty's Government, the contract* allowances for shoeing and line gear, hitherto drawn by Officers commanding Troops of British Cavalry serving in India, will cease from the 1st April 1877, from which date the supply and repairs of these articles will be effected in accordance with the practice in force in Her Majesty's Service in England and in the Colonies.

	Per mensem. RS.	A.	P.
* Gram pot allowance.	20	0	0
Cavesson allowance.	5	0	0
Shoeing and line gear each horse..	2	0	0

2. Detailed instructions for the supply and repair of line gear will be issued hereafter.

3. The following sums will be allowed, monthly, to officers commanding troops :—

	RS.
Troops command allowance ..	30
Repairs of arms and accoutrements ..	10
Stationery	10

4. An allowance of twelve annas per mensem, to be paid to the troop farriers, will be given for shoeing each horse.

5. Country veterinary medicines and appliances, according to the sanctioned† scale, will be supplied by the Commissariat Department, half-yearly, on indents countersigned by the inspecting Veterinary Surgeon.

† *Vide* G.O. by Commander-in-Chief in India, No. 354 of 30th November 1875.

6. An allowance of 1½ annas per maund for grinding gram, barley, or other grain, will be given to cover all petty charges incurred in preparing the food.

7. Two drachms of salt per horse, daily, will be supplied by the Commissariat Department.

8. One private per squadron will be allowed as an assistant to the farriers, receiving, whilst so employed, the pay of a shoeing smith, viz. :—

——	Gross pay.			Net pay, *i.e.*, gross pay minus nine pies per diem for grocery ration.		
	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
For a month of 28 days..	27	6	1	26	1	1
Do. 29 ,,	28	5	8	26	15	11
Do. 30 ,,	29	5	4	27	14	10
Do. 31 ,,	30	5	0	28	13	9

9. In accordance with the practice in the Bengal Presidency one native shoeing smith, or nalband, per troop will be allowed to regiments of British Cavalry serving in Madras and Bombay on the following rates of pay :—

Madras, Rs. 14 }
Bombay, ,, 15 } per mensem.

10. A monthly allowance will be given, of Rupees 2 each, for two syces per troop employed in the repair of line gear, and of Rupee 1 for one syce or grass-cutter per troop employed as choudries of grass-cutters.

† Madras S.O. No. 3, dated 14th January, 1876, page 12.

No. 372.

Transport.—The following addition is made to paragraph 56, Part II of the Transport Regulations.

Rajpootana Railway.

Plate of cold meat and half a loaf of bread	..	4 Annas.
Large cup of tea or coffee	..	2 ,,
Pint bottle of beer	..	6 ,,
Imperial pint of draught beer	..	4 ,,

No. 373.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1279, *dated* 21*st December*, 1876.—Ordnance—

The following clauses in list of changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st September*, 1875.

No. 2770.—Whip, drivers'.

Dated 1*st September*, 1876.

No. 2953.—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B. L., Martini-Henry, parts of :—
Bayonet, common, complete, with locking ring, long.
Scabbard, leather, complete, long.

No. 294.—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B. L., Martini-Henry, parts of :—
Bayonet, sword, saw-backed.
Scabbard, black leather, with steel mountings. } Mark I.

No. 2955.—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B. L., Martini-Henry, parts of :—
Rod, cleaning, Alteration of mark I.

No. 2956.—Arms, interchangeable, rifles, B. L., Martini-Henry, parts of :—
Rod, cleaning, mark II.

No. 2957.—Jack, lifting, general service, except R. E. (mark II).

No. 2958.—Jack, lifting, general service, (mark III).

No. 375.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1280, *dated* 21*st December*, 1876.—Equipment Tables—

With reference to G.G.O.(*a*) No. 747 of 1875, the following note is to be made in the equipment tables for 9-pounder M. L. R. Batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery, page 4, against the entry—"Traces, Web, Maude's pattern":—

NOTE.—If rope traces are used *substitute* for traces Web—

	Per Battery of R. H. A.	Field Bty.
Traces, rope, saddlery, breast, harness, pairs ..	70	20
Straps, trace, breast, harness	140	40
Tugs, trace, do. do.	140	40

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 507 of 2nd August 1875.

No. 377.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1281, *dated* 21*st December*, 1876.—Referring to G.G.O.* No. 56 of 1875, the following alterations and additions are to be made in the equipment table for British Infantry :—

Instruments, Drawing, &c.

Page	9,	cancel	cases, leather, binocular.
,,	,,	,,	glasses, field, do.
,,	,,	,,	stands, telescope, tripod, with legs complete.
,,	,,	add	cryptographs 2 } per regt.
,,	,,	,,	heliographs 2 }
,,	10,	cancel	belts, leather, waist, Army signalling.
,,	11,	,,	books, signal, Army and Navy.
,,	,,	,,	bottles, tin, for oil, with screw top, 2 quarts.
,,	,,	,,	bugles, fog, horn.
,,	,,	,,	cans, tin, oil, feeding, 1 pint.
,,	,,	,,	cases, leather, for waist belt. } books feeding can.
,,	,,	,,	chest, wood, Army signalling stores.

Miscellaneous.

,,	,,	add	cards, signalling Morse, 7 per regiment.
,,	,,	for	flags, Army signalling, 4 feet square, black or blue, 2 per regiment.

Page 11, for flags, Army signalling, 4 feet square, white with a black or blue stripe, 2 per regiment.
,, ,, substitute flags, 4 feet square, black, 3 per regiment.
,, ,, ,, flags, 4 feet square, white, 3 per regiment.
,, ,, cancel flags, Army signalling, 2½ feet square, black or blue, 4 per regiment.
,, ,, ,, flags, Army signalling, 2½ feet square, white with black or blue stripe, 4 per regiment.
,, ,, add staves, bamboo, 7 feet 9 inches long, 6 per regiment.
,, ,, cancel staff, wood Army signalling. { 8 feet 2 / 4½ ,, 4 } per regiment.
,, ,, for lamps, signalling, bull's eye, 4 per regiment.
,, ,, substitute lamps, hand, signalling, 2 per regiment.
,, 12, cancel scissors, lamp, Army signalling.
,, ,, ,, wheels, cypher, Bolton's.
,, 21, enter candles, to be procured as required.
,, ,, cancel cotton, raw.
,, 22, ,, oil Colza.
,, ,, ,, wick, cotton, lamp, round, signalling, ¾."

* Madras G.O.G. No. 48, of 22nd January, 1875.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
26th March, 1877.

No. 53.—Pensioners.—Passages.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that when applications for passages to Europe for distressed or other Pensioners are submitted, they are invariably to be accompanied by Transfer Certificates.

No. 54.—Army Regulations—*Erratum.*—In S.G.O. No. 30, dated 8th February, 1877, *for* "Paras. 1880 and 2695 are cancelled," read *Para.* 1880 *is cancelled.*

(*Slips for correction of Army Regulations have been altered accordingly.*)

No. 55.—Rations—Widows.—Under instructions from Government the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified to officers commanding regiments and batteries, that the allowances authorized by para. 396 of the Commissariat Code to widows of deceased soldiers can in no case be extended beyond the period of 12 months.

No. 56.—Indents.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that officers commanding regiments armed with Trade-made rifles, when indenting for such rifles in lieu of others which have been condemned and ordered to be replaced at the expense of the regiment, will enter on the face of the Indent a remark to show whether the entire rifle or only a component part thereof has been condemned.

No. 57.—Equipment.—With reference to Standing G.O. No. 29, dated 8th February, 1877, republishing G.O.C.C.I. No. 282, dated 30th September, 1876, the Commander-in-Chief

directs it to be notified that the "Sulleetahs, General Service," therein referred to, will be furnished by the Ordnance Department, after the present Sulleetahs with corps and in store have been used up.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
6th April, 1877.

No. 58.—Army Regulations.—The following alterations are ordered in paragraph 857, Army Regulations :—

857. After "duties" in the 7th line erase "including" and enter "with the exception of."

No. 59.—Indian Articles of War—Discharges.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that men sentenced by the Civil Power to rigorous imprisonment, or by court martial to imprisonment with hard labor, for a term exceeding three months, should not be struck off the strength of the regiment under the provisions of Article 155 of the Indian Articles of War, until the expiration of the full term of imprisonment awarded.

No. 60.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government paras. 2451 and 2452 of the Army Regulations are cancelled and the following substituted :—

2451. An annual report on regimental workshops (form Appendix number 32) is to be sent in by every corps and depôt to the Adjutant General not later than 15th January, for submission to the Commander-in-Chief and Government.

The report will show how many men and boys are employed in the workshop in each regiment, and the number of girls under instruction in the industrial schools.

When from any cause these institutions have been held in abeyance for prolonged periods, or do not exist, the reasons are to be fully detailed.

2452. Royal Artillery reports, using the same form, are to be collected by brigades, and forwarded direct to the Assistant Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery.

Appendix No. 32.

Form E, Appendix number 32 is to be revised as under :—

E.

Report on regimental workshops for the year ending

Corps.	Trades in operation.	Number Employed.		
		Men.	Boys.	
	Total..			

Number of girls who have been under instruction in industrial school during the year.

Commanding.

No. 61.—Clothing—Compensation.—The following letter from the Government of India, No. 964, dated 16th March, 1877, is published for information :—

In reply to your letter No. 4809, dated 22nd September, 1876, referring the question as to the rates of compensation to be allowed to the Native Army for serge trousers, in view to a uniform rate of compensation being adopted, I am directed to

state, for the information of His Grace the Governor in Council, that the Government of India are of opinion that the existing rates should remain undisturbed for the present, and apply to cloth and serge alike.

No. 62.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adj't. General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 16th September, 1876.

No. 265.

Transport—Railways.—In all cases when officers are directed to travel under warrant on duty, the order directing them to do so shall invariably quote the paragraph of the Transport Regulations which is the authority for the passage.

Officers of the Quartermaster-General's Department, when such form a portion of a General Officer's Staff, will be responsible for the correctness of the orders.

The following examples are given :—

I. Extract of Rohilcund District orders, by Brigadier General J. R. Commanding.

Rohilcund District order, Bareilly, 23rd September 1876.
No. 2.

Lieutenant E. M. of the 18th Foot, proceeding to join a garrison class for the first time, will be furnished with warrants under the operation of Clause X, para. 159, Transport Regulations, Part II.

II. Extract of Sirhind Division orders by Major-General S. B. Commanding.

Sirhind Division order Umballa, 1st October 1876.
No. 3.

Major General S. B., vacating his Command at the expiration of his term of duty on the 4th instant, will be provided with passage for himself and family to Bombay under the operation of Clause I, para. 160, Transport Regulations, Part II.

III. Extract of Murree Garrison orders by Lieutenant-Colonel R. B. Commanding.

Garrison order Murree, 5th October 1876.
No. 6.

There being an unforeseen deficiency of officers at regimental head quarters, Captain J. T., at present on privilege leave, is ordered to join his regiment at Peshawar, under the operation of Clause V, para. 169, Transport Regulations, Part II.

IV. Extract of Fatehgarh Garrison orders by Major E. F. Commanding.

Garrison order No. 7. Fatehgarh, 8th November 1876.

No. 4521, Private T. A. will proceed to Allahabad by horse dak and rail, to appear as a witness in the Magistrate's Court in a criminal case to be tried on the 12th instant, under the operation of para. 174, Transport Regulations, Part II.

V. Extract of Presidency District orders, by Brigadier General W. S. Commanding.

Presidency District order No. 9. Fort William, 15th Sept. 1876.

No. 312, Corporal J. Q. of the 40th Foot, at Dum Dum, proceeding to the Lawrence Military Asylum at Sunawar, in charge of Sarah Jane, aged 6, the orphan child of the late Sergeant P. S. of the 40th Foot, will be provided with passage to Umballa cantonment for himself and the child, under the operation of Clause VI, para. 198, Transport Regulations, Part II.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 27th December, 1876.

No. 359.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to paragraph 64, Transport Regulations, Part I:—

"but between deck or second-class accommodation should always be provided for women and children, the families of British soldiers, proceeding from port to port in India, whether accompanied by the husband or not."

Mily. Dept. No. 277, dated 6th December 1876, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

No. 362.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to Transport Regulations, Part I:—

To para. 243, H*, add in brackets, "Appendix No. XXIII." and enter the following list as Appendix No. XXIII.

* G.O. 343 of 1876.

The following are the different classes of Native followers attached to the troops (European and Native) at Aden:—

EXTRACT FROM THE BUDGET.

Regiment of European Infantry.

Moonshee.	Shop coolie.
Hospital establishment.	Purveyors servants.
Dressers.	Tailor.

Barber.
Head Cook.
Cooks.
Washerman.
Bheesties
Sweepers.
Coolies.
Dooly bearers.

Quartermaster Establishment, &c.

Puckaulies.
Sweepers.
Bheesties.
Bildars.
Chowdry.
Weighman.

Batteries of Royal Artillery.

Tindal.
Store lascars.
Puckaulies.
Sweepers.
Bheesties.

Company Native Artillery.

Tindals.
Store Lascars.
Bheesties.

Aden Troop.

English writer.
Armourer.
Hammerman.
Bellows boy.
Bheesties.
Store lascars.

Company of Sappers.

Bheesties.
Carpenter.
Smith.
Hammerman.
Mason.
Bellows boy.

Regiment of Native Infantry—Hospital Establishment.

Goorgah.
Cook.
Washerman.
Bheesties.
Sweepers.
Leechman.
Dooly bearers.

Bazar and Conservancy.

Bheesties.
Chowdry.
Weighman.

Such of these Followers as are not entertained originally in India should be excluded, and this could be determined by the General Officer commanding at Aden.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
6th April, 1877.

No. 63.—Equipment—British Troops.—In continuation of Standing G.O. No. 135, dated 15th December, 1876, the Commander-in-Chief directs that in the form prescribed in G.O.C.C. No. 126, dated 29th November, 1866, page 268, the first seven columns alone of the statement are for the future to be filled in by regiments proceeding to England, leaving the remaining columns to be filled up by departments concerned.

No. 64.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th December 1876.

No. 380.

Clothing.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1294, *dated 27th December* 1876.—The following order to be substituted for G.G.O. of same number and date published in the *Gazette of India* of 23rd December 1876 :—

No. 1277, *dated 21st December* 1876.—*Clothing*—In publishing for information and guidance the following statement, shewing, on account of great coats, cloaks, and capes of both the new and old patterns, their value when new, periods of duration, value when worn out and annual depreciation of value for each year's service, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to prescribe that, in determining the value, when lost by neglect, of great coats and capes of Infantry and dismounted men of Artillery and Engineers, which are required as at present, to last double the periods of duration at home, each year's wear in

England, previous to embarkation, will be reckoned as two years' wear in India.

2. This order is applicable to the three Presidencies.

Articles.	Value when new.	Duration in years.	Value when worn out.	Annual depreciation of value for each full year's service or use.
Great coats, cloaks and capes of new pattern.	R. A. P.		R. A. P.	R. A. P.
Cavalry .. / Artillery .. / Engineers .. — Cloak without cape for mounted men.	18 2 8	10	3 0 0	1 8 3
Cape only for do. (all ranks).	5 9 4	10	1 0 0	0 7 4
Artillery .. / Engineers .. — Great coat without cape for dismounted men.	10 11 4	8	3 0 0	0 15 5
Cape only for do. (all ranks).	5 10 0	8	1 0 0	0 9 3
Infantry .. — Great coat without cape. — Staff ..	11 8 0	10	2 8 0	0 14 4
Other rank	7 9 4	8	2 8 0	0 10 2
Infantry .. — Cape only .. — Staff ..	5 0 0	10	1 0 0	0 6 4
Other rank	4 2 8	8	1 0 0	0 6 4
Schoolmaster's cloak	15 2 8	10	3 0 0	1 3 6
Great coats, cloaks and capes of old pattern.				
Cavalry .. / Artillery .. / Engineers .. — Cloak without cape for mounted men.	17 4 8	10	3 0 0	1 6 10
Cape only for do. (all ranks).	7 4 8	10	1 0 0	0 10 1
Artillery .. / Engineers .. — Great coat with cape attached (all ranks)	16 15 4	8	3 0 0	1 11 11
Infantry .. Do. do. — Staff ..	15 3 4	10	2 8 0	1 4 4
Other rank	10 10 8	8	2 8 0	1 0 4
Schoolmaster's cloak	15 0 0	10	3 0 0	1 3 3

No. 381.

Dress.—In accordance with instructions received from the Horse Guards, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that the undress sword-knot for Infantry officers, laid down at page 51 of the Dress Regulations of 1874, should always be worn, except in review order and on occasions when the gold and crimson sash is worn.

No. 382.

Artillery—Practice—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 1295, *dated* 27th *December* 1876.—*Equipment Tables*—The wooden targets required for the annual practice of batteries of Royal Artillery in India will in future be of the same dimensions as in the Home Service, viz., $6' \times 6' \times \frac{1}{2}''$ instead of $9' \times 9' \times 2''$.

The necessary corrections will be made in Equipment Tables R. M. L. Batteries, "Stores supplied annually," page 6.

No. 384.

Home Orders.—The following Royal Warrants, War Office Circulars and Horse Guards' General Orders have been republished or made applicable in the G.O. and G.O.C.C. of this Presidency during the year 1876.

(*a*) G.O. 394 of 1868.
(*b*) G.O. 378 and 381 of 1869.
(*c*) G.O. 402 of 1870.
(*d*) G.O. 352 of 1871.
(*e*) G.O. 402 of 1872.
(*f*) G.O. 411 of 1873.
(*g*) G.O. 353 of 1874.
(*h*) G.O. 405 of 1875.

It is notified for the information of Commanding Officers that notwithstanding the circulation of complete files of Army Circulars and Horse Guards' General Orders, no order is to be acted on in India, until introduced by special provision, either in the orders of Government or the Commander-in-Chief.

Note.—When quoting Home Orders it will be sufficient to state the number and the year of issue.

Royal Warrants and War Office Circulars.

Clause 13 of 1876, *Military Books and Maps.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 77 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 18th March 1876).

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. 3rd April, 1869, p 69.
(*b*) " " 19th May, 1870, pp. 153 and 157.
(*c*) " " 23rd March, 1871, p 81.
(*d*) " " 21st March, 1872, p 90.
(*e*) " " 4th March, 1873, p 99.
(*f*) " " 30th March, 1874, p 86.
(*g*) " S.O. No. 27, dated 12th March, 1875, p 41.
(*h*) " " No. 18, dated 21st February, 1876, p 46.

Clause 32 of 1876, *Musketry*. Published for general information, see G.O. 273 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 123, dated 11th November 1876).

Clause 46 of 1876, *Establishment of the Army for* 1876-77. Attention is called to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 235 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 7th June 1876).

Clause 53 of 1876, *Metal Numerals and Badges*. Attention is called to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 235 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 7th June 1876).

Clause 57 of 1876, *War Office Forms*. Attention is called to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 235 of 1876. (Madras G.O. C.C. 7th June 1876).

Clause 58 of 1876, *Royal Warrant, Army Medical Department*. Article 3 republished and made applicable to India with revised Art. 4 of Royal Warrant dated 1st March 1873, see G.O. 334 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 19 of 8th February 1877).

Clause 60 of 1876, *Non-effective Accounts*. Attention is called to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 288 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 17th July 1876).

Clause 63 of 1876, *Long and Short-butt Arms*. Made applicable to India and republished for information, see G.O. 237 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 108 of 16th October 1876).

Clause 66 of 1876, *Military Books*. Attention is directed to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 288 of 1876. (Madras G.O. C.C. 17th July 1876).

Clause 72 of 1876, Royal Warrant—*Pay, Furlough Pay and Deferred Pay of the Non-commissioned Officers and Men of the Army*. Declared applicable to India, and republished for general information together with the instructions of the Secretary of State thereon, see G.O. 300, 301 and 302 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 134 of 14th December 1876).

Clause 77 of 1876, *Change of Name*. Attention is invited to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 335 of 1876. (Madras G.O. C.C. 15th August 1876).

Clause 118 of 1876, *Military Books*. Attention is called to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 514 of 1876. (Madras G.O. C.C. 27th October 1876).

Clause 124 of 1876, *Regimental Establishments* 1876-77. Attention is called to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 551 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 29th November 1876).

Clause 113 of 1876, *Military Books*. Attention is called to this clause, see G.O.C.C. page 551 of 1876. (Madras G.O. C.C. 29th November 1876).

Horse Guards' General Orders.

G.O. 41 of 1875, *Infantry Sword Exercise.* Attention is directed to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 97 of 1876.

G.O. 52 of 1875, *Revise of Manual and Firing Exercises for the Martini-Henry Rifle.* Attention is directed to this order, see G.O.C.C page 83 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 21st March 1876).

G.O. 72 of 1875, *Examination of Officers.* Republished for information and guidance, see G.O. 24 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 22 of 29th February 1876).

G.O. 74 of 1875, *Books—revised editions of Instruction in Military Engineering.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 24 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 9th February 1876).

G.O. 75 of 1875, *Saddlers, Shoeing Smith, &c., of Cavalry ordered to India.* Attention is called to this order, see G. O. C.C. page 19 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 9th February 1876).

G.O. 1 of 1876, *Staff Officers—Rank and examination of Assistant Military Secretary.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 77 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 18th March 1876).

G.O. 3 of 1876, *Regimental Bands—Subscriptions of Officers.* Republished for general information, see G.O. 50 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 31 of 28th March 1876).

G.O. 4 of 1876, *Canteens—Regimental Staff Officers not to be members of Committee.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 77 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 18th March 1876).

G.O. 5 of 1876, *Officers' Dress—Royal Artillery.* Attention is called to this order. Dress Regulations, Royal Artillery, to be corrected accordingly, see G.O.C.C. page 77 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 18th March 1876).

G.O. 6 of 1876, *Staff College, Regulations for examination for admission in February* 1877. Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 77 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 18th March 1876).

G.O. 7 of 1876, *Returns, Annual—Heights and Chest Measurement to be inserted in.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 77 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 18th March 1876).

G.O. 9 of 1876, *Staff College—Officers not to have leave of absence to study for.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 149 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 28th April 1876).

G.O. 10 of 1876, *Officers' Dress, of Commissariat, Transport, and Ordnance Departments.* Attention is called to this order.

Regulation books to be corrected accordingly, see G.O.C.C. page 149 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 28th April 1876).

G.O. 11 of 1876, *Mess and Band Funds, Subscriptions and Contributions to.* Republished for information and guidance, see G.O. 72 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 46 of 5th May 1876).

G.O. 13 of 1876, *Non-Commissioned Officers, distinction between ranks and appointments.* Republished, see G.O. 85 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 49 of 9th May 1876).

G.O. 14 of 1876, *Discharges. Men allowed to reckon former service.* Republished for the information and guidance of commanding officers, see G.O. 87 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 49 of 9th May 1876).

G.O. 16 of 1876, *Musketry Instruction, Alteration in course of training.* Made applicable to India and republished, see G.O.C.C. page 317 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 11th September 1876).

G.O. 17 of 1876, *Musketry Instruction, all men, except Regimental Staff, to go through annual course.* The attention of officers commanding British troops is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 267 of 1876. (Madras G.O. C.C. 8th August 1876).

G.O. 18 of 1876, *Royal Military Asylum, information concerning.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 196 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 15th May 1876).

G.O. 19 of 1876, *Documents of Non-effectives.* Republished for information and guidance, see G.O. 103 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 64 of 12th June 1876).

G.O. 21 of 1876, *Recruiting—filling up attestation.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 196 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 15th May 1876).

G.O. 25 of 1876, *Discharges—Parchment Certificates.* Published for information and guidance, see G.O. 150 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 79 of 14th July 1876).

G.O. 26 of 1876, *Honors and Salutes—to armed parties.* Republished para. 98 of the Bengal Army Regulations, as amended by G.O. 158 of 1875, to be altered accordingly, see G.O. 182 of 1876.

G.O. 28 of 1876, *Staff College—Revised regulations for.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 288 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 17th July 1876).

G.O. 31 of 1876, *Armorer Sergeants, duties of.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 288 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 17th July 1876).

G.O. 32 of 1876, *Certificates of education—recruits to attend school until they obtain one.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 288 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 17th July 1876).

G.O. 35 of 1876, *Sergeant Master Tailors and Pioneer Sergeants, probation of.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 288 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 17th July 1876).

G.O. 38 of 1876, *Musketry—pull-off of Martini-Henry Rifle.* Attention is invited to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 335 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 15th August 1876).

G.O. 39 of 1876, *Musketry Instruction—Alterations in Manual and Firing Exercises for the Martini-Henry Rifle.* Attention is invited to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 335 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 15th August 1876).

G.O. 40 of 1876, *Drill instructions on Formations for Attack.* Republished—the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that all regiments under His Excellency's command in this country be instructed in the system of drill promulgated in this order, see G.O. 212 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 96 of 6th September 1876).

G.O. 44 of 1876, *Recruiting—limits of age for short service men.* Attention is invited to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 335 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 15th August 1876).

G.O. 46 of 1876, *Equipment—when canteens are to be worn by Infantry.* The canteen will be worn by British Infantry in "marching order," at inspections, on any duty for which it may be required, and on other occasions when specially ordered, see G.O. 217 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 95 of 4 September 1876).

G.O. 55 of 1876, *Musketry Instruction.* Republished in continuation of Horse Guards' G.O. 16 of 1876, see G.O. 320 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 137 of 15th December 1876).

G.O. 56 of 1876, *Recruiting—G.O. 44 of 1876 does not apply to drivers.* Attention is invited to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 389 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 13th September 1876).

G.O. 57 of 1876, *Rank of Officers of Auxiliary Forces.* Attention is invited to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 389 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 13th September 1876).

G.O. 60 of 1876, *Examination for promotion.* Lieutenants to pass in Tactics made applicable to India, see G.O. 304 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 134 of 14th December 1876).

G.O. 63 of 1876, *Sergeants' Messes—Lance Sergeants to be members of.* Republished for information, see G.O. 292 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 133 of 14th December 1876).

G.O. 65 of 1876, *Soldiers' Records.* Republished for information, see G.O. 311 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 136 of 15th December 1876).

G. O. 67 of 1876, *Musketry Instruction of Cavalry.* Republished, see G.O. 315 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 136 of 15th December 1876).

G.O. 68 of 1876, *Army Reserve.* Published for information and guidance of officers commanding British corps, see G.O. 319 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 137 of 15th December 1876).

G.O. 71 of 1876, *Drill sound for Infantry charge.* Attention is called to this order. Regimental copies of "Infantry Bugle sounds" and "Call and beats of the drums," to be corrected accordingly, see G.O.C.C. page 551 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 29th September 1876).

G.O. 75 of 1876, *Staff College. Subjects for examination in Military History and Geography in July* 1877. Attention is invited to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 630 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 16th January 1877).

G.O. 78 of 1876, *Recruiting, Standard for Infantry.* Attention is called to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 624 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 10th January 1877).

G.O. 83 of 1876, *Court Martial Procedure.* Republished for information and guidance, see G.O. 357 of 1876. (Madras S.O. No. 40 of 26th February 1877).

G.O. 85 of 1876, *Books—revised form of Soldiers' Court Martial Sheet.* Attention is directed to this order, see G.O.C.C. page 613 of 1876. (Madras G.O.C.C. 10th January 1877).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
7th April, 1877.

No. 65.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in para. 2814 :—

2814. In sixth line erase figures "638" and enter 635.

No. 66.—Good Conduct Rewards.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 225, dated 9th March, 1877, republished at page 63, Madras G.O.G. dated 20th March, 1877, it is notified, for general information, that recommendations for the Good Conduct Medal and gratuity are to be submitted annually, on the 1st April, on the form shown in Appendix No. 38 of the Madras Army Regulations.

No. 67.—Army Regulations.—The following corrections are made in paragraphs 3050 and 3052, Army Regulations, with advertence to paragraphs 2962 and 3045 of the Code :—

3050. Enter an asterisk against the following returns—

Yearly.

Return of swordmanship page 532.
Report on malt liquor page, 533.

Half-yearly—Page 533.

Return of newly-introduced articles of equipment.
Return of lads enlisted from Lawrence Asylum.

On page 535*—head Weekly.*

After return of parades and drills enter "from Native corps only."

3052. Enter an asterisk against the following returns :—

Page 536*—Yearly.*

Return of caste and country of native ranks.
Descriptive roll of native officers recommended for the Order of British India.

Return of guards and orderlies nights in bed and number of escorts furnished.
Return of men recommended for transfer to unattached list.
Recommendation roll for medal with gratuity.
Roll for annuity and medal.
Roll for medal without gratuity.
Nominal roll of men (Europeans) sappers and miners.

Page 537—Quarterly.

Return of men recommended for transfer and exchange.
Return of Royal Engineer Officers doing military duty.
Return of recruiting parties.

Monthly.

Monthly return.
Return of Royal Engineers.
Descriptive roll of local service men.
Return of guards and orderlies.

No. 68.—Clothing—Native Cavalry.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India have, at the recommendation of His Excellency, been pleased to sanction the adoption of a new pattern cloak for the Madras Cavalry.

2. The cloak sanctioned is fashioned after the Inverness Cape, and is better adopted for Native Cavalry than the pattern now in use.

3. A sealed pattern of the new cloak is deposited in the office of the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing.

No. 69.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in paragraph 3086, Army Regulations, Clause i.

3086. Clause i., second line, erase the words "target practice reports."

No. 70.—Bands—Native Regiments.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified with reference to G.O.G. No. 32, dated 9th January, 1877, that the Government of India has sanctioned the grant of an advance from £200 to £250 to each Native Infantry regiment establishing a band, but that the monthly allowance will be withheld until repayment is effected.

The allowance of Rupees 100 per mensem may be drawn from 1st January 1877 by regiments now establishing bands, and with reference to paragraph 786, Madras Army Regulations,

private musicians may be enlisted in regiments that are already complete, to be borne as Supernumeraries until absorbed.

No. 71.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is ordered in paragraph 194, Army Regulations :—

194. Two last lines erase the words "service from" and enter "no demands to" in last line erase words "and a certificate of no demands."

No. 72.—Correspondence—Names.—Under instructions from the Government of India the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, whenever the name of any individual is submitted in any roll or paper with the view of its eventually appearing in General Orders that it shall *not be written, but printed by hand* in such a way that one letter cannot be mistaken for another.

This order has been rendered necessary to obviate the serious inconvenience which is occasioned to Government and to individuals by misreading names indistinctly written.

No. 73.—Army Regulations.—The following will be paragraph 1553-A :—

1553-A. The annual return of bibles attached to hospitals (M.M.F. 662) is also to be sent from divisions, districts, and brigades on the 1st January of each year.

No. 74.—The following General Orders, By His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th January, 1877.

No. 1.

Pay and Allowances—Native Army—Pension.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1, dated 1st January, 1877.—The Viceroy and Governor-General of India in Council has much gratification in announcing to the native armies of India that, with a view to the improvement of the condition of the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and men serving

G.O. of 1864, page 69.
" 170 of 1871.
" 332 of 1873.
" 361 of 1876.

in the armies of the three presidencies and the Punjab Frontier Force, the following measures, recommended by the Government of India, have received the sanction of Her Majesty's Government:—

I.—A grant of Rs. 30 will be made to every recruit of Artillery, Infantry, and Sappers and Miners, and to the Madras Cavalry and Governor-General's Body Guard, on enlistment, to aid in the provision of the established kit.

II.—An annual allowance of Rs. 4 will be given to every non-commissioned officer, drummer, and private of Artillery, Infantry, and Sappers and Miners, and to the Madras Cavalry and Governor-General's Body Guard, in aid of half-mounting. This will not be given to soldiers of less service than eighteen months.

III.—Good conduct pay at the rate* of one, two, and three rupees monthly will be granted in future as follows, viz., to the Bengal Cavalry and Punjab Frontier Force, after three, nine, and fifteen years, instead of after six, ten, and fifteen years' service; and to the Madras Cavalry, to the Artillery of the Bombay Army and Punjab Frontier Force, and to the Infantry and Sappers and Miners of all three presidencies, after a service of three, nine, and fifteen years, instead of one and two rupees after six and ten years, as at present.

IV.—Increased pay will be given to native commissioned officers at the following rates, which include cantonment batta, viz.:—

Governor-General's Body Guard.

	per mensem.		
	RS.	A.	P.
1 Subadar	180	0	0
1 Jemadar	70	0	0
1 ,, ...	60	0	0

Madras Cavalry.

Subadars ..	one-half	150	0	0
,,	,, ...	110	0	0
Jamadars ..	one-half	60	0	0
,,	,, ...	50	0	0

* This advantage is already enjoyed by the Bombay Cavalry, the privates of which draw on enlistment the highest rate of pay, inclusive of good conduct pay, attainable by privates of the Bengal Cavalry and Punjab Frontier Force.

Body Guard of the Governor of Bombay.

	per mensem. RS.	A.	P.
1 Ressaldar	250	0	0
1 Ressaidar	135	0	0
1 Jemadar	70	0	0

Bombay Cavalry each Regiment, including the Sind Horse.

1 Ressaldar-Major	300	0	0
1 Ressaldar	250	0	0
1 ,, ...	200	0	0
1 Ressaidar	150	0	0
1 ,, ...	135	0	0
1 ,, ...	120	0	0
1 Woordie Major	150	0	0
6 Naib Ressaldars ..	3 80	0	0
	3 75	0	0
6 Jemadars	3 70	0	0
	3 65	0	0

Artillery.

Subadars .. after 6 years' service ..	100	0	0
,, .. under 6 ,, ..	80	0	0
Jemadars .. after 6 ,, ..	50	0	0
,, .. under 6 ,, ..	40	0	0

Infantry of the three Presidencies and Punjab Frontier Force and Sappers and Miners.

	RS.	A.	P.
Subadars .. one-half	100	0	0
,, .. ,, ...	80	0	0
Jemadars .. one-half	50	0	0
,, .. ,, ...	40	0	0

In the Bombay Sappers and Miners two subadars and three jemadars will receive the higher rates, and the remaining officers the lower rates of pay.

The allowance to all subadar-majors will be increased from Rupees 25 to Rupees 50 per mensem.

V.—Compensation for dearness of provisions, which is now granted to other branches of the service in the three presidencies, will be extended to the Bengal Cavalry, including that of the Punjab Frontier Force.

The several indulgences thus granted to the native armies of India will have effect from the date on which Her Majesty's gracious assumption of the style and title of Empress of India is proclaimed to Her Majesty's subjects in this Empire, viz., from the 1st January 1877.

No. 2.

Order of British India.—The following extract from General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 2, dated 1st January, 1877.—In continuation of G.O. No. 1 of this date, His Excellency the Viceroy has much gratification in announcing to the native armies of India that, in order still further to record Her Imperial Majesty's appreciation of the services of the native officers, and in commemoration of the assumption of the Imperial title, the right Honorable the Secretary of State has been pleased, on the recommendation of the Government of India, to sanction an increase to the Order of British India from its present establishment to 175 members of each class, proportioned as follows, to the three armies :—

	1st Class.	2nd Class.
Bengal	88	88
Madras	53	53
Bombay	34	34
TOTAL ..	175	175
Grand Total ..	350	

2. G.G.O., No. 551* of 1868 is cancelled. All vacancies in the above establishment will hereafter be filled up as they occur, whether caused by an effective or non-effective member.

* G.O. 214 of 1868.
† G.O. 143 of 1870.

No. 3.

Regimental Appointments—Officers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 3, dated 1st January, 1877.—His Excellency the Governor-General of India in Council is pleased to notify, with the sanction of Her Majesty's Government, that in future the British Officers attached to native regiments will, save in the case of the commandant, be placed in two classes as respects designation.

G.G.O. No. 161*a* of 1863, p. 146 of S.O.
G.G.O. No. 49 of 1864, p. 6 of S.O.
G.O. Nos. 195 and 261 of 1866.

2. Squadron and wing officers, including the second in command, will be designated squadron and wing "commanders,"

---

* Madras G.O.G. 19th June, 1868, p. 119.
† „ G.O.C.C. No. 82, dated 28th July, 1870, p. 240.

and the remainder, including the adjutant in the Cavalry, and the adjutant and quartermaster in the Infantry, will be styled squadron and wing "officers" respectively. The post of adjutant in the Cavalry, and of adjutant and quartermaster in the Infantry, will be filled by one of the squadron or wing officers.

3. It is also notified, that in future officers of native regiments nominated to purely military or personal staff appointments, tenable for fixed periods, will be "seconded" in their regiments.

4. An officer thus seconded will continue to hold his position in the regiment, and be eligible to be promoted in room of any vacancy as if he were present, and will revert to his regimental appointment on the expiration of his tour of staff service.

No. 4.

Bands and Mess.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 4, *dated* 1*st January*, 1877.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to announce that a band will be allowed in every regiment of Native Infantry in the three presidencies, or Punjab Frontier Force, in which the officers express a desire to establish one, and that in such cases the usual allowance will be granted in aid of its maintenance.

G.O. of 1865, page 234.

No. 6.

Leave.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 24, *dated* 12*th January*, 1877.—With reference to G.G.O.* No. 510 of 1876, it is notified that furlough granted to Military officers in civil employ under the notification by the Financial Department, No. 2,294, dated the 20th April, 1876, for a period not exceeding three months, is not to be considered as furlough requiring *an interval* of three years' service between two furloughs.

Rules VIII, XIV, and XXIV of the Furlough Regulations of 1868.

* G.O. 163 of 1876.

Such furlough will, however, be excluded from the three years' *service* required between two furloughs.

* Madras G.O.G. 12th May, 1876, p. 78.

No. 7.

Schools.—*Erratum.*—From the heading of G.O. * 28 of 1876, the word "Artillery" is to be expunged, the order being of general application.

No. 10.

Clothing.—Para. 1, Clause 143, of War Office Circulars, dated 1st October, 1876—"War Office Forms"—is published for information and guidance:—

"Officers commanding regiments and corps are reminded that War Office Form 604—"Return of compensation paid in lieu of clothing not issued"—is printed on half as well as on whole sheets of paper, and they are requested to cause the return to be invariably rendered on half sheets whenever the size of the return to be rendered will admit of the smaller form being used."

No. 11.

Staff Officers—Pay—Pension.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 43, *dated* 18*th January*, 1877.—The following military letter from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, is published for information and guidance:—

Military. INDIA OFFICE,
No. 341. *London*, 30*th November*, 1876.

To His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council.

MY LORD,—Two cases have recently come before me, in which I have been called upon to consider in council the conditions under which officers of the Indian Staff Corps and local officers may be permitted, when demand is made from proper quarters, to give their services beyond Indian limits.

2. And I have thought it well to endeavor to lay down a rule of general application in such cases.

3. The circumstances under which such demands will come before Government are various. In some cases the services of officers are desired beyond Indian limits by Her Majesty's Government, whether within or beyond

* Madras S.O. No. 43, dated 22nd April, 1876.

the territories of Great Britain and her dependencies, on account of special reasons affecting the interests of the British Empire.

4. In other cases the services of Indian officers may be sought (as they have been several times of late years) on account of special qualifications for local assistance by Governments of British Colonies (or by friendly Foreign States).

5. And your officers may be applied for to serve on the personal staff of general officers or in analogous positions out of India, when the grounds of the application are, from the nature of the case, of a private and personal, though perfectly legitimate nature.

(a) G.O. 26 of 1872.

6. No one will question that every practical facility should be given to compliance with the demand for officers under the first of the preceding categories. But I think also that, as a general principal, and within reasonable limits, no needless obstacle should be allowed to stand in the way of such demands under whichever class they come. The more free the scope we can give to the employment of our officers consistently with what is due to the Indian administration, the more are we likely to elevate the credit and the tone of the service and to add to its prestige.

7. It will of course rest with you to consider and decide on every demand of this kind as it arises.

8. And I propose to lay down as a rule that every officer, whom you shall so permit to serve beyond the limits of India shall, while so serving, receive at the charge of Indian revenues the English furlough pay of his rank in addition to the allowances that may be assigned to him from other sources in each case, and that his service under such circumstances shall count for pension, subject to the following limitations :—

A. That where an officer is called for to serve on personal staff out of India, the privilege first named shall not be enjoyed beyond three years.

B. That when an officer's services are lent for other than imperial purposes either in England or in a British colony, or to a Foreign State, the officer shall contribute to the Indian exchequer a proportion, to be fixed by you, not

(b) G.O. 48 of 1871.

(a) Madras G.O.G. 6th February, 1872, p. 22.
(b) „ „ 28th March, 1871, p. 57.

exceeding one-fifth of the emoluments which he may receive during such transfer of his services, in compensation for the retention of his claim to pension during his absence from Indian duty.

I have, &c.,

CARNARVON.

No. 12.

Transport—Railway.—The following alterations are made in Transport Regulations, Part II, Edition 1876:—

The foot notes (*) and (†) at page 9, also the latter part of that marked (*) at page 28, commencing with the words "adding thereto on the Great Indian Peninsula Railway," to be expunged.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23*rd April*, 1877.

No. 75.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in the Army Regulations :—

Para. 2911 is cancelled.

No. 76.—Kits—Ignominies.—Under instructions from Government the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the kits of men sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, not being convicts, and not having been enlisted in India, are invariably to be disposed of as directed in G.O.C.C.I. No. 126, dated 24th June, 1871, republished at page 231, Madras G.O.C.C. No. 87, dated 4th August, 1871, head "Clothing of discharged prisoners."

Officers commanding British regiments and batteries of Royal Artillery will be held responsible for any loss which may accrue to Government by deviation from this order.

No. 77.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following will be paragraph 1135-A of the Army Regulations :—

1135-A. One extra blanket per horse will be supplied by the Commissariat Department under the following circumstances—

I. For horses of regiments of British Cavalry and batteries of royal artillery at stations where there are no stables or the stabling is insufficient to accommodate the whole of the horses.

II. For Waler remounts which have been less than a year in the country, although they may be provided with stables.

III. For horses of batteries of royal artillery on the line of march, at camps of exercise, if not already provided with extra blankets for the march, and in camp for annual practice.

Extra blankets for horses at stations where there are no stables, or the stabling is insufficient for all the horses, will be issued on the indent of the commanding officer, supported by the certificate of the Veterinary Surgeon, that the issue is necessary, and approved by the officer commanding the station.

They will be renewed only on being condemned by a committee for fair wear and tear. The committee report attested and approved by the officer commanding the station must show dates on which the blankets were issued, and their condition when condemned. This report will be attached to the indent for the new supply, and the condemned blankets must be returned to the commissariat department.

The indents for new blankets are to show the number of horses on the strength of corps, for which there is no stable accommodation, and the number of blankets of a previous supply, which are with the corps in serviceable condition.

Extra blankets for Waler remounts will be obtained and renewed in like manner.

Extra blankets for horses of batteries of royal artillery on the line of march will be issued on indent of the officer commanding, countersigned by the officer commanding the station.

Extra blankets for horses of batteries of royal artillery at camps of exercise will be issued on indent of the officer commanding, supported by the certificate of the officiating inspecting veterinary surgeon of the camp, and approved by the general in chief command.

Extra blankets for horses of royal artillery in camp for annual practice, will be issued on indent of officers commanding, approved by officer commanding the station, with certificate showing whether he has blankets in his possession which have been issued for horses of the battery not provided with stabling, and the number.

On a regiment of British Cavalry in possession of extra blankets provided for horses not in stables, leaving a station in relief or permanently, the blankets will be surveyed and returned to the commissariat department, the serviceable for re-issue, and unserviceable for disposal. On a battery of royal artillery, in possession of extra blankets provided for horses not in stables, leaving a station in relief or permanently, the blankets will be either retained for use on the line of march, under approval of officer commanding the station, or returned to the commissariat department after survey, for reissue of the serviceable blankets and disposal of the unserviceable ones.

Extra blankets supplied for Waler remounts will, after the remounts have been a year in the country, be retained by the officer commanding, for issue to other remounts joining, and when condemned they are to be returned to the commissariat department.

Extra blankets, supplied for horses of batteries of royal artillery on the line of march, at camps of exercise, or while in

camp for annual practice, will be returned after survey to the commissariat department.

Extra blankets being an addition to the ordinary (see next clause) blanket in use, need not be more than thirteen feet by six feet in size or more than seven pounds in weight.

The ordinary blanket for horses of royal artillery will be supplied as per G.O.G. No. 173, page 44 of 1875, and so long as the contract allowances for repair of line gear in regiments of British Cavalry remain unaltered, the ordinary blankets for the horses, as well as the extra blankets for the line of march or at camps of exercise, will be supplied as heretofore at the expense of troop officers.

No. 78.—Indents—Clothing—Necessaries.—Under instructions from Government the Commander-in-Chief directs that officers commanding British regiments and batteries of Royal Artillery will, when submitting requisitions for regimental necessaries, strictly adhere to the forms laid down in S.G.O. No. 47, dated 9th May, 1876, page 114, much inconvenience having arisen from most of the requisitions for the year 1878-79 not having been prepared in the prescribed forms.

2. The attention of commanding officers is also called to para. 1 of Standing G.O. dated 31st August, 1875, page 176, which requires the submission of requisitions for regimental necessaries to be made direct to the Examiner of Clothing Accounts, for the purpose of being checked in accordance with regulations.

No. 79.—Army Regulations.—Under the authority of Government the following addition will be made to para. 2703, Army Regulations :—

2703. Or if drawing pay as a lance serjeant or a lance corporal, he must sign a certificate to the effect that he voluntarily resigns such pay. In cases where a lance non-commissioned officer is not drawing acting pay, a note to that effect should be added by the officer commanding his corps.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
24th April, 1877.

No. 80.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 1st February, 1877.

No. 13.

Dress.—The following Horse Guards' G.O. No. 94, dated the 1st December 1876, is republished for information and guidance :—

I. In addition to the alterations in the Dress Regulations, referred to in G.O. 43 of 1875, and 5 and 10 of 1876, the following have been approved, and copies of the book in possession of the troops are to be corrected accordingly.

II. Except, as already conditionally authorised, no device or badge is to be worn on the sabretache of mounted Infantry or departmental officers.

III. A gold aiguillette to be worn on the right shoulder of the tunic laid down for a Field Marshal.

IV. Officers on the Head-quarter Staff will, when in undress, be distinguished by a twisted gold cord with small button on each shoulder of the blue frock coat. The cord and button to be of staff pattern.

V. The uniform of a Judge Advocate-General and Deputy Judge Advocate-General in India, to be that prescribed for a Deputy Adjutant-General, and Assistant Adjutant-General, respectively, but without shoulder belt and telescope case.

VI. Aides-de-Camp to General Officers and to Governors wear badges of rank, embroidered in silver, at each end of the collar of tunic.

VII. When the Commander-in-Chief or Officer Commanding-in-Chief is a Prince of the Blood Royal, his Aides-de-Camp wear a gold aiguillette on the right shoulder. Pattern as for Equerries to the Royal Family.

VIII. The height of the collar of tunic for Cavalry (including the Household Cavalry) is not to exceed two inches.

IX. The brass spurs, referred to at page 24, are not worn on parade or ordinary dismounted duties; they are only to be worn at levées and in evening dress.

X. The following is the description of a patrol jacket which has been approved for officers of Cavalry regiments that elect to wear a patrol jacket instead of the blue frock coat; blue cloth, stand up collar, rounded in front, half-inch mohair lace at top and bottom of collar, figured braiding in centre. Inch mohair lace, traced with Russia braid, all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. Five loops of inch mohair lace, at equal distances, down the front on each side with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams and the bottom to 4 inches. The cuffs pointed with inch mohair lace, traced with Russia braid, and figured braiding at the top and bottom. The mohair lace reaches to 5 inches from bottom of cuff, and the figured braiding at the top to 8 inches. Pockets in front edged all round with inch mohair lace. Figured braiding at the top of slits, and at the top of the shoulder seams. Figured braiding in the centre of the back, at the bottom of the collar; and at the bottom of the jacket, figured braiding on the right, left, and between the back seams. Hooks and eyes in front. Black lining. Pocket inside left breast.

XI. The regiments for which a patrol jacket has been approved for officers, are the 2nd Dragoon Guards, the 3rd, 7th, 10th, 11th, 14th, 15th, 19th and 21st Hussars, and the 12th Lancers.

XII. Shabracques and lamb-skins are not worn by officers in India. Hussar regiments, entitled to them, wear leopard-skins.

XIII. The shabracque for officers must not be re-introduced into regiments that, from any cause, have discontinued or may discontinue this article of equipment.

XIV. French grey is the color of the sabretache, 21st Hussars, and white that of the throat ornaments of the officers' horses. In the 10th Hussars, the Prince of Wales' Plume in silver is permitted to be worn on the undress sabretache; and the crest and motto of H. R. H. the late Prince Consort is to be worn over the regimental device on the dress sabretache of the 11th Hussars.

XV. The 18th and 21st Hussars are added to the list of Cavalry regiments, page 33 of the Dress Regulations, permitted to wear leopard instead of lamb-skins.

XVI. Drooping plumes of cock's feathers, length 14 inches in front, and 7 inches behind, of the colors authorised for the horse hair plumes, have been approved for the dress caps of Lancer regiments. The use of the cock's feather plumes is restricted to levées and full dress parades in review order. Upon other occasions when plumes are worn, the regulation horse hair is to continue to be the pattern.

XVII. The dress and undress trousers of officers of Royal Engineers, to be of blue cloth instead of Oxford mixture.

XVIII. In the Royal Engineers, the sword knot for regimental duty is of bridle leather, with bridle leather runners and acorn.

XIX. The undress sword-knot for Infantry officers, laid down at page 51, will be always used except in review order, and on occasions when the gold and crimson sash is worn.

XX. The 50th should be added to the regiments, at page 49, in which the officers are allowed to wear velvet facings. See article "Tunic."

XXI. The following distinctions have been authorized :—

17th	Regiment—	The Royal Tiger, with the word "Hindoostan" superscribed, on waist-plate.
25th	,,	Castle of Edinburgh on chaco plate, in addition to number; and Lion and Crown on forage cap.
77th	,,	The Prince of Wales' Plume above the number on waist-plate.
96th	,,	The Sphinx over Egypt on forage cap.
99th	,,	Number within wreath; the Coronet of the Duke of Edinburgh above.

XXII. A scarlet serge patrol jacket is worn by officers of Infantry regiments serving in India. The jacket is of the same shape and size as the blue patrol jacket with collar of the regimental facings. The sleeve braided as the shell jacket, according to rank. Scarlet shoulder strap with a small button, and the number of the regiment in gold embroidered figures, $\frac{3}{4}$ inch high, and $\frac{1}{4}$ inch from lower end of the strap. White cloth edging all round and on the shoulder strap, but not on the collar, except in regiments with scarlet facings. In this case the white cloth edging is continued round the base of the collar. Scarlet lining. Field officers wear gold embroidered collar badges.

XXIII. The band of the forage cap of officers of the 104th regiment is of red cloth.

XXIV. Shell jacket, 60th Rifles. Rifle green cloth, upright scarlet collar and scarlet cuffs. Black mohair braid, traced, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide all round the body, forming barrels (or dummies) at bottom of side seams. Side seams trimmed with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch mohair braid forming crow's foot at top, and finishing over the barrels (or dummies) at hip. Pocket holes trimmed with $\frac{1}{4}$ inch mohair braid forming a crow's foot at each end and in centre. Five waved loops of square cord in front, with four rows of knitted olivets. Pointed cuffs of $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch mohair braid, with tracing of black Russia, forming a row of small eyes on the outside and

inside of the cuffs, and extending 6½ inches from the bottom of each cuff. Collar—Mohair braid ⅝ inch wide all round—trimmed through centre with plumes, and row of small eyes along top edge; a loop at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck.

XXV. Mess waistcoat, 60th Rifles.—Rifle green cloth, single breasted, no collar, open half way down. Hooks and eyes, ½ inch mohair braid on edges, with a ¼ inch braid down the front one inch from the edge. Scarlet cloth between the two braids with row of eyes of black Russia down front edge on the scarlet cloth. Pockets trimmed with ¼ inch mohair braid, forming a crow's foot at each end, edged all round with scarlet cloth.

XXVI. The shell-jacket for officers of the four battalions of the Rifle Brigade is to be as subjoined:—

Rifle green cloth with upright collar and dummies at end of side seems. The jacket and collar edged all round with inch black mohair lace traced with black Russia braid, which extends round the base of the collar and forms a small eye at each corner of the jacket. A loop at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck. Collar of black velvet trimmed as above. Five olivets on left side of jacket with hooks and eyes down the front. Double ¼ inch black Russia braid round the pockets forming crow's feet at both ends. Up each side seam double ¼ inch black Russia braid, making an Austrain knot at the top and finishing over the dummies. Pointed cuffs of black velvet with inch mohair lace round the top traced with black Russia braid, forming an eye at point. Depth from the top of the mohair lace to bottom of cuff 6½ inches. Black silk lining.

XXVII. The mess waistcoat for the four battalions of the Rifle Brigade is to be in accordance with the following description:—

Rifle green cloth, single breasted, without collar, to open to the second olivet of the shell-jacket; hooks and eyes down the front, edged all round with ½ inch black mohair lace and traced with black Russia braid which forms plumes at the ends and in the centre, at top and bottom, of the pockets.

XXVIII. Rifle Depôt. The officers wear the uniform of the Rifle Brigade without facings.

XXIX. The article "Sub-Lieutenants at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, and students at the Establishment waiting to be gazetted to the General List," page 62, is cancelled.

XXX. Omit at page 68 the third line "after three years' service."

XXXI. Shell jacket for the Director-General, Army Medical Department, and Surgeons-General. Scarlet cloth, edged all

round with one inch gold lace, forming a bull's eye or ring at the bottom of each back seam; black velvet collar and cuffs; ⅜-inch gimp lace on the collar seam, badge of rank, a star, embroidered in silver at each end of the collar; cuffs pointed and edged with 1-inch lace. On each shoulder a twisted gimp cord with small button of pattern, as for tunic, a loop of gold braid at bottom of collar to fasten across the neck; a row of gilt studs down the front on the left side, fastened with hooks and eyes. Scarlet silk lining.

XXXII. A waistcoat to be worn with the undress blue cloth frock has been authorised for the Director-General, Army Medical Department, Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General. It is to be of black cloth, of the same pattern and with the same trimming as the scarlet waistcoat, laid down at page 7, for a Colonel on the Staff.

XXXIII. The use of the mess waistcoat, described at page 71, is extended to all officers of the Army Medical Department, including the Director-General.

XXXIV. The article "Surgeon-General, under three years' service in that rank," at page 69, is cancelled.

XXXV. Omit the words "after five years' service in that rank," in the thirty-seven and thirty-eighth lines, page 69.

XXXVI. The article "Deputy Surgeon-General under 5 years' service," at page 71, is cancelled.

XXXVII. New patterns of field pouch, containing instrument case and pouch-belt for medical officers having been approved, the article "Belts and Pouch," page 71, for medical officers under the rank of Deputy Surgeon-General, has been recast. It will, in future, read—the embroidered belts and pouch to be worn with full dress. In undress, plain black enamelled Morocco leather belts and field pouch are worn; the waist-plate is a round gilt clasp with the Royal Cypher and Crown on the centre-piece in silver, and the words "Medical Staff" with a laurel branch in silver, on the outer circle. The field pouch containing a case for instruments, is attached to belt by gilt swivels. Ornament on flap of pouch,—the Royal Crown on a garter, the Queen's Cypher within garter, and the words "Army Medical Department" on the garter. No ornament on belt; the buckle, tip and slide are of chased metal.

XXXVIII. The uniform of Veterinary Surgeons sent to India *unposted* is that laid down for the Veterinary Staff. Veterinary Surgeons on probation wear the undress of the Veterinary Department.

XXXIX. The Adjutant of the Cavalry Depôt will wear the uniform of the regiment to which he belongs.

XL. Officers of the late Control Department who held the relative rank of field officer when they retired or commuted pension, may wear the uniform of the Department but without pouch-belt and pouch.

XLI. Officers who may similarly retire or commute pensions from the Commissariat and Transport Department, Ordnance Store Department, Army Medical Department, and Veterinary Department, may wear the uniform of their respective Departments, but without pouch-belt and pouch or shoulder-belt and instrument case.

XLII. The waist-belt of the retired officers referred to at page 76 of the Dress Regulations, is to be of black Morocco instead of Russia leather.

XLIII. It is optional with Staff Officers of Pensioners to wear on State occasions and at balls, trousers with gold lace, as for General Staff; sword knot as for General Staff, and sash of gold and crimson net as for Infantry.

XLIV. The badge of rank for Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools is a Crown.

No. 14.

Clothing.—The following copy of a letter, from the Government of India to the Government of Bombay, Military Department, No. 550, dated 15th January, 1877, is republished for information :—

* G.O. 137 of 1872.
† G.O. 121 of 1875.

"In reply to your office docket No. 4278, of the 9th October 1876, I am directed to intimate for the information of His Excellency the Governor in Council, that with reference to G.G.O. No. 438 of 1875, each pair of boots issued to a British Infantry soldier during a year is required to last six months, that the first pair is issued at the beginning of the clothing year, viz., 1st April, and the second pair at the middle of the year, or on 1st October, and that compensation in lieu of them for a month is payable at one-sixth of their value; no indemnification in cases of loss being admissible if the boots have served the required period of six months.

"2. As regards cloth tunics, however, of British Infantry, I am to observe, that this article, although issued in only the first year of clothing, agreeably to G.G.O. No. 549 of 1872, is in reality an annual issue, because when the serge frock is issued

---

* Madras G.O.G. No. 139, dated 28th May, 1872.
† " " No. 332, dated 10th May, 1875.

in the alternate or second year, compensation is allowed for the difference in value between the tunic and the serge frock; the monthly value of the tunic being for this reason one-twelfth of the cost, as embodied in tables promulgated with G.G.O. No. 438 of 1875, at which rate indemnification in cases of loss would be admissible if it has not served for the required period of one year."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
1st *May*, 1877.

No. 81.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is ordered in Appendix No. 8, Army Regulations:—

Appendix No. 8 is cancelled and the following form of application for leave is to be substituted for it.

M. M. Form No. 466.

Application for Furlough.

_____ 187 .

To

THE

SIR,

I HAVE the honor to submit this my application for permission to proceed *vid*

to on

furlough on*

for

under the Furlough Rules of 18 .

I enclose the prescribed medical statement of case endorsed with the proceedings of the Presidency Standing Medical Committee.†

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant,

Forwarded.

* Here add "medical certificate" or "private affairs."
† To be omitted in applications for furlough on P.A.

N.B.—Officers in charge of cash and stores must attach the certificates required by G.G.O. No. 942 of 1874.

STATEMENT OF LEAVE.

Statement of Leave granted to _____

since his admission into the Service on the ___ *day of* _____ 18___.

To where.	From.	To.	Years.	Months.	Days.	Authority.
Leave in India on private affairs ..						
Leave in India on medical certificate ..						
Leave in England on private affairs ..						
Leave in England on medical certificate.						
Total.						

STATEMENT OF SERVICE.

War Service.

N.B.—In the case of officers who have not seen service in the field, 'No field service' is to be entered under this heading.

NATURE OF EMPLOYMENT DURING PEACE.

PEACE SERVICE—(*Continued*).

DECLARATION.

The conduct of _____
has never been the subject of a court martial or court of inquiry.*

†_____

* Brief abstract to be given when such is not the case.
† Signature of commanding officer or head of department.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Madras: Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
7th May, 1877.

No. 82.—Army Regulations.—The foot-note on page 129 of the Army Regulations is cancelled.

No. 83.—Furlough — Medical Board — Bombay.—The Commander-in-Chief directs the attention of all officers to the following copy of revised paragraph 29, Section 12, Bombay Army Regulations :—

"Officers proceeding to Bombay with the view of obtaining leave or furlough on medical certificate, must arrive at Bombay three clear days before the assembly of the Medical Board. In the case of officers of the British Service, the Board meets at one o'clock on the sixth and third day before the departure of each Troopship, and when the Troopships are not running, on Friday in each week in the fair season, and on Wednesday in the monsoon, at the same hour. In the case of officers of the Indian Service, the Board meets, when required, at noon on Mondays and Thurdays."

No. 84.—Army Regulations.—The following clause will be added to para. 2976, Army Regulations : —

2976-VI. Whenever the name of any individual is submitted in any roll or paper, with the view of its eventually appearing in General Orders, it shall *not be written but printed by hand* in such a way that one letter cannot be mistaken for another.

No. 85.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 8th February, 1877.

No. 23.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to Part I of the Transport Regulations, and will be entered as paragraph 143-A. :—

Regulations for Her Majesty's Indian Troopships, Section 3, paragraph 14.

143-A. The number of dogs allowed on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships is one for every

Military Department letter No. 921, dated 23rd January 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

200 men, but the total number is not to exceed 4. The number of birds allowed to be taken on board by troops embarking for England is restricted to 25 per cent.

No. 24.

Bands.—The following Horse Guards' General Order No. 93 of 1876, dated 1st December, 1876, is republished for general guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O., 93—Regimental Bands.

"I. An authorized arrangement of the national anthem for the use of regimental bands, both of Cavalry and Infantry, having been approved by the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, is about to be distributed to all concerned, and is to be at once adopted and strictly observed,—all other versions now or heretofore in use being immediately cancelled.

"II. The Cavalry arrangement is to be used by the brass bands of Light Infantry and Rifle regiments, and the Infantry (reed band) version by the Cavalry when dismounted.

"III. Both arrangements may be played in combination when so required."

2. His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that the above order shall be applicable to all regiments of Native Infantry having bands, and General Officers commanding are requested to ascertain that its provisions are carried out as early as practicable.

No. 25.

Discipline—Soldiers.—The following War Office Circular, dated the 1st November, 1876, is republished for information and guidance :—

War Office Circular, Clause 146 (*Forfeiture of Deserters' Effects*).

"The consequences affecting the personal property of a deserter, which under the Military Savings' Bank and Regimental Debts Acts, legally result from the offence of desertion, are as follows :—

"A soldier convicted by court-martial of desertion, or declared to be a deserter by a court of inquiry in the usual manner, thereupon forfeits all moneys which he may have in the Military Savings' Bank, all pay that may be due to him, and all such of

his effects as are in camp or quarters when the desertion occurs in the United Kingdom, or are within the station, colony or command when the desertion occurs out of the United Kingdom.

"2. He also forfeits any money found upon his person, and the plain clothes he may be wearing at the time of his apprehension.

"3. The Surplus assets of a deserter will be dealt with as directed by the 28th Section of the Regimental Debts Act, and Clause 32 of the regulations attached to it."

No. 27.

Schools.—The following alterations are to be made in paragraphs 58 and 62, Regulations for British Army Schools in India, published with G.O.* 259 of 1874:—

Paragraph 58—The words "or detached battery" to be expunged.

Paragraph 62—The words "Artillery and," and the words "(including detached batteries,)" to be expunged.

* Madras G.O.C.C. No. 97, dated 22nd October, 1877.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
8th May, 1877.

No. 86.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 8th March, 1877.

No. 39.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 145, *dated* 16*th February* 1877.—The Equipment Tables published under authority of G.G.O. No. 747, of the 22nd July 1875,* detail the stores forming the equipment of a 9-pr. M. L. Battery, but do not include general stores, such as fire engine, gardening tools, &c., which are handed over to the relieving battery.

* G.O. 209 of 1875.

The orders regarding the supply of all such stores continue in force.

* Madras S.O. No. 95, dated 20th August, 1875.

No. 40.

Drill.—The Commander-in-Chief having observed that some battalions lock up their ranks in marching past, attention is drawn to Parts 2 and 6 of the Field Exercises, and the practice is prohibited.

2. On occasion of inspection and review, battalions, preparatory to marching past in quarter distance columns, will change ranks instead of countermarching, as provided for in Part VI, "Marching Past" of the Field Exercises.

3. With reference to G.O.* 212, "Drill," of the 4th August 1876, wing officers of Native Infantry regiments, not being

* Madras S.O. No. 96, dated 6th September, 1876.

adjutants or quartermasters, shall invariably dismount and take command of the two leading right half companies of half battalions, on the caution "Form for Attack."

No. 43.

Volunteer Corps—Books.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is re-published :—

No. 147, *dated* 16*th February* 1877.—In paragraph 257 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force in India, for the words "the annual," substitute the word *a*.

No. 44.

Bands and Messes.—The following Horse Guards' General Order is re-published for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 4, *dated the* 1*st January* 1877, *Regimental Mess and Band Funds.*

I. Referring to Clause 2, Army Circulars of 1877, medical officers will not in future be called upon to contribute or subscribe to regimental messes and bands.

II. This order will take effect from 1st January 1877, and any contributions or subscriptions which may have been paid in advance beyond 31st December 1876 will be refunded.

III. Paragraphs 39 and 52, Section 7, "Queen's Regulations and orders for the Army, 1873," will be amended accordingly, and pagraphs 2 and 3 of G.O. 11 of 1876 are cancelled.

No. 45.

Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 172, *dated* 23*rd February* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" :—

Article 388.—In the margin enter "G.L. No. 1248-52 of 27th November 1876."

Insert the following additional article :—

"2059-*b*. When women and children (the families of British soldiers) proceed from port to port in India, they should be provided with between-deck or 2nd class accommodation, whether accompanied by their husbands or not."

G.L. No. 275-8 of 6th December 1876.

Insert the following additional article :—

"1264-*b*. When an officer proceeds on furlough or leave on private affairs in or out of India, he does so entirely to suit his own convenience, and subject to any contingencies which may arise during his absence, necessitating his presence with his regiment: he may therefore be required to rejoin his regiment at his own expense, wherever it may be ordered on active service."

G.L. No. 1030-31 of 23rd November 1876.

Article 223 as revised—Insert the following note after the word "rules" in the fourth line :—

"Note.—The fact of an officer absent under the furlough rules of 1868 or 1875 being restricted to the maximum furlough allowance of £1,000 a year, affords no claim on behalf of the acting incumbent to more than the half staff salary of the appointment calculated in the ordinary way—Article 67."

G.L. No. 559-61 of 11th December 1876.

Article 2024.—Add—"This rule will also govern the grant of free conveyance from an asylum or orphanage in such cases."

G.L. No. 687 of 13th December 1876.

Page 171. After the term "Preparatory leave," immediately above Article 862, enter the following :—

"Note.—The term 'subsidiary leave' has been substituted for 'preparatory leave,' and the former only is to be used."

G.G.O. No. 1145 of 1876.

Article 936.—After the words "home service" enter "(viz., three years)."

G.G.O. No. 1176 of 1876.

Article 1121, fifth line.—Expunge the words "after five years' service." Expunge the seventh line "Deputy Surgeon-General under five years' service."

G.G.O. Nos. 1116 and 1117 of 1876.

Article 2086.—Add—"Compensation in lieu of rations may be drawn, if preferred, for the wife and family of a trained schoolmaster, the rate being fixed annually according to the actual cost of rations during the preceding year."

G.G.O. No. 1208 of 1876.

Article 1170, page 223.—Insert the following additional clause :—

"*s*. When left behind sick, or allowed to remain behind on account of the illness of his wife, after the march of his regiment or detachment—

G.L. Nos. 932-5 of 18th December 1876.

provided he is required to join quickly, or that, the distance being very great, he would be materially delayed by being required to march at his own expense."

Article 1744.—Substitute "G.L. No. 497-8 of 9th February 1877" for the words "For approval" in the margin.

Insert the following article :—

"111-*a*. A Sub-Inspector of army schools is allowed on first arrival in India, staff pay from date of landing (inclusive), provided the usual time for joining his appointment is not exceeded.

G.L. Nos. 193-6 of 5th February 1877.

Article 2085, clause (*c*).—*Add*—"provided in cases (*f*) and (*j*), the soldier is sentenced by court martial to a long period of imprisonment extending over one year, or one year at the least."

G.L. Nos. 547-9 of 15th January 1877.

Insert the following article :—

"1667-*a*. Lance pay being only admissible when in performance of regimental duty, it will be forfeited by a lance sergeant, lance corporal, or acting bombardier, on leaving his regiment for staff or departmental employment."

G.L. No. 671 of 17th January, and Nos. 1427-28 of 31st January 1877.

Article 1926.—To the amount ("£ 1") granted to the best judge of distance in each company of infantry, affix an asterisk (*) and enter the following foot-note :—

* This prize is derived from two sources, viz., 10*s*. as the best judge of distances, and 10*s*. as one of the 10 per cent.

G.O. 364 of 1876.

Article 1810.—The second portion commencing "A report" is cancelled and the following substituted—

"The difference, if any, between the amount of passage money lodged at home and that paid for his passage in India, will be paid to the man at the port of embarkation, at the rate of exchange fixed annually."

G.L. Nos. 1105-9 of 24th November 1876.

Article 2076.—Enter in the margin "G.L. Nos. 1228-29 to Madras and Bombay, dated 29th January 1877."

Article 1882.—After the words sappers and miners in the fifth line, *insert* "sergeant instructors of Volunteer corps."

G.L. Nos. 1314-16 of 30th January 1877.

Article 306.—Add the following clause :—

"The leave granted under this article may be taken at any time during an officer's tour of service, provided that it is included in the five years."

G.L. Nos. 978-82 of 24th January 1877.

Insert the following article :—

"326*a*. An officer who, while present with his corps, may have been in sick quarters for one month, forfeits half staff pay after that period. This rule also applies to a commandant who, under such circumstances, is required to make over the command of his corps to the next senior officer."

G.L. Nos. 131-2 of 4th December 1876.

Article 330*a*.—Add the following :—

"No portion of the staff pay granted under this article, can be drawn during absence from duty on any account, except privilege leave."

G.L. Nos. 867-73 of 22nd January 1877.

Article 61, clause *c*, page 26.—Expunge the appointment and salary of the Fort Adjutant Chunar, which is abolished from the 4th May 1877.

G.G.O. No. 1062 of 1876.

No. 47.

Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 173, *dated* 23*rd February* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, Native Troops :—

Article 68.—Expunge the words "in the Bengal Presidency."

G.L. No. 828—9 of 15th December 1876.

Article 127 is re-constructed as follows :—

"127. A soldier who, within twelve months of any previous forfeiture, is again convicted of an offence requiring entry in the regimental defaulters' book, must serve for two years from date of original forfeiture, without another entry, before he can claim restoration of the reward."

G.O. 341 of 1876.

Insert the following article :—

"127-*a*. The period of one or two years' approved good conduct required under Articles 126 and 127 shall

G.O. 341 of 1876.

count, in the case of a commanding officer's award, from the date of such award, if it shall not have been accompanied by imprisonment, and otherwise from date of release; and in the case of the forfeiture having been awarded by court martial, or been consequent on a conviction, from date of sentence when corporal punishment or imprisonment is remitted, and otherwise from date of the execution or the termination of the sentence."

Article 39.—After the word "gratuities" in the third line, *insert* "but men who have brought disorders on themselves by indulgence in drugs or from other causes, have no claim to gratuity on discharge."

G.L. No. 1305—7 of 30th January 1877.

Insert the following additional article:—

"413-*a*. It being considered unnecessary that a native officer of cavalry proceeding on recruiting service should be mounted, free conveyance by rail for his charger will not be allowed."

G.L. No. 395—9 of 12th January 1877.

Article 423-*a*.—Expunge the parenthetical sentence and add the following at the end of the article:—

"Such passages may also be furnished for native escorts proceeding in charge of Government stores sent by that mode of conveyance, when it is considered necessary that, with reference to the value or natare of the stores or the country to be traversed, a guard is absolutely necessary."

G.O. 332 of 1876.

Article 352, page 69.—In the scale of rations on boardship, expunge the dagger against "Bombay" and omit corresponding foot-note.

G.L. No. 465—8 of 9th February 1877.

No. 48.

Re-engagement.—Under instructions from the Horse Guards, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief notifies that no soldiers of the British Army serving in India, who have not completed the full period of service with the colors for which they have been attested, or for which they have been permitted to extend their service, are to be sent home for the purpose of passing to the Army Reserve.

* G.O. 190 of 1874.

---

* Madras G.O.G. No. 182, dated 18th July 1874.

No. 49.

Non-commissioned Officers.—The following Home Order is republished for information :—

Horse Guards' G.O. No. 96, *dated* 1*st December* 1876, *Lance Serjeants, Corporals, &c.*

Referring to the Royal Warrant of the 1st April 1876 (clause 72,* Army Circulars 1876), granting additional pay to certain acting non-commissioned officers and to G.O. 13† of 1876, it is to be understood that the fact of these non-commissioned officers being now paid does not otherwise alter their position in any respect, and that they still are classed under paragraph II of the G.O. above quoted, and are subject to the provisions of paragraph 63A, Section 7 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873."

* G.O. 300 of 1876.
† G.O. 85 of 1876.
‡ G.O .28 of 1877.

* Madras S.O. No. 134, dated 14th December 1876.
† Madras S.O. No. 49, dated 9th May 1876.
‡ Madras G.O.G. No. 124, dated 6th February 1877.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
9th May, 1877.

No. 87.—Equipment.—With reference to G.O.C.C. dated 25th August, 1876, page 451, republishing G.O.C.C.I. dated 7th August, 1876, the Commander in Chief directs it to be notified that the muzzle preservers are to be made up by regimental establishments, or the cost defrayed by Wing, Squadron, Troop or Company Commanders out of the contract allowance for repair of Arms and Accoutrements, the State being put to no expense on this account.

No. 88.—Clothing—Recruits—Native Infantry.—With reference to G.O.C.C. No. 102, dated 14th October, 1876, sanctioning the issue of Cloth Tunics only once in four years, recruits enlisted during the years in which they are not entitled to a free issue of Tunics, will be provided with that garment, part-worn or otherwise, out of the Rupees 30 sanctioned to recruits by G.O.G. No. 29 of 9th January, 1877.

No. 89.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th February, 1877.

No. 28.

Pay, Soldiers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India[a] in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 78, *dated* 26*th January*, 1877.—In continuation of paragraph 4 of G.G.O. No. 1007 of 1876, the following establishment

(a) G.O. 300 of 1876.

(a) Madras S.O. No. 134, dated 14th December, 1876.

of lance ranks to be paid in India has been fixed, with effect from the 1st April 1876 :—

	Lance Sergeants.	Lance Corporals.	Acting Bombardiers.
Cavalry, each regiment including depôt	4	12	..
Infantry, each regiment including depôt	5	15	..
Horse and Field Artillery, per Battery	..	..	4
Garrison, Mountain and Heavy Field Batteries	..	..	3

2. Lance ranks will cease to draw pay as such on leaving their corps or batteries to proceed to England as invalids or for discharge.

No. 30.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 102, *dated* 1*st February*, 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. (*a*) No. 747 of 1875, the following note will be made opposite "Chests, tool, empty," at page 6 of Equipment Tables for 9-pounder Muzzle Loading Rifled Batteries, Royal Horse and Field Artillery :—

Padlocks will be supplied for chests not fitted with trunk locks.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 507, dated 2nd August, 1875.

No. 32.

Staff Corps—Service—Officers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 103, *dated* 1*st February*, 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. * No. 839, dated the 18th August, 1875, it is hereby notified, under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, that, for all purposes under the Staff Corps Warrant, except for the calculation of service qualifying for admission to the Staff Corps and for furlough and pension, an officer's service will be considered

(*a*) * G.O. 241 of 1875.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 112, dated 30th September, 1875.

as commencing from the date of his first permanent commission, that is, from the date of his commission as Lieutenant.

G.G.O.* No. 560, dated the 17th May, 1876, is accordingly cancelled.

(*b*) * G.O. 229 of 1876.

(*b*) Madras S.O. No. 108, dated 16th October, 1876.

No. 33.

Colleges—Seconding.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 104, *dated* 1*st February*, 1877.—With the sanction of the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army, selected for admission to the Staff College, Sandhurts, under the terms of G.G.O. No. 1004 of 1876,* who may hold appointments with native regiments, will be seconded for the whole period of their absence from regimental duty.

* G.O. 312 of 1876.

* Madras S.O. No. 136, dated 15th December, 1876.

No. 34.

Transport—Passage.—The following alteration is made in the Transport Regulations:—

The foot-note to Clause VI. para. 169, Part I, and the latter portion of Clause VI, para. 16, Part II, which disallow the provision of free passages for Field Officers whose regiments arrived in India before the 2nd January 1865, when proceeding home on medical certificate, to be expunged.

Military Department No. 1415, dated 31st January 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

G.O. (*a*) 154 of 1876 on this subject is cancelled.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 88, dated 10th August, 1876.

No. 36.

Clothing.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 105, *dated* 1*st February*, 1877.—In G.G.Os. Nos. 780 and 837 of 1874, omit the word "Jack" in the supply of spurs for the British Artillery and Cavalry in India.

† G.O. 217 and 238 of 1874.

† Madras G.O.G. of 15th August and 28th August, 1874.

No. 38.

Leave—Pay and Allowances.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 126, *dated* 9*th February*, 1877.—*Furlough*—The Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, having decided to give retrospective effect to the privilege of drawing their furlough pay at the rate of exchange of 2*s.* the Rupee, granted to those officers who elected the furlough rules of 1868 before the 1st July 1871, it is notified that all officers who may desire that their arrears of pay may be issued to their agents in England, should make application to that effect through the Government of the Presidency to which they belong.

(*a*) G.G.O. No. 991 of 1876.
(*b*) G.O. 284 of 1876.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 592 of 29th September, 1876.
(*b*) ,, S.O. No. 133 of 14th December, 1877.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS : Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
14*th May*, 1877.

No. 90.—Arms.—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that the lubricating mixture prescribed in G.O.C.C. No. 85 of 28th October, 1873, page 395, for the prevention of rust and corrosion between stock and barrel of rifles, has proved a failure in many regiments serving on the Western Coast and in British Burmah, His Excellency directs the following mixture to be substituted for that ordered in the above quoted G.O. which is hereby cancelled:—

A composition of one part of pure bees'-wax and one part of Rangoon-oil. In the event of any rust being found on the barrel, it is to be "struck up" by the Armourer before the above composition is applied.

Under no circumstances is fat of any description to be used for the preservation of small arms, as it becomes rancid and eventually does more harm than good.

No. 91.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th March, 1877.

No. 50.

Leave—Pay and Allowances.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 197, *dated* 1*st March*, 1877.—Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, the following clauses are substituted for Clauses 2 and 3 of Rule IX of the Furlough Regulations of 1868, republished in G.G.O. No. 171* of 1874:—

* G.O. 72 of 1874.

"2. Leave granted under these rules, without furlough pay, will not reckon as furlough already taken in calculating the balance at an officer's credit, or as part of the total of eight years allowed as shown in

Rule XVI, but all furlough with furlough pay, whether on private affairs or on medical certificate, taken under these rules, will so reckon.

"3. Furlough and leave previously taken under the Rules of 1796 or 1854, will count, as respects Officers who have elected these rules, as follows:—

"Furlough on private affairs with pay, taken under the rules of 1796 or 1854, counts in all respects as furlough.

"Leave on sick certificate, under the Rules of 1796, does not count in any respect as furlough.

"Leave on sick certificate with pay, under the rules of 1854, counts as part of the maximum of eight years allowed under these rules, but until the maximum thus made up be reached, this leave will not count as furlough already taken in determining the amount of furlough to which an officer is entitled.

"Leave without pay under the rules either of 1796 or 1854, does not count in any respect as furlough."

* Madras G.O.G. No. 57 of 10th March, 1874.

No. 51.

Finance—Staff.—It is notified that the rule, under which an officer acting in an appointment is not entitled to any portion of his staff pay during absence from duty on any account (except privilege leave), is applicable to Officiating Squadron or Wing Officers of Native Regiments, notwithstanding that full staff salary is specially passed to such officers under Government General Orders Nos. 135 and 666 of 1876, (G.O.* 34 and 178* of 1876).

* Madras S.O. No. 24, dated 9th March, and No. 88, dated 10th August, 1876.

No. 52.

Leave.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 198, *dated* 1*st March*, 1877.—In continuation of G.G.O.(*a*) No. 1244 of 1869, and under the authority of the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that in the case of a Colonel of the Indian Army who may be desirous of proceeding on furlough on the expiration of his term of Brigade command, he may, if he has furlough to his credit, avail himself

(*a*) G.O. 360 of 1869.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. 423 of 28th December, 1869.

of it without reference to the restriction ordinarily imposed of serving three years from the date of his last return to duty.

No. 55.

Pay and Allowances—Horses—Line Gear.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 199, *dated* 1*st March*, 1877.—With reference to G.G.O.* No. 1278, dated 21st December 1876, paragraph 2, the following rules for the supply and repair of line gear, &c., to regiments of British cavalry serving in the three presidencies, are published for information and guidance.

* G.O. 371 of 1876.

2. All surplus stores, materials for repairs, &c., of a suitable description and in serviceable condition, the property of Officers Commanding troops, will be taken over by Government at a valuation to be decided on by a special committee.

3. Special committees will be convened on an early date at stations were British cavalry regiments are located, in the Bengal Presidency under the orders of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, and in Madras and Bombay by direction of the Governments of those presidencies.

4. The stores, materials, &c., will be carefully examined, weighed, counted or measured in the presence of the committee. And to enable the committee to arrive at a just valuation, a certificate will be signed by the officer commanding each regiment showing the actual cost that was incurred by commanding officers of troops in obtaining the various articles and materials locally.

5. The committee will also note and report on the condition of all articles already the property of Government, and record their opinion whether they will last the full period of service or not. In the latter case, the committee will state the reasons, which, as far as can be ascertained, will lead to their earlier condemnation.

6. Bills supported by the proceedings of such committees will be forwarded to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts for adjustment.

7. Articles of line gear and materials for their repair will be supplied in the following proportions on indents to be submitted in the usual form on the 1st February of each year to the departments concerned. Indents for the year 1877-78 to be submitted as soon as possible.

---

* Madras S. O. No. 52 of 9th March, 1877.

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Number required per Regiment.			Period of duration.	Source of supply.	Remarks.
	No.	Per	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.			
Bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted for								
Head stalls, head ropes, eyefringes, and watering bridles.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Will be fixed hereafter.
Heel ropes and loops ..								
Gram ..								
Leather (or gunny) nose bags.								
Pegs and mallets ..								
Bags, nose. Canvas ..	1	Horse..	436	..	436	To be repaired or replaced as required.	Commissariat Department.	
Leather ..	1	Do. ..	436	..	436	3 years ..	Arsenals ..	In the Madras and Bombay Presidencies, Bags, Nose, "Gunny," will be supplied in lieu by the Commissariat Dept. They will be repaired or replaced as required as in the case of "Canvas Nosebags."
Baskets, country ..	1	2 Horses	218	..	218	To be obtained and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding regiments.	

Blankets ..	1*	Horse..	436	..	436	2 years or longer, till worn out.	Commissariat Department.	* Or 2 per horse according to climate, if deemed necessary by the officer commanding the brigade, district or division of the army. These will be in addition to the blankets, now authorised for horses without stables, and for Waler remounts that have not been a year in the country.
Bridles, watering ..	1	Do. ..	436	22	458	Rein 1 year; bit till worn out.	Arsenals.	
Brooms ..	1	2 Horses	218	..	218	To be obtained and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding regiments.	
Brushes, country-made ..	1	Horse..	436	22	458	6 months, or longer, till worn out.	Commissariat Department.	
Buckets, wooden, water, small.	12	Troop.	72	..	72	To be obtained, repaired, and renewed as required.	Do. ..	These articles are not to be taken on line of march, but will be left behind for the relieving regiment.
Combs, curry, country-made..	1	Horse..	436	22	458	5 years, "tentative."	Do.	
Cordage, for tying up hay ..	13 feet to every 4 horses per quarter.					3 months ..	To be procured locally by officers commanding regiments.	In the Bombay Presidency only.
Dusters ..	2	Horse..	972	..	972	6 months ..	Comst. Dept.	

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Number required per Regiment.			Period of duration.	Source of supply.	Remarks.
	No.	Per.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.			
Eye-fringes, leather ..	1	Horse..	436	..	436	2 years ..	Comst. Dept.	
Head stalls ..	1	Do. ..	436	22	458	3 „ ..	Arsenals.	
Loops, heel rope, of leather ..	1	Do. ..	436	44	480	1 year ..	Do.	
Machines, clipping ..	6	Regt...	6	..	6	3 years or longer till worn out.	Do.	
Do. rope-making ..	1	Do. ..	1	..	1	Till worn out.	To be procured locally by officers commanding regiments.	
Mallets, for driving pegs ..	12	Troop.	72	..	72	To be repaired and renewed locally as required.	Do.	
Pegs, wooden (Babool) ..	3	Horse..	1,308	..	1,308	Do. ..	Do.	
Pickers, hoof ..	12	Troop.	72	..	72	Till worn out.	Arsenals.	
Posts, picketing, wooden, 2′.6″, iron shod of home pattern.	12	Do. ..	72	4	76	To be repaired and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding regiments.	
Ropes, head, with loop and hook (length 7 feet exclusive of loop).	1	Horse..	436	44	480	4 months or longer, hooks till worn out.	Comst. Dept.	
Ropes, heel, (length 15 feet exclusive of loop).	1	Do. ..	436	44	480	4 months or longer.	Do.	

Ropes, picketing, of 2″ English-tarred rope, each 25 yards long.	8	Troop..	48	2	50	3 years ..	Do.		
Rollers with pad (the latter made of leather).	1	Horse..	436	22	458	2 years ..	Do.	1st size length of web 5′ 9″ 2nd size length of web 5′ 6½″	To be supplied in the proportion of 2 of 1st to 1 of 2nd size.
Straps for bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted, for: Head stalls, &c. ..									
Heel ropes, &c. ..									
Gram ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Will be fixed hereafter.	
Nose bags ..									
Pegs and mallets ..									
MATERIALS FOR REPAIR, &c., OF LINE GEAR.									
Cloth, canvas, Eur. coarse yd. ..	..	..	..	..	..	....	....	Do.	
Dubbing .. lbs. ..	..	Annual.	150	..	150	....	Comst. Dept.		
Gunny	..	As required for repairs ..					Do. ..	In the Madras Presidency for repairs of nose bags.	
Hides									
Rope	..	As required for repairs ..					Do.		
Thread									

NOTE.—A set of light line gear per horse, consisting of 1 head rope, 1 heel rope, and loop, and 2 pegs, and 1 nose bag will be supplied and kept up, and carried on the horses, so that they can be picketed at once without waiting for the standing line gear.

One set of farrier's tools per squadron, or three sets per regiment, in addition to the tools allowed by G.G.O. No. 157 of 1875, and a second forge cart for each regiment, will (on completion of manufacture at the Gun Carriage Factory) be issued by the Ordnance Department. They will be included in the half-yearly returns rendered to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts.

9. Such articles of the line gear and materials for repairs, &c., as are authorized by this order to be obtained in the local market will be purchased by officers commanding regiments, and contingent bills for the cost incurred, countersigned by the officer commanding the station, and supported by the station price-current of materials and labor, under the signature of the officer in charge of the principal Sudder Bazar, will be forwarded, monthly, to the Executive Commissariat Officer on the spot, or at the nearest station, for payment.

10. The repairs necessary to line gear are to be effected by officers commanding regiments, and for the purpose of carrying out these repairs, the employment of two syces per troop at Rs. 2 each per mensem has been sanctioned by paragraph 10 of G.G.O.(*a*) No. 1278 of 1876. Any other expense for material or labor necessarily incurred to be recovered by contingent bill in the manner prescribed in paragraph 9 of this order.

11. Well ropes and water bags will be procured locally by officers commanding regiments, and their cost recovered by monthly contingent bill under paragraph 9, repairs being effected under the rules which apply to articles of line gear.

12. All articles of line gear which have served the prescribed periods of duration and have been pronounced unfit for further service by competent boards of survey, will be sold on the spot to the highest bidder, and the proceeds realized credited to Government; such component parts of iron as may not be unserviceable being returned to ordnance store for further use in manufacture.

13. Repairs needed to the flooring of stables will be effected by regimental establishments, and for this purpose rammers and hand-beaters will be supplied in the proportion marginally noted; when the repairs to be executed are of an extensive nature, the aid of the Public Works Department is to be applied for.

Rammers 6 per Troop.
Hand-beaters 12 per Troop.
To be procured locally by officers commanding regiments, cost being recovered by contingent bill, and to last till worn out.

14. This order is applicable to the three presidencies.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 6 of 2nd January, 1877.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
23rd May, 1877.

No. 92.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th February, 1877.

No. 29.

Schools.—The following will be inserted as para. 16 in the British (Indian) School Regulations, published with G.O.* 259 of 1874 :—

Whenever a child leaves a master's school on the transfer of the father to another corps or department, or temporarily to or from a convalescent depôt, an extract from the latest credit list of the child is to accompany the papers ordinarily furnished with the soldier on such occasions ; and the schoolmaster of each regiment, brigade, convalescent depôt, &c., will take care to obtain the latest credit list of every child that may join the school during the interval between two examinations.

The same rule will be observed on transfers to and from detached batteries of Artillery.

---

* Madras G.O.C.C. No. 97, dated 22nd October, 1874.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 26th March, 1877.

No. 56.

Good Conduct Rewards.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 225, *dated 9th March*, 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. (*e*) No. 992 of 1876, declaring the provisions of the Royal Warrant of the 14th August 1875, applicable to the European non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian army and Unattached list, the following regulations are promulgated for information and guidance, in supersession of all previous orders governing the issue of medals with and without gratuity for long service and good conduct:—

(*a*) G.O. 131 and 201 of 1871.
(*b*) G.O. 27 of 1872.
(*c*) G.O. 51, 63, 182 & 383 of 1873.
G.O. 133 and 300 (*d*) of 1875.
(*e*) G.O. 199 of 1876.
B.A.R., paras. 2641, 2643, 2644, 2645, and 2646.

1. The classes eligible to receive the medal and gratuity for long service and good conduct are as follows, viz.:—

European non-commissioned officers and soldiers serving in the Ordnance, Commissariat, Barrack branch of the Department Public Works, Stud, Telegraph and Clothing Departments.

Military staff clerks serving in the offices of the Adjutant-General in India (including the offices of the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery in India, and the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry, Army Head Quarters), Quartermaster-General in India, Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander in-Chief, Judge Advocate-General, Surgeon-General, British Forces.

Embarkation, Transport and Bazar Sergeants.

Drill Instructors, Volunteer Corps.

Non-commissioned staff of Hill depôts.

Do. do. garrisons and forts.

Provost Sergeants of garrison cell and of station and military prisons.

Non-commissioned officers and men of the Viceroy's Band.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 165, dated 4th July, 1871, and G.O.C.C. No. 125, dated 22nd November, 1871.
(*b*) Madras G.O.C.C. No. 49, dated 6th June, 1872.
(*c*) " " No. 32, dated 5th April, Circular No. 789, dated 21st February, and G.O.C.C. No. 57, dated 20th July, 1873.
(*d*) Madras S.O. No. 132, dated 22nd November, 1875.
(*e*) " " No. 91, dated 15th August, 1876.

European non-commissioned officers of native regiments, including drummers, fifers and buglers of European parentage.

Royal Engineers and other European non-commissioned officers and men serving with the corps of Sappers and Miners.

Non-commissioned officers and men of the European Invalid Battalion present with their corps.

Staff Sergeants of Gymnasia.

2. Paragraphs 3 and 11 of the Royal Warrant are not applicable to India.

3. Recommendations for the medal and gratuity are to be submitted annually on the 1st April, on Bengal Form No. 376, and all men who are then entitled should be included, a separate roll being furnished in each case.

4. No soldier is, except under special circumstances, to be considered to have served with an irreproachable character unless he is in possession of, or entitled to four good conduct badges.

5. No soldier who has been twelve times entered in the regimental defaulter book, is to be considered to have served with an exemplary character.

6. If circumstances should prevent a soldier getting the medal from the hands of his commanding officer, it will be delivered to him though the Adjutant-General of the Army.

7. A warrant officer, whether in a Department or Public office, retains his medal granted to him before his promotion to the warrant grade, and is entitled to the gratuity on final discharge.

8. A non-commissioned officer or soldier serving in a public office or department retains the medal previously granted to him, the gratuity with accumulated interest being transferred to the Military branch of the Government Savings Bank, and is entitled to his gratuity on receiving his final discharge from the army.

9. If the soldier recommended has ever been tried by court martial, a copy of the charge, finding, sentence and confirmation, must also be attached to the application.

10. The character given to the applicant must be entered in the handwriting of his departmental commanding officer.

11. The grant of the gratuity will be notified in the General Orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and republished in

the garrison or station orders, where the recipient is serving, and a copy of the latter order is to be transmitted to his regiment, for the necessary entry in the soldier's record of service.

12. Men whose fathers and maternal grandfathers or whose mothers and paternal grandfathers were of pure European origin, are considered to be of European parentage, and a certificate to the effect that the individual recommended fulfils these conditions is to be inserted at the foot of the rolls of drum, fife or bugle-majors, and of drummers, fifers and buglers, of native corps.

13. A non-commissioned officer remanded to regimental duty for misconduct, but afterwards readmitted to the unattached list, is to be treated in regard to these rewards as if he had been tried and reduced for the offence which entailed his remand.

14. The medal will be transmitted direct to commanding officers of corps, when the recipient is serving with a regiment; and in other cases to officers commanding at the station where the soldier may be serving, and will be delivered to him on parade by the commanding officer. Should a regiment be serving in a station or garrison where other troops are quartered, the commanding officer will report the receipt of the medal to the general or other officer commanding, so that, should he think proper, he may order a general parade of the troops to witness the presentation. The recipient's receipt for the medal to be forwarded to the office of the Adjutant-General in India, Simla, as soon as practicable after presentation.

No. 57.

Leave—Officers.—With reference to revised para. 1192, Bengal Army Regulations, it is hereby notified that all officers, before proceeding into Khelat territory, whether on duty or otherwise, must intimate their intention to the Political Officer with His Highness the Khan, in view to such arrangements as may be necessary being made for their protection, and for their being furnished with guides and supplies, without which no officer should start.

No. 58.

Pay Code.—The following General Orders, by the Government of India in the Military Department, are republished :—

No. 226, *dated 9th March*, 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, British Troops :—

Article 368, Clause *a*, is reconstructed as follows :—

"If, after the expiration of his tour of foreign service, a medical officer of the British Service is detained in India with a view to his proceeding in charge of troops returning to England—up to date of embarkation."

G.O. 132 of 1870.

Article 1711. *Add*—"If acquitted of the charge on which he may have been placed in confinement, no forfeiture of pay or staff pay will be incurred.

G.L. No. 832—5, of 16th February 1877.

Article 60, Clause *f*, page 22.—To the foot-note "†," after the word "Lahore," *add*—

"If a medical officer, who has not passed in the colloquial, be nominated to the charge of a 1st or 2nd-class lock hospital in the Bengal Presidency, he will be required to pass within six months, failing which, he will forfeit the apppointment and charge allowance after the expiration of that period.

G.O. Nos. 125 of 1870, and 115 of 1875, British Medical Code, VIII—IV—5.

No. 227, *dated 9th March*, 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops" :—

G.L. No. 187 of 5th February 1877.

Article 404.—In the fourth line, after the word "families," *insert* "(wives and children only)."

Madras G.O., 103 of 1876.

Article 343.—In the *note*, *for* "The Bengal Sappers and Miners," *substitute* "The Bengal and Madras Sappers and Miners," &c., &c.

Bombay G.G.O., No. 744 of 1876.

Article 636.—In Clause *c*, after the words "Bombay Army," *insert* "(except those who were not entertained originally in India)."

Article 559, page 117.—The foot-note "(9)" to read as follows :—

"With the Aden troop of cavalry, and native mountain artillery," and the foot-note "(*)" to read :—

Bombay G.G.O. No. 809 of 1876.

"With native mountain artillery."

Page 118.—In the fifth and sixth lines *for* "Goojerat Mountain Train," *substitute* "with native mountain artillery." Make a similar alteration in foot-note "(12)."

Bombay G.O.C. No. 276 of 1876.

Insert the following article at page 1 immediately above the word "Bengal" :—

5-*a*. "A grant of Rs. 30 will be made on enlistment, to every recruit of Artillery, Infantry, Sappers and Miners, Madras Cavalry, and Governor-General's Body-Guard, to aid in the provision of the established kit. The amount should be expended as required, under the direction of commanding officers, and if, in any case, the whole amount is not found necessary, the balance should be re-credited to the State.

G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877, G.L. Nos. 1—4 of 1st January 1877.

Insert the following articles at page 66 immediately above the words "Money Prizes" :—

"HALF MOUNTING.

"340-*a*. An annual allowance of Rs. 4 will be given to every non-commissioned officer, drummer, bugler and private, of Artillery, Infantry, Sappers and Miners, Madras Cavalry, and Governor-General's Body-Guard, in aid of half mounting. This allowance will not be given to soldiers of less service than eighteen months."

G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.

"340-*b*. The allowance authorized in Article 340-*a* is also admissible to men belonging to the following local corps :—

G.L. No. 6 C-D. of 1st, and 813 of 11th January 1877.

Hydrabad Contingent, Artillery and Infantry.	Meywar Bheel Corps.
	Malwah Bheel Crops.
G.L. No. 5 C-D. of 1st, and 813 of 22nd January 1877.	Deolee and Erinpoora Infantry.
	Bhophal Battalion.
	Nepal Escort.

G.L. No. 3 of 1st January 1877.

Expunge Article 32, which is cancelled.

Insert the following article at page 4, immediately above the word "II.—Discharge."

"LOCAL AND CIVIL CORPS.

G.L. Nos. 6 C-D. of 1st, and 313 of 11th January 1877.
G.L. Nos. 5 C-D. of 1st, and 813 of 22nd January 1877.

33-*a*. A grant of Rs. 20 will be made on enlistment, to every recruit of the following corps, to aid in the provision of the established kit: the amount should be expended as required under the direction of commanding officers, and if, in any case, the whole amount is not found necessary, the balance should be recredited to the State :—

Hyderabad Contingent, Artillery and Infantry.	Malwah Bheel Corps.
Deolee and Erinpoora Infantry.	Bhopal Battalion.
Meywar Bheel Corps.	Nepal Escort.

Article 111 is reconstructed as follows :—

G.G.O. Nos. 1 of 1877.
G.L. Nos. 6 C-D. of 1st, and 313 of 11th January 1877.
G.L. Nos. 5 C-D. of 1st, and 813 of 22nd January 1877.

"111.—Good conduct pay is granted to all sowars, privates drummers, buglers, &c., at the rates and under the rules following :—

ARTILLERY, VICEROY'S BODY-GUARD, CAVALRY, (EXCEPT THE BOMBAY CAVALRY*), INFANTRY, SAPPERS AND MINERS, CENTRAL INDIA HORSE, DEOLEE AND ERINPOORA FORCE, MEYWAR AND MALWAH BHEEL CORPS, BHOPAL BATTALION, AND NEPAL ESCORT:—

1*st rate*.—After three years' service,—one rupee monthly.
2*nd rate*.—After nine years' service,—two rupees monthly.
3*rd rate*.—After fifteen years' service,—three rupees monthly.

(NOTE.—For good conduct pay to drivers, mahouts, muleteers, &c., see Section III, Division II.)

HYDERABAD CONTINGENT—ARTILLERY AND INFANTRY ONLY.

1*st rate*.—After five years' service,—one rupee monthly.
2*nd rate*.—After ten years' service,—two rupees monthly.

NOTE.—Men of the Hyderabad Contingent who were in receipt of extra pay for length of service prior to the 1st January 1874, retain this privilege unaffected by the rules for grant of good conduct pay.

*This advantage is already enjoyed by the Bombay Cavalry, the sowars of which draw on enlistment, the highest rate of pay inclusive of good conduct pay, attainable by sowars of the Bengal Cavalry and Punjab Frontier Force.

Article 78, Clause *a*, page 15.—The following rates of pay for subadars and jemadars are to be substituted for the existing rates :—

	PUNJAB AND BOMBAY.	Pay. RS. A. P.	Pay including cantonment or half batta. RS. A. P.	Extra batta when marching or in the field and not provided with carriage. RS. A. P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Subadar after 6 years' service	85 0 0	100 0 0	15 0 0
	Do. under 6 years' service	65 0 0	80 0 0	15 0 0
	Jemadar after 6 years' service	42 8 0	50 0 0	7 8 0
	Do. under 6 years' service	32 8 0	40 0 0	7 8 0

Clause *b*, page 16.

"CAVALRY.

	VICEROY'S BODY-GUARD.	Consolidated pay inclusive of extra batta. RS. A. P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Subadar	180 0 0
	Jemadar { One	70 0 0
	Jemadar { One	60 0 0

	GOVERNOR'S BODY-GUARD, MADRAS.	
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Subadar .. } Madras Cavalry rates of pay and Jemadar .. } extra batta.	

Page 17.—Substitute the following table of pay for the existing one :—

	"GOVERNOR'S BODY GUARD, BOMBAY.		Consolidated pay. RS. A. P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Ressaldar ..	With an addition of Rs. 10 per mensem whilst serving with the Body-Guard.	250 0 0
	Ressaidar ..		135 0 0
	Jemadar ..		70 0 0
	Farrier ..		40 0 0
	Other Grades ..		Bombay Cavalry rates.

The following rates of pay to be substituted for the existing rates :—

Page. 17—

	MADRAS CAVALRY.		Pay including cantonment or half batta. RS. A. P.	Extra batta when marching or in the field and not provided with carriage. RS. A. P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Subadars	One-half ..	150 0 0	30 0 0
		One-half ..	110 0 0	30 0 0
	Jemadars	One-half ..	60 0 0	8 0 0
		One-half ..	50 0 0	8 0 0

Page 18—

BOMBAY (SILLADAR) CAVALRY.

(Including the Sind Horse.)

			Consolidated pay. RS.	A.	P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Ressaldar-Major	.. .. ..	300	0	0
	Ressaldar	One	250	0	0
		One	200	0	0
	Woordie-Major	.. ..	150	0	0
	Ressaidar	One	150	0	0
		One	135	0	0
		One	120	0	0
	Naib-Ressaldar	Three each ..	80	0	0
		Three „ ..	75	0	0
	Jemadar	Three „ ..	70	0	0
		Three „ ..	65	0	0

"SAPPERS AND MINERS AND INFANTRY.

BENGAL, MADRAS AND BOMBAY.

			Pay. RS.	A.	P.	Pay including cantonment or half batta. RS.	A.	P.	Extra batta when marching or in the field and not provided with carriage by the State. RS.	A.	P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Subadars	One-half ..	85	0	0	100	0	0	515	0	0
		One-half ..	65	0	0	80	0	0	515	0	0
	Jemadars	One-half ..	42	8	0	50	0	0	7	8	0
		One-half ..	32	8	0	40	0	0	7	8	0

NOTE.—In the Bombay Sappers and Miners two Subadars and three Jemadars will receive the higher rates, and the remaining officers the lower rates of pay."

Page 19—"30TH (BOMBAY) NATIVE INFANTRY, OR JACOB'S RIFLES—

			Pay including cantonment or half batta. RS.	A.	P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Subadars	One-half	100	0	0
		One-half	80	0	0
	Jemadars	One-half	50	0	0
		One-half	40	0	0

"GUIDE CORPS, PUNAB FRONTIER FORCE.

			Pay.			Pay including cantonment or half batta.		
			RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.	Subadars	One-half	85	0	0	100	0	0
		One-half	65	0	0	80	0	0
	Jemadars	One-half	42	8	0	50	0	0
		One-half	32	8	0	40	0	0

"DEOLEE AND ERINPOORA FORCE, AND BHOPAL BATTALION.

			Pay.			Pay including cantonment or half batta.		
			RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
G.L. Nos. 5 C—C of 1st & 813 of 22nd Jan. 1877.	Subadars	One-half	85	0	0	100	0	0
		One-half	65	0	0	80	0	0
	Jemadars	One-half	42	8	0	50	0	0
		One-half	32	8	0	40	0	0"

"MALWA BHEEL CORPS.

			Pay.			Batta per diem when in the field or marching.		
			RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
G.L. Nos. 5 C—D of 1st, & 813 of 22nd Jan. 1877.	Subadars	One-half	50	0	0	*0	4	0
		One-half	40	0	0			
	Jemadars	One-half	30	0	0	0	3	0
		One-half	25	0	0			

* The Subadar-Major draws 8 Annas a day batta."

Page 20.—"MEYWAR BHEEL CORPS.

			Pay		
			RS.	A.	P.
G.L. Nos. 5 C—D of 1st, & 813 of 22nd Jan. 1877.	Subadars	One-half	50	0	0
		One-half	40	0	0
	Jemadars	One-half	30	0	0
		One-half	25	0	0"

"NEPAL ESCORT.

	Pay including full batta.		
	RS.	A.	P.
Subadar	100	0	0
Jemadar	50	0	0

The existing tables of pay for the Hyderabad Contingent are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

HYDERABAD CONTINGENT.

ARTILLERY.

			Pay including cantonment or half batta.			Extra batta when marching and not provided with carriage.		
			RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
G.L. Nos. 6 C—D of 1st, & 313 of 11th Jan. 1877.	Subadars	After 5 years' service	90	0	0	15	0	0
		Under 5 years' service	70	0	0			
	Jemadars	After 5 years' service	45	0	0	7	8	0
		Under 5 years' service	40	0	0			
	Havildar	.. .. ..	14	0	0	5	0	0
	Naick ..	.. .. ..	12	8	0	5	0	0
	Bugler ..	.. .. ..	10	8	0	1	8	0
	Private..	.. .. ..	8	4	0	1	8	0
	Farrier..	.. .. ..	9	0	0	1	8	0
	Salootrie	.. .. ..	9	0	0	1	8	0
	Boy ..	.. .. ..	3	8	0	....		

DRIVER ESTABLISHMENT.

Havildar of Drivers	.. .. ..	12	8	0	2	0	0
Naick of do.	.. .. ..	10	12	0	2	0	0
Syce Driver	After 4 years' service ..	7	8	0	1	0	0
	Under 4 years' service ..	6	12	0			

CAVALRY.

		Consolidated pay.			Entertained prior to 1st January 1854. Consolidated pay.		
		RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
Ressaldar-Major	.. ..	300	0	0			
Ressaldar ..	One	200	0	0			
	One	185	0	0			
	One	170	0	0			
	Three	each 150	0	0			
Woordie-Major	.. ..	120	0	0			
Jemadar ..	Two	each 80	0	0			
	Two	„ 70	0	0			
	Two	„ 60	0	0			
Kote Duffadar	.. ..	49	0	0			
Duffadar, Farrier-Major and Salootrie	..	41	8	0			
Trumpeter ..	.. .. ..	30	0	0	33	0	11
Trooper ..	.. .. ..	30	0	0	33	0	11
Camel-Gunner	.. .. ..	24	0	0	24	12	8

		Pay including cantonment or half batta.			Batta when marching and not provided with carriage.		
INFANTRY.		RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
Subadars	Two .. .. .. each	90	0	0	15	0	0
	Two .. .. .. „	75	0	0			
	Four .. .. .. „	65	0	0			
Jemadars	Two .. .. .. „	45	0	0	7	8	0
	Two .. .. .. „	40	0	0			
	Five .. .. .. „	35	0	0			
Havildar		14	0	0	5	0	0
Naick		12	0	0			
Drum and Fife-Major		12	0	0	1	8	0
Bass Drummer		10	0	0			
Drummer, Fife and Bugler		8	4	0			
Private		7	0	0			
Boy		3	8	0			

Article 98, item I, *substitute* "Rs. 50" for "Rs. 25" as the allowance to the Subadar-Major.

G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.

Make the same alteration in items XIII, XXVII, XXXVII and XLVIII. In the latter item, at page 26, instead of the words "Meywar Bheel Corps" *substitute*—"Meywar and Malwah Bheel Corps." Expunge the words "Ditto—Malwah Bheel Corps."

G.L. No. 813 of 22nd January 1877.

&c., together with the amount "Rs. 10." In item LIII, after the words "Guide Corps," *insert*—"Deolee and Erinpoorah Force, Bhopal Battalion." Enter the following at bottom of page after the words "Jacob's Rifles :—"

G.L. No. 643-4 of 13th February 1877.

	RS.	A.	P.
"Native Adjutant, Malwah and Meywar Bheel Corps	12	0	0"

Article 98, Clause *g*, page 28, is reconstructed as follows :—

HYDERABAD CONTINGENT.

"*g*	ARTILLERY.		RS.	A.	P.
G.L. No. 1192-3 of 22nd December 1876, and 313 of 11th January 1877.	Subadar-Major	One (the senior Subadar of all the Batteries) for the four Batteries.	40	0	0
	Havildar-Major	One of each grade per batty.	4	0	0
	Pay Havildar		5	0	0
	Drill Naick		2	8	0
	Rough Rider Naick		2	0	0

CAVALRY.

		Rs.	A.	P.
Trumpet-Major	One per regiment.	8	0	0
Do. (entertained prior to 1st January 1854)		8	4	3
Quartermaster Duffadar		9	0	0
Pay Duffadar	(One per troop)	6	0	0
Lance Duffadar	(Two per troop each)	2	0	0

INFANTRY.

Subadar-Major	One of each grade per regiment.	40	0	0
Jemadar Adjutant		10	0	0
Drill Havildar		5	0	0
Drill Naick		2	8	0
Drum-Major		5	0	0
Fife Major		5	0	0
Havildar Major		5	0	0
Color-Havildar	One of each grade per company.	2	0	0
Pay Havildar or Company writer		5	0	0

The table of pay for native followers of the Hyderabad Contingent, at pages 118 and 119, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"HYDERABAD CONTINGENT.

G.L. Nos. 6 C—D of 1st, and 313 of 11th January 1877.	Pay. Rs.	A.	P.	Batta when marching or in the field and not provided with carriage. Rs.	A	P.
Armourer	12	6	4	..		
Barber	5	12	0	1	0	0
Bellowsboy or Fileman	5	0	0	1	0	0
Bheestie	6	8	0	1	0	0
Bullock Driver	5	0	0	1	0	0
Carpenter Mistry	16	8	0	3	0	0
Do. Workman	10	0	0	3	0	0
Chuckler	6	8	0	2	0	0
Chaprassie, Bazar	6	8	0	..		
Dhobee	6	8	0	1	0	0
Farrier	9	0	0	1	8	0
Grass-cutter	4	0	0	1	0	0
Hammerman	6	8	0	2	0	0
Hurkarah	5	12	0	..		
Lascar, Store	6	8	0	1	0	0
Do. Tent	6	8	0	1	0	0
Lascar	6	0	0	1	0	0
Moochee	7	0	0	..		
Moonshee, Moulvie or Pundit	12	8	0	..		
Mutsuddy, Regimental	30	0	0	..		
Puckallie	11	8	0	3	0	0

	Pay.			Batta when marching or in the field and not provided with carriage.		
	RS.	A.	P.	RS.	A.	P.
Salootrie	9	0	0	1	8	0
Smith Mistry	16	8	0	3	0	0
Smith	10	0	0	2	0	0
Syce, Jemadar	8	12	0	1	0	0
Syce	5	4	0	1	0	0
Sweeper	6	8	0	..		

Article 379, page 74.—To the words "Hyderabad Cavalry," "Hyderabad Artillery" and "Hyderabad Infantry," affix an asterik (*) and enter the following at foot of page:—

G.I. Nos. 6 C—D of 1st, and 313 of 11th January 1877.

* "Soldiers of the Hyderabad Contingent who may be admitted to the 'Order of Merit' on or after the 1st January 1877, will receive the Bengal rates."

Article 204.—In the fourth line after the word "farriers," *insert*—"sowars" and after "Viceroy's Body Guard," *insert*—"Cavalry."

G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.

Article 217.—In the second line, after the word "Artillery," *insert*—"Cavalry (including the three regiments Sind Horse)." Expunge the third line and the word "horse" in the fourth line.

G.G.O. No. 1 of 1877.

Article 370.—Substitute the following for the scale of establishment of the 1st and 2nd classes of the Order of British India:—

"1ST CLASS.

G.G.O. No. 2 of 1877.

Bengal	.. 88
Madras	.. 53
Bombay	.. 34
Total	.. 175

2ND CLASS.

Bengal	.. 88
Madras	.. 53
Bombay	.. 34
Total	.. 175"

Article 371 is reconstructed as follows :—

"371. Vacancies in the establishment of the Order of British India will be filled up as they occur, whether caused by an effective or non-effective member of the Order."

G.G.O. No. 2 of 1877.

No. 60.

Medical Department, Subordinate.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 262, *dated* 16*th March*, 1877.—The following note to be added to paragraph 29 of G.G.O.(*a*) No. 550 of 1868 :—

(*a*) G.O. 212 of 1868.

NOTE.—*If he has not passed the regular College course, he must have given proof of special qualifications.*

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 232 of 19th June, 1868.

No. 61.

Records of Officers—Pension.—In order to facilitate the preparation of the Annual Statement of Service of Officers of the Royal Artillery and new line regiments, who are entitled to Indian pension, the Commander-in-Chief directs that a record of service, in the following form, be carefully kept up in brigades of Royal Artillery and in the regiments concerned :—

* G.O. 150 of 1871.

---

* Madras G.O.C.C. No. 100, dated 17th September, 1871, p. 277.

Statement of Service of admitted into the Service on

General order granting leave.	Period of absence. From	To	Years.	Months.	Days.	Nature of leave and where to.	Furlough rules.	Service at Addiscombe. Years.	Months.	Days.

No. 62.

Home Orders—Artillery.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 263, *dated* 16*th March*, 1877.—The following Clauses in list of Changes in War Matériel, are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st November* 1876.

No. 2967.—Instructions for the use of implements, fuze and shell, rifled, ordnance, land and sea service.

No. 2970.—Lubricators, cartridge, for B. L. guns (Mark II).

No. 2971.—Shot, case, rifled, muzzle-loading, diameters of.

Dated 1*st December* 1876.

No. 2977.—Tool, armourers' ; facer, for bent in tumbler (Mark I).

No. 2978.—Cases, horse shoe ; harness and saddlery. Addition of lay of leather over band.

No. 2981.—Bearer, shell or shot, rifled, M. L. 80-pr. (Mark I).

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
7th June, 1877.

No. 93.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in para. 208, Army Regulations:—

208. In second line erase the word "inferior" and enter—superior.

No. 94.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, simla, 2nd April, 1877.

No. 65.

Home Orders—Pay, Soldiers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 265, dated 16th March, 1877.—The following Clause 166 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st December, 1876, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information:—

Stoppages from Soldiers' pay for the benefit of their Wives and Children.

CLAUSE 166. 1.—Remittances on account of the stoppages made from the pay of soldiers, under the Mutiny Act and Articles of War, for the benefit of their wives and children, will, in all instances, be described in vouchers, pay lists, remittance rolls, &c., as "compulsory remittances."

2.—When a soldier, subject to these stoppages, is sent from the depôt to the service companies, or is transferred to another company, regiment, or brigade, care will be taken by his commanding officer to communicate to the officer in command of his future company, regiment, or brigade, the order placing the man under stoppage.

No. 67.

Clothing.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 266, *dated* 16*th March,* 1877.—With advertence to G.G.O. Nos. 780(*a*) and 837(*b*) of 1874, and No. 105(*c*) of 1877, it is hereby notified that the spurs to be supplied to the British Artillery and Cavalry in India to be worn with their knee boots, will be of the swan neck pattern, and will be provided by the Clothing Department, and not by the Ordnance Department, as heretofore.

(*c*) G.O. 36 of 1877.

They will be issued quinquennially in accordance with the scale laid down in G.G.O. (*b*) No. 837 of 1874, and accounted for as articles of clothing.

(*b*) G.O. 238 of 1874.

No. 95.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in para. 297, Army Regulations :—

297. In second line erase the word "European" and enter—Native.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. No. 206, dated 15th August, 1874.
(*b*) " " No. 220, dated 28th August, 1874.
(*c*) " " No. 154, dated 13th February, 1877.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
15th June 1877.

No. 96.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Comander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 10th April 1877.

No. 72.

Home Orders—Equipment—Artillery.—The following Gencral Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 285, *dated* 23*rd March* 1877.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st August* 1872.

2309. Clasp knife.

Dated 1*st December* 1875.

2812. Cord, drum, side, brass.

No. 74.

Sanitary.—The following is to be substituted for para. XIV. of * G.O. 190 of 1875 :—

XIV. Urgent petty repairs, oil, nuts, and screwing up fastenings to be executed regimentally, at a monthly rate to be fixed annually by the standing barrack committee, payment for the same being made by the Executive Engineer on presentation of bills by regimental Paymasters.

Duplicates of component parts specially liable to injury, nuts, washers, &c., will be supplied by the Public Works Department to quartermasters on requisition, any surplus being returned, when the watering apparatus is made over to that department.

* Madras S.O. No. 92, dated 20th August 1875.

No. 76.

Women and Children—Rations—Prisoners.—With the sanction of the Government of India, G.O.* 4 of 1866, and G.O.* 135 of 1867 are cancelled, and the following substituted :—

The families of soldiers sentenced to penal servitude, or to imprisonment for one year and upwards, will be allowed subsistence allowance and rations (full for the wives, and half for the children), for twelve months from date of sentence, or to date of embarkation should they wish to return to England, provided the wife is of good character, is living in barracks, and is within the complement of married women allowed by regulation.

Should the relief of the regiment be expected within the second year of imprisonment, and the wife elect not to go home, a special application must be made for the sanction of Government to a continuance of the subsistence allowance and rations.

These allowances will not be extended beyond one year in cases of penal servitude.

The families of soldiers sentenced to terms of imprisonment of less than one year, either by court martial or by award of their commanding officer, are entitled to subsistence allowance only.

* Madras G.O.G. 5th January 1866 and 26th July 1867.

No. 77.

Pay Code.—The following General Orders, by the Government of India in the Military Department, are republished :—

No. 287, *dated* 23*rd March* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume 1, "British Troops :"—

Article 1074 is reconstructed as follows :—

"1074. A monthly allowance of Rupees 100 is authorized in aid of the maintenance of a band in each regiment of native infantry in which one is established."

G.G.O. No. 4 of 1877.

Article 1039-*a*.—Add the following additional Clause :—

"Furlough granted under this article, for a period not exceeding three months, is not to be considered as furlough requiring an interval of three years' service between two furloughs. Such furlough will, however, be excluded from the three years' service required between two furloughs."

G.G.O. No. 24 of 1877.

Article 292 is reconstructed as follows :—

"292. An officer of the staff corps or Indian army, who may be permitted to serve on the personal staff out of India, will receive, at the charge of the Indian revenues, the English furlough pay of his rank for a period of three years only, in addition to the allowances that may be assigned to him from other sources; the tenure of such appointment is limited to five years, subject to the liability of recall should his services be required in India. The whole of the time so passed will count towards Indian pension."

G.G.O. No. 43 of 1877, paras. 8—9.

Insert the following articles :—

"381-*a*. An officer who may be permitted to serve beyond the limits of India, shall, while so serving, receive, at the charge of Indian revenues, the English furlough pay of his rank in addition to the allowances that may be assigned to him from other sources—but see Article 292."

G.G.O. No. 43 of 1877.

"556 *a*. The pay of an officer who may be permitted to serve beyond Indian limits will be regulated by Article 381-*a*."

G.G.O. No. 43 of 1877.

Article 2135 is reconstructed as follows :—

"2135. When an officer of the staff corps or Indian army is called for to serve on the personal staff out of India, the whole of his service under such circumstances, shall count towards Indian pension; but to secure this privilege in the case of an officer whose services are lent for other than imperial purposes, either in England, or in a British colony, or to a foreign State, he must contribute to the Indian exchequer a proportion, not exceeding one-fifth, of the emoluments which he may receive during such transfer of his services."

G.G.O. No. 43 of 1877.

"Article 1667-*a*.—*Add*—After the word "employment" the words "or on leaving his corps or battery to proceed to England as an invalid, or for discharge."

G.G.O. No. 78 of 1877.

Article 997, third line, and Article 2129, clause (*e*), second line.—Expunge the word "permanent," which was inserted under the authority of G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876, now cancelled.

G.G.O. No. 103 of 1877.

Article 892, third line.—Expunge the parenthetical sentence "(reckoning from date of first permanent commission)" which

G.G.O. No. 103 of 1877.

was inserted under the authority of G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876, now cancelled.

Article 1043-*b*, second line.—Expunge the parenthetical sentence "(counting from date of first permanent commission)," which was inserted under the authority of G.G.O. No. 560 of 1876, now cancelled.

G.G.O. No. 103 of 1877.

Insert the following articles:—

373-*a*. For all purposes under the staff corps warrant, except for the calculation of service qualifying for admission to the staff corps, and for furlough and pension, an officer's service will be considered as commencing from the date of his first permanent commission."

G.G.O. No. 103 of 1877.

"322-*a*. An officer of the staff corps or Indian army selected for admission to the staff college, Sandhurst (Article 314*a*), who may hold an appointment with a native regiment, will be seconded for the whole period of his absence from regimental duty."

G.G.O. No. 104 of 1877.

Article 921-*a*.—*Add*—"This article does not apply to a general officer on the divisional or brigade staff."

G.G.O. No. 127 of 1877.

Articles 1005 and 1006 are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"1005. Leave granted under these rules without furlough pay, will not reckon as furlough already taken in calculating the balance at an officer's credit, or as part of the total of eight years allowed, as shown in Article 1022; but all furlough with furlough pay, whether on private affairs or on medical certificate, taken under these rules, will so reckon."

G.G.O. No. 197 of 1877.

"1006. Furlough and leave previously taken, under the rules of 1796 or 1854 will count, as respects officers who have elected these rules, as follows:—

G.G.O. No. 197 of 1877.

Furlough on private affairs, with pay, taken under the rules of 1796 or 1854, counts in all respects as furlough.

Leave on sick certificate under the rules of 1796 does not count in any respect as furlough.

Leave on sick certificate, with pay, under the rules of 1854, counts as part of the maximum of eight years allowed under these rules, but until the maximum thus made up be reached, this leave will not count as furlough already

taken in determining the amount of furlough to which an officer is entitled.

Leave without pay under the rules either of 1796 or 1854, does not count in any respect as furlough."

Article 971.—The last sentence commencing "this rule," &c., is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"This restriction does not apply to short leaves to sea, *i.e.*, three months, nor does it apply to a general officer of the staff corps or of the local service who may be unemployed."

G.O.C.C. of 2nd June 1856.
G.G.O. No. 1244 of 1869.

Article 1009.—*Add*—"A colonel of the Indian army who may be desirous of proceeding on furlough on the expiration of his term of brigade command, may, if he has furlough at his credit, avail himself of it without reference to the restriction of having served three years from the date of his last return to duty."

G.G.O. No. 198 of 1877.

Article 1595, page 299.—After "Transport Sergeant-Major" *insert* "(Bengal)," and in the columns of *staff pay* and *remarks* enter:—

G.L. 217-18 of 5th March 1877.

Rs.	A.	P.	
10	0	0	After three years' approved staff service as transport sergeant.
20	0	0	After seven years' approved staff service as transport sergeant.

Article 344, clause *d*.—The following rates of pay for quartermasters are to be substituted for the existing rates:—

G.L. No. 933-6 of 19th February 1877.

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

	"Daily. £ s. d.	Daily. Rs. A. P.
Quartermaster on first appointment	0 12 6	6 2 0
After 10 years' service, &c.	0 13 2	6 7 2
After 15 years' service, &c.	0 13 8	6 11 1
After 32 years' service, &c.	0 15 2	7 6 10

ROYAL ARTILLERY.

Quartermaster on first appointment	0 9 6	4 10 5
After 10 years' service, &c.	0 11 0	5 6 2
After 15 years' service, &c.	0 11 8	5 11 5
After 32 years' service, &c.	0 13 2	6 7 2

CAVALRY.

	£	s.	d.	RS.	A.	P.
Quartermaster on first appointment	0	10	2	4	15	8
After 10 years' service, &c. ..	0	12	2	5	15	4
After 15 years' service, &c. ..	0	13	8	6	11	1
After 32 years' service, &c. ..	0	15	2	7	6	10

INFANTRY.

Quartermaster on first appointment	0	8	2	4	0	0
After 10 years' service, &c. ..	0	10	2	4	15	8
After 15 years' service, &c. ..	0	11	8	5	11	5
After 32 years' service, &c. ..	0	13	2	6	7	2

Page 78.—"In the sixth line, *for* the word "and" *substitute* "or."

Article 533.—The concluding sentence "nor when on leave" &c., to be expunged, and the following substituted :—

"but when on leave from regiments on the India establishment and not entitled to pay and Indian allowances, they will draw the same rates of English regimental pay as quartermasters serving at home—Article 344, clause *d*."

G.L. No. 933-6 of 19th February 1877.

Insert the following additional article at page 70 :—

"315-*a*. An officer who may be unavoidably retained in command of a native regiment, after attaining colonel's allowance, will draw pay and allowances as follows, until relieved :—

G.L. No. 77-8 of 1st March 1877.

I.—If a staff corps officer—staff corps pay of lieutenant-colonel, *plus* command allowance, *plus* colonel's allowance.

II.—If not a staff corps officer—regimental pay and allowances of colonel (*minus* horse allowance), *plus* command allowance, *plus* colonel's allowance."

G.L. No. 409-12 of 7th March 1877.

Article 1253.—After the words "court martial," *insert* "or removal from the service."

G.L. Nos. 582 of 22nd May 1876 and 101-4 of 8th January 1877.

Article 60, clause *b*, page 19—

Immediately below

		RS.	A.	P.
"Examiners, Medical Accounts	..	400	0	0"

Insert

"Ditto additional for the management of Fund Offices ..	Bengal ..	300	0	0
	Madras ..	150	0	0
	Bombay ..	150	0	0"

Article 1636 is reconstructed as follows :—

"1636. Hospital apprentices are entitled to pay, rations, quarters or compensation in lieu, from the date of passing the entrance examination, but no payment on this account will be made until they have been attested, which will be carried out immediately on their being posted."

G.O. 310 of 1875.
G.L. No. 1242 of 29th January 1877.

Article 1288, clause *f*, page 244.—Expunge the concluding sentence "if in receipt of British pay only during such leave."

G.L. No. 1413-16 of 31st January 1877.

Article 62, clause *b*, page 28.—*Substitute* "Rs. 500" for "Rs. 400" as the staff pay of the 2nd in-Command Central India Horse.

G.L. No. 1292-3 of 24th April 1874.

Article 134, clause *h*, page 45.—Expunge the words "Bengal and Punjab" after "Butts and Targets."—Instead of the words "Repairs of arms" in the fourth line, *substitute* "ditto."

Bombay G.O.C. No. 436 of 1876.

Article 412.—Expunge the parenthetical sentence, after the words "troop of Cavalry."

G.G.O. No. 1278 of 1876.

Article 441, clause *b*, page 102, is reconstructed as follows :—

G.G.O. No. 1278 of 1876.

b, CAVALRY.

		RS.	A.	P.
Petty stores and repairs, for camp equipage, each regiment.	Drawn by the quarter-master.	1	8	0
Butts and targets, each regiment ..		4	0	0
Shoeing, each horse (payable to troop farriers) ..		0	12	0
Stationery, each troop		10	0	0
Repairs of arms and accoutrements, each troop ..		10	0	0

	RS. A. P.
An allowance of 1½ Annas per maund for grinding gram, barley or other grain issued to the horses, will be given to cover all petty charges incurred in preparing the food.	
Riding house expenses, each regiment, (drawn by the riding-master)	.. 34 4 7"

Article 1733.—after the rates of pay *insert*—"These rates of pay will also be issued, to one private per squadron, in British cavalry regiments, while employed as assistant to the farriers."

G.G.O. No. 1278 of 1876.

Insert the following note at foot of page 316 :—

"NOTE.—The following is the establishment of lance ranks to be paid in India :—

G.G.O. No. 78 of 1877.

	Lance Sergeants.	Lance Corporals.	Acting Bombardiers.
Cavalry, each regiment including depôt ..	4	12	..
Infantry, each regiment including depôt ..	5	15	..
Horse and field artillery, per battery ..	..	..	4
Garrison, mountain and heavy artillery, per battery ..	..	..	3"

No. 288, *dated* 23*rd March*, 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops" :—

Article 191.—In the third line after the words "field service" *insert* the words "including camps of exercise."

G.L. No. 219-20B. of 5th March 1877.

Article 19.—*Add*—"When any portion of the journey can be performed by rail or steamer, free passages for such portions, and travelling allowance for the remainder of the journey, will be granted."

Madras G.G.O. No. 141 of 1877.

Article 343, page 66.—In the foot-note (*) *for* "Bengal regiments," *substitute*—"Bengal and Bombay regiments."

Bombay G.O.C. No. 436 of 1876.

Page 67.—In the foot-note (*) *for* "Bengal cavalry," *substitute*—"Bengal and Bombay cavalry."

Bombay G.O.C. No. 436 of 1876.

Article 559, page 114.—Opposite "Farrier," in the columns of "Pay," under "Madras," *insert*—"Rs. 14," and under "Bombay," "Rs. 15."

G.G.O. No. 1278 of 1876.

To the foot-note *o*, after the words "field artillery," *insert*—"and one grass-cutter or syce per troop in each regiment of British Cavalry."

G.G.O. No. 1278 of 1876.

Page 115.—To the foot-note *n* add the words "see note *o*."

To the words "ditto, after 3 years," and "ditto, under ditto" in the second and third lines, affix the letter *o* and enter the following in the proper place at foot of page :—

"*o*. A monthly allowance of Rs. 2 each is granted for two syces per troop of British cavalry employed in the repair of line gear."

G.G.O. No. 1278 of 1876.

Article 78, clause, *b*, page 18—To the word "Naib-Ressaldar" affix a dagger †, and enter the following note at foot of table, under the word "Sowar" :—

† The rank of naib-ressaldar is abolished, all men being promoted to the grade of ressaidar but restricted to the pay and pension of the former rank until they would otherwise be promoted; the supernumeraries in the grade of ressaidar being absorbed by the promotion of two jemadars for every three vacancies in the rank of ressaidar, the men thus promoted drawing the present pay of naib-ressaldar, until they become a part of the fixed establishment of three ressaidars.

G.L. No. 1308 of 26th February 1877.

No. 79.

Pay, Soldiers.—It is notified for information and guidance, that the Government of India have been pleased to decide, that that the full number of lance ranks authorized in G.G.O.† No. 78 of 1877 should be paid at head quarters of regiments in India.

* G.O. 300 of 1876.
† G.O. 28 of 1877.

Military Department No. 1552, Pay and Allowances—British Army, dated 28th March 1877.

The provisions of Horse Guards' G.O. 82 of 1876 are declared, applicable to this country.

---

* Madras S.O. No. 134, dated 14th December 1876.
† „ „ No. 89, dated 9th May 1877.

No. 80.

Leave—Pay and Allowances.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 316, *dated* 29*th March*, 1877.—In continuation of *G.G.O. No. 126 of 1877, the following Resolution by the Financial Department, No. 789, dated the 15th February 1877, is republished for general information:—

* G.O. 38 of 1877.

No. 789.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA—FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

Fort William, the 15*th February* 1877.

Read—

Endorsement of the Military Department, No 1068 (Accounts—Remittances), dated 20th December 1876, on a despatch from Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India, giving retrospective effect to the privilege of drawing furlough pay at the rate of exchange of 2 shillings the rupee granted to those officers who elected the furlough rules of 1868 before the 1st July 1871.

Read also—

Communication from the Military Department, No. 646 (Accounts—Remittances), dated 17th January 1877, forwarding a memorandum from the Accountant-General, Military Department, on a reference from the Controller of Military Accounts, Bombay, regarding the rate of exchange at which the difference claimed by officers under the ruling cited above is to be paid.

Resolution.—The Governor-General in Council is pleased to decide that the difference due to any officer shall be paid to him in England in sterling money if he desires it. If paid in India the difference shall be disbursed at its equivalent in Indian currency at the rate of exchange fixed for the year on account of which the difference is due.

---

* Madras G.O.G. 20th February 1877, p. 41.

No. 81.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are made in Part II of the Transport Regulations :—

Military Department No. 1306, dated 23rd March 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 140. In the scale of personal servants allowed, after "Assistant Apothecaries," insert—"Passed Hospital Apprentices."

Note § on back of Form C. is reconstructed as follows :—

§ "Hospital Apprentices, unless passed, and Hospital Assistants, are not allowed conveyance for servants."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
18*th June* 1877.

No. 97.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in paragraph 567, Army Regulations :—

567. In third line after the word "presence" add—or that of the Wing Officers.

No. 98.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 21*st April* 1877.

No. 82.

Volunteer Corps—Books.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 338, *dated 2nd April* 1877.—The following addition is to be made to paragraph 133 of the regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India :—

"Corporals and privates, when fully qualified, may be appointed Instructors to Volunteer Corps on probation for one year, with the honorary rank of Serjeant, and will receive during their probation the pay of their regimental rank with the allowances of a 1st or 2nd-class Serjeant Instructor as the case may be. At the end of the year of probation, they will, if confirmed, be placed on the unattached list, and permanently promoted to the rank of Serjeant."

No. 83.

Pay and Allowances—Native Army—Pension.—With reference to Clauses I and II of G.O.* 1 of 1877, the Government of India have passed the following rulings :—

1. The grant of Rupees 30 is payable on enlistment, and has effect from 1st January 1877.

2. Men enlisted prior to that date have no claim to the allowance.

3. The annual allowance is due on the 1st January for the ensuing year, and may be drawn for the year 1877, for all soldiers enlisted before the 1st January 1877, as the limitation of the allowance to soldiers of over eighteen months' service is only intended to apply to those who receive the grant of Rupees 30 in aid of first outfit.

* Madras, S.O. No. 74, dated 7th April 1877.

No. 87.

Clothing.—With the sanction of Government, the following paragraphs of Clause 140, of Army Circulars, dated 1st October, 1876, are published for information and guidance:—

Clause 140.—*Making up and fitting clothing and fitting of knee boots.*

1. MAKING UP AND FITTING CLOTHING.

1. In order to facilitate the fitting of the annual clothing, and to secure to corps the issue of a supply of garments calculated to fit the men with as little alteration as possible, the Commanding Officer will call on the Master Tailor to make out the size rolls on the printed W.O. Forms provided for this purpose, and will hold him responsible for their correctness.

2. The measurements of men of unusual dimensions, and who cannot consequently be fitted with the ordinary sizes, or from the percentage of clothing issued in material for this purpose, will be inserted on the fourth page of the W.O. Forms above referred to.

3. After the annual clothing has been inspected by the Board of Survey, the garments will be sorted by sizes, and then the troop, battery, or company will be paraded at the Quartermaster's Store, and in the presence of the Captain or officer in command, the Master Tailor will select and fit on the garments which he considers to be the most suitable for the proportions of each man.

4. The Captain will then parade the men for the inspection of the Commanding Officer, when such alterations as may be deemed advisable will be marked and recorded on an alteration sheet, which will be carefully preserved.

5. When the alterations have been completed the men will be again paraded, and the Captains will ascertain that the alterations previously noted on the "Alteration sheet" have been carried out, and will afterwards parade the troop, battery, or company for the final approval of the Commanding Officer.

6. * * * * * * * * * *

7. All pantaloons will be fitted 1½ inches longer from fork to knee than the leg seam measurement of the man, and when fitted they will be tight below the knees, easy over the knee-cap, and loose round the thigh.

8. The following are the dimensions of pantaloons for several sizes of men when made up, viz.:—

Scale of Fixed Points for all sizes.	Scale of Fixed Lengths for the several Heights of Men.			Scale of Widths.—This is applicable to all Heights; the measurements are the minimum for each size.				
	Height of Man.	Length of Side Seam.	Length of Leg Seam.		Scale of Widths.			
	ft. ins.	ins.	ins.		ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
The fly to extend from the top to within 2¾" of crutch.	5 7	42	30	Round the waist..	30	32	34	36
	5 8	42¾	30½	Round the seat ..	36	38	40	42
	5 9	43½	31	Round the thigh 2" below crutch	25¾	26	26¼	26½
	5 10	44¼	31½					
	5 11	45	32	Round the knee..	15	15½	15½	15½
	6 0	45¾	32½	Round the small.	13½	13½	14	14½
				Round the calf ..	14½	14½	15	15½
				Round the ankle.	10	10¼	10½	10¾

9. In measuring for trousers for mounted corps, the man will be measured from the fork to the sole of the boot, and two inches additional allowed in the length.

2. FITTING OF KNEE-BOOTS.

10. Knee-boots issued to men of the Cavalry, Royal Horse, and Royal Artillery, should be sufficiently large in the heel and instep measurements, to admit of their being easily drawn on or taken off when wet.

11. To ensure this, each man should be measured from heel to instep, and the boots issued to him should be one inch larger in the heel and instep than such measurement; for instance, a boot measuring 14½ inches inside measure round the heel and instep, should be given to a man who measures but 13½ inches.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
26th June 1877.

No. 99.—Army Regulations.—The following additions are made to para. 1144, Army Regulations:—

1144-A.—Each Regiment of Native Cavalry is allowed two veterinary pupils, who are to be enlisted by commanding officers subject to the approval of the Commander-in-Chief under the following regulations.

The establishment is open to all European and East Indian lads desirous of entering the service, preference being always given to the orphan sons (or to the sons) of men of good character who have been or now are in the service.

Each candidate to produce a certificate of parentage and age, and to pass an examination before the regimental recruit committee in the following particulars:—

1. Physical fitness for military duty.
2. Reading English, and writing the same legibly.
3. First four rules of arithmetic.
4. Colloquial knowledge of Hindustani.

1144-B.—During the first two years of their service veterinary pupils are to be exclusively attached to the sick lines and kept under the immediate instruction of the veterinary surgeon, under whose orders they are also to attend at the shoeing shed. They are to be examined in presence of the commanding officer half-yearly in January and July, and no veterinary pupil is to be promoted to farrier except on a certificate in the following form to be entered in the monthly return and signed by the veterinary surgeon:—

"Certified that veterinary pupil *A. B.* has been carefully examined by me and that I consider him to be perfectly qualified and eligible for promotion to farrier."

1144-C. Any pupil who at the expiration of two years may not have qualified himself for promotion is to be reported to head quarters for discharge. Pupils who may at any intermediate period be found incompetent, or ineligible in consequence of intemperate habits are also to be reported to head quarters for discharge.

1144-D. Veterinary pupils are to be held responsible for all instruments in their charge and are to be put under stoppages not exceeding half their pay to replace any that may be lost or injured, a report being previously made to the Adjutant-General for submission to the Commander-in-Chief. Farriers who carelessly lose or injure veterinary instruments must be dealt with by court martial or they may be permitted to replace them under the provisions of para. 1251.

1144-E. Farriers and veterinary pupils are entitled to receive quilts under the provisions of G.O.C.C. 15th November 1859, page 788, and 11th February 1860, No. 86, as allowed to Europeans.

No. 100.—Ordnance Organization.—Under instructions from the Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following recommendations of the Special Ordnance Commission be published in view to their being carried into effect:—

Indents or Requisitions.

That equipment tables be published, showing the number and periods of service of all stores forming the equipment of the several branches of the army.

That demands for stores be put forward by corps twice a year; in the spring for service ammunition, and in the spring and autumn for stores to complete or repair equipment.

That indents for authorized stores be sent direct by corps to Commissaries of Ordnance for check and issue of stores.

That other than emergent demands for unauthorized stores be submitted to the Inspector-General of Ordnance, and that emergent indents be dealt with as heretofore.

Contracts.

That local purchases of stores be regulated as to quantities, by estimates based on averages of the previous five years' consumption; that contracts be made for definite quantities, provision being made for the supply of any excess quantity required, and be paid for by the Ordnance Department.

Condemnation and disposal of unserviceable Stores.

That the system of regimental condemnation be abolished; that all stores on which report is required be submitted to garrison boards of officers; and that when practicable, the services of an ordnance officer on such boards be obtained.

That the period of service be the minimum time for stores to be kept in use, but that the mere fact of their having served the prescribed time shall not be a reason for condemnation, which can only be justified by unfitness of the stores for further use.

That stores be never rejected on account of obsolete pattern or inferior quality, in the latter case they should be issued on the responsibility of the Commissary of Ordnance, and brought into use for such period as they may continue serviceable, a garrison board recording their condition at the time of issue, for the protection of the corps.

No. 101.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 2801 :—

2801. After last word "regulations" add—for instructions regarding farriers and veterinary pupils, see para. 1144-A.

No. 102.—Confidential Reports—Veterinary Surgeons.—Under instructions from the Government of India, His Excellency the Commander-in Chief directs that veterinary surgeons be reported on annually by officers commanding regiments of cavalry or batteries of Artillery to which they belong, or may be attached.

In accordance with Clause I, page 45 of G.O.C.C., 6th February 1873, blank forms of reports on Veterinary Surgeons will be forwarded by the Adjutant-General with the annual supply of confidential and inspection reports, to general officers commanding divisions, or other inspecting officers, by whom they will be retransmitted to the Adjutant-General with these reports.

After reference to the inspecting veterinary surgeon for observations, these reports will be forwarded by the Adjutant-General direct to the veterinary departmental authorities in England.

No. 103.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of government para. 3001, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

3001. Extracts of all orders involving expenditure beyond what is authorized by existing regulation, and affecting supplies issuable from the commissariat department, including extra rations to troops, bran and fodder to government horses, enter-

tainment of establishments, fuel for barracks and hospitals, &c, &c., are to be sent through executive commissariat officers to the examiner of commissariat accounts accompanied by succinct explanations of the necessity for the orders, whenever their being borne out by the regulations is doubtful. These orders will be at once submitted to the controller of military accounts who, acting under the instructions he may from time to time receive from government will either pass the charge or submit it for the final orders of government.

No. 104.—Equipment.—Standing Order No. 21 of 1877, page 38 to be amended as follows :—

"The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India have authorized the introduction of the valise equipment into British regiments, and the adoption of belts on the yoke principle by the Native Army in this Presidency, as renewal of the equipment becomes necessary."

No. 105.—Army Regulations.—Under instructions from Government, para. 845, Army Regulations, is cancelled.

No. 106.—Equipment — Ammunition.— The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the extension of the special extra issue of ten rounds per man of Martini-Henry rifle ammunition, as authorized in Clause 170, War Office Circulars, 1874, to all regiments in India now receiving an equipment of the new pattern arm.

No. 107.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in para. 1279, Army Regulations.

1279. In 7th and 8th lines expunge the words—"and for transmission to the examiner, commissariat accounts."

No. 108.—Army Regulations.—The following will be para. 1371-A of the Army Regulations :—

1371-A. To enable an officer who overstays his leave to obtain an extension, he should show that he took all needful

precautions to ensure his arrival in proper time, and if delayed by the departure or arrival of the vessel being deferred he should obtain the certificate of the owner or agent that she had been *bonâ fide* advertised to sail from ——— on the ——— but that her departrue had been delayed till the ———

No. 109.—The following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 16th May 1877.

No. 98.

Musketry—Armorers.—The following instructions for Armorers for the care, repair, &c., of the Martini-Henry Rifle, (Mark II) as per Army Circulars, dated War Office, 1st January 1877, and Clause 49, dated 1st April 1877, are published, and are to be entered as paragraph 442-A of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations :—

Three extra copies, pocket edition size, printed on one side only, and arranged to fit into the Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, will be issued to all British Corps, one to every brigade and battery of Royal Artillery, and one to all Staff Officers and departments in the three Presidencies.

1. Instructions for Armorers for the care, repair, &c., of the Martini-Henry Rifle (Mark II) are issued herewith to all concerned.

2. Clause 116, Army Circulars, 1875, para. 442, Indian Appendix, remain in force for actions marked I.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR ARMORERS, FOR THE CARE, REPAIR, &C., OF THE MARTINI-HENRY RIFLE* (MARK II) WITH ACTIONS HAVING THE MODIFIED COMPONENT PARTS, 1876.

1. All parts connected with the breech action should be kept perfectly clean, but all cutting substances, such as emery, sand-paper, &c., are to be strictly avoided in cleaning. The buff stick must not be used to any part of the action.

2. Oil only should be used in cleaning the parts.

3. Care must be taken not to injure the face of the block, in cleaning, especially the striker hole.

4. A damp rag, flannel or tow, is all that is usually required to clean the barrel out. If much water is used, it is liable to

* These instructions relate to actions having the modified components, 1876; for arms of the earlier pattern (Mark I), the instructions dated August 1875 remain in force.

run into the action. The butt should be raised when washing out. After washing out, an oily rag or flannel should be used. On many occasions the oily material may be found to be efficacious without the previous use of water.

Directions for stripping the Action.

1. Close the action.
2. Knock out the block axis pin by placing a drift on the slit-head of the pin, first removing any dirt there may be in the slit.
3. Depress lever, and hold down front end of block with left thumb, close the lever, and the block will spring out.
4. Take out block, turn the curve in keeper screw fair with the cruve in the stop nut, unscrew the stop nut; the striker and main spring will then fall out.
5. Turn the keeper screw head of lever axis fair with axis hole, press out axis pin, and take out the tumbler.
6. Turn out extractor axis screw, and remove extractor, trigger guard, and lever.
7. Turn out the screw holding the trigger spring, and take out the spring.
8. Turn out axis screw of trigger, take out trigger.

Directions for stripping Furniture, Barrel, and Stock.

9. Draw cleaning rod, first turning the rod so that the cam is against the rod-holder. The rod will then draw straight out; and in no case is the rod-head to be pulled with any force away from the barrel.
10. Remove upper band and barrel stud pins.
11. Partly unturn band screws and take off bands. The lower band stop pin should not be removed.
12. Drive fore end of stock off barrel stud at breech end with wood drift.
13. Take off butt plate.
14. Turn out stock bolt, and take off butt of stock.
15. Grip barrel in gun-metal clam, the under clam to receive the barrel stud. Unscrew body with breech wrench (in no case should this be attempted without previously removing the extractor).

Oil should be applied to the following parts of the Martini action occasionally:—

Knuckle and knuckle seat of block.
Axis pin of block.
Lever ends and seat in block.
Lever and tumbler axis.
Trigger axis.

Trigger nose and spring.
Extractor axis.
Main spring, striker.
Stop-nut and tumbler.

Directions for assembling Action, Barrel, Stock, and Furniture.

1. Grip-barrel in gun-metal clam, screw on body until the flat on the barrel is at right angles to the sides of the body, for which purpose use the breeching square.
2. Replace butt of stock, observing that the stock bolt washer is in its place in the stock butt, screw up stock bolt.
3. Screw on butt plate.
4. Slide fore end of stock on barrel stud.
5. Replace bands and turn home band screws.
6. Replace upper band pin.
7. Replace barrel stud pin.
8. Replace cleaning rod. When the rod is in its proper position, the cam is away from the rod-holder.
9. Place trigger in guard, and screw up axis screw.
10. Replace trigger spring, taking care that the nose of the trigger spring is under the trigger; screw in the trigger spring screw.
11. Place lever and tumbler in trigger guard, slide guard with lever and tumbler into the body, and replace axis pin with indicator pointing upwards, in the direction of the block axis pin, and screw round keeper screw head to its proper bedding.
12. Replace extractor and turn in axis screw.
13. Place striker in block and drop in main spring, screw home stop nut, and turn keeper screw head into its bedding
14. Turn striker round until the wider side of slot is downwards.
15. Place the block in body with the front end lowest; hold the lever with right hand, the thumb pressing the indicator forward, the trigger being pressed back by the forefinger; press hard on the knuckle of block with the heel of the left hand to force it into its seat; at the same time depress and work the lever to get the tumbler into the slot in the striker.
16. Compress the sides of the block axis pin, preparatory to placing it in the body. Place it in the body.

Replacing Components.

1ST. LOADING POSITION.—If the block be too high, the bearing surface at *A* of the lever may be depressed by means of a punch to the breadth of the corresponding surface on the tumbler. If an adjustment of more than ·01 of an inch is required, a new lever should be fitted.

2nd. Should the block be too *low*, an amount *not to exceed* ·01″ may be *added* to the bearing surface at *A* by carefully drawing out the metal at that point; but should *more than* ·01″ be required (which will rarely, if ever, be the case), a *new* lever should be fitted.

3rd. FIRING POSITION.—When the block is in the firing position, should the striker strike the cap *too high*, an amount *not exceeding* ·01″ *taken off* the bearing surface of the lever horns at *B* will be sufficient to rectify the error.

4th. Should the striker strike the cap *too low*, the horns of the lever may be drawn out between the lines indicated at *D* not to exceed ·01″, care being taken not to spread the horns or set them out of position at *C*.

EXTRACTOR.—When the block is at the loading position the point *A* should be just free from the underside of the block.

When the block is depressed to the lowest position it should bear on point *B*, holding the extractor firm; but should the lever at *E*, touch the guard so as to prevent the block doing this, the guard may be filed to allow the lever to be clear.

The point *D* should be on the trigger when the extractor is at its lowest position; if it will not bed down, the fault must be looked for on the head of the trigger spring screw; if this stands too high, it should be filed flat.

TRIGGER.—In replacing a trigger, *the nose must not be touched* in making the pull-off, but the adjustment made by *altering the angle of tumbler bent by scraping the face*.

TRIGGER SPRING.—In replacing a trigger spring care must be taken that the head of the screw beds well down on the spring, and that the point does not bear on the guard swivel screw.

GUARD.—In replacing guard, it should be placed in the body and the indicator fixed in position—notice that the guard drops freely into the body without side pressure; if the extractor axis hole is not fair in both guard and body, file the nib resting on front of body, if required, run in ¼″ tap to regulate the hole, and put in axis screw. See that the indicator is perfectly free to revolve.

TUMBLER.—In replacing a tumbler, it should *pass firmly* on to, but *not to be driven hard* upon the squares of the axis pin; it should also work freely between the horns of the lever.

INDICATOR.—Remarks same as upon tumbler.

LEVER.—In replacing a lever the bearings at point *A* should be free when the lever is depressed; otherwise it prevents the block from having its *full fall*.

The end of the lever must be set to drop freely into the lever catch block; care must also be taken that the lever beds on its seat at the under side of socket end of body.

The levers issued with the spare parts are for short butts —they will require setting for long butts—a slight blow with a mallet is all that is required to make them drop freely into the lever catch block; the levers for short butts are issued in preference to levers for long butts, as the adjustment required by the former to fit them to long butts is more simple than to adjust a lever for a long butt to a short butt.

STRIKER.—When replacing, care must be taken that the larger part of the slot is downwards.

EXAMINATION OF STRIKERS.—For this purpose a service cartridge will be prepared as follows:—Remove the bullet, wad, &c., from a service cartridge, and shake out the powder. Place the empty case in a rifle and explode the cap. File the empty case through at 1¼ inches from the base disc, taking care not to deform the case. Place inside the empty case, so prepared, a small cylinder of wood, in order to prevent it becoming dented, and fasten it in case by punching two or three small holes round the edge. Fill the indentation in the exploded cap with soap, level with the base disc.

To test the condition of the point of the striker:—Load the rifle with a dummy cartridge and fire. On withdrawing the cartridge an impression of the point of the striker will be found in the soap should the striker be perfect. Should the striker make no impression in the soap when the rifle is fired, the point of striker must be broken, and the fact should be at once reported.

These instructions should be explained to non-commissioned officers generally.

STOCK.—To replace a stock the butt plate must be removed, the stock bolt unscrewed, and washer removed. Should the new stock not be drawn firmly home when the bolt is screwed up, a second washer must be put on. Should the point of the stock bolt protrude on the inside of the body, it will interfere with the full play of the block when extracting; additional washers may require to be added in a soft sap stock to prevent this.

EASING SPRINGS.—The action being open, place the thumb on the thumb seat, and the forefinger on the trigger, the remaining fingers under the guard, press the trigger firmly without touching

the lever, and when the lever is closed* secure it in the catch by clasping the bow of the lever and small of the butt with the right hand.

N.B.—"Springs must never be eased when a cartridge is in the chamber."

Directions for Renewing Lines on Sight Slides and Caps.

Fit the sight-line tool over the slide and leaf, and press it up to the cap, then with a scriber, having a point of the proper width, re-mark the windage and centre lines on the slide and cap, as shown by the dotted lines *a a* in sketch. Reverse the tool and re-mark the opposite windage line, and trace over the centre lines *a a*, to prove that they are in the centre, as there is a slight variation in the width of the leaves.

When a spare part which bears *a date of manufacture* is placed in a rifle, the date on which this spare part is so used is to be placed by the Armorer near the S, which will be found on the spare part.

TO ADJUST "PULL OFF."—Assemble the guard with tumbler, lever, and assembled block in action—regulate the "pull-off" by the bent from 2 to 2½ lbs., without the trigger spring. Insert trigger spring and bring the "pull-off" to the regulation weight (6 to 8 lbs.) by filing the underside of spring if too heavy or putting in a stronger spring if too light, particular care being taken to see that the spring is screwed hard and firmly down by the screw.

(In replacing a trigger spring, the "pull-off" must be adjusted in the manner above described.)

GAUGE ACTION.—The "gauge action" is issued to Armorer Serjeants and others solely for the purpose of testing the component or components of any rifle which may appear to be defective in its action. For this purpose the component parts of the action of the rifle may be assembled in the "gauge action," when the working can be clearly seen and the defective part (if any) noticed.

Should there be any doubt as to which component is in fault, it can be set at rest by substituting for the suspected component, the corresponding one from the "gauge action," which being of correct form, should work well if the other components are in good order. Great care should be taken in using the "gauge action" or any of its components not to strain or distort them.

☞ The diagrams referred to in foregoing order will be issued hereafter.

* If the lever should fail to close on pulling the trigger, this indicates that the action is not in good order, and the lever must be then pressed home by the right hand.

No. 110.—Army Regulations.—Under instructions from Government the following corrections are made in the Army Regulations:—

Paras. 1119,1120,1121 are reconstructed as follows:—

1119. The daily allowance of gram for horses of mounted corps and batteries is as follows:—

For all Colonial horses	..	..	lbs. 10
,, Arabs, Persians, &c.	..	..	,, 8

1120. During the hot months of March, April, and May, 2lbs. of bran is to be substituted for 2lbs. of gram daily.

1121. In special cases where increased feed may be necessary, officers commanding corps and batteries will order the increase on certificates from veterinary surgeons for any period not exceeding one month at a time, forwarding the veterinary surgeon's certificate, which should contain full reasons for the issue, to the inspecting veterinary surgeon through officers commanding divisions, districts and forces, who will, should the inspecting veterinary surgeon approve of the increase, dispose of the same agreeably to para. 3001.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
6th July 1877.

No. 111.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following corrections are made in the Army Regulations:—

Para. 1087 is reconstructed as follows:—

1087. The term "old and worn out" is not to be used for horses proposed to be cast if under sixteen years of age, such horses must be unfit from some specific veterinary cause.

Horses over sixteen years of age may be cast on that account provided the veterinary report certifies to their being worn out.

No. 112.—Discharges—Short Service Soldiers.—It is notified for general information and guidance, under a decision of His Royal Highness the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief, that soldiers who have enlisted for given periods with the Colors and with the Army reserve, must, unless permitted to extend their services under existing regulations, be required to fulfil the terms of their engagement in all respects, and, until they have done so, cannot become settlers in India or the Colonies.

No. 113.—Army Regulations.—The following addition and correction is made in para. 1088, Army Regulations:—

1088. After first word "Horses" add—after a year's trial.

1088. In two last lines erase the words—or by transfer to the Police.

No. 114.—The following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th August 1867.

No. 203.

Schools—Rations.—As the rules regarding the issue of rations or subsistence money to trained schoolmistresses,

the wives of soldiers, are not well understood, some schoolmistresses having drawn both rations in kind from the Commissariat, and subsistence money from the Pay Department, it is now announced, for information and guidance, that the grant of free rations to the schoolmistresses in question, sanctioned by G.O.C.C.* 26th July 1864, is in lieu of subsistence allowance.

* Madras G.O.G. No. 245 of 1864.

No. 115.—Army Regulations.—The following alteration is made in para. 1093 :—

1093. Last two lines erase the words—who will at once hand them over to the Commissariat Department.

The following will be paras. 1093-A and 1093-B :—

1093-A. Horses cast by the Annual Committee will be retained until the remounts to replace them are received.

No distinction to be made between cast and other horses in regard to care and treatment. Any such considered by the committee altogether useless and unserviceable and not worth their keep to be disposed of at once.

1093-B. Officers of the mounted branches are strictly prohibited from purchasing horses cast from their own regiments.

No. 116.—Boy Establishment "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners.—The Government of India has been pleased to sanction the number of Pension Boys with the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners being raised, from twenty-four, to thirty-two, in assimilation to the allotment authorized for regiments of Native Infantry.

No. 117.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 28th April 1877.

No. 88.

Good Conduct Rewards—Discharges.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 354, *dated* 20*th April* 1877.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 374 of 3rd April 1876, the following Clause 3 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st January 1877, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information:—

(*a*) G.O. 376 of 1872.
(*b*) G.O. 66 of 1873.
(*c*) G.O. 101, 175 and 213 of 1874.
(*d*) G.O.C.C. 24th June 1875.
(*e*) G.O.C.C. 19th April 1876.

Gratuities to Soldiers on Discharge.

Clause 3.—1. The General Fund, which has been formed from the fines inflicted upon soldiers for the crime of drunkenness, is appropriated to the purpose of granting gratuities to well conducted non-commissioned officers and men on discharge from the Army.

2. The scale of gratuities will be regulated annually according to the state of the General Fund, and will be notified to the Army from time to time.

3. From the 1st January 1877, the issue of the gratuities will be regulated by the following rules, except that, in Colonial corps, the rates of gratuity will be only half those fixed for the Army generally.

4. Every soldier, who shall be discharged otherwise than for misconduct, will be paid, at the time of his discharge, a gratuity calculated at the rate of ten shillings for each Good Conduct Badge then in his possession; provided that the total sum of 1*l.* 10*s.* shall not be exceeded, except in the case of a soldier who may not, for the ten years previous to his discharge, have been recorded as guilty of drunkenness. In such case the limit will be extended to 2*l.* if the soldier shall be in possession of four Good Conduct Badges, and to 2*l.* 10*s.* if he shall be in possession of five Good Conduct Badges.

5. In the case of a Serjeant, which term includes Serjeants-Major, and all other grades of Serjeants, the amount issuable will be calculated on the number of badges to which his services and conduct would have entitled him, had he been a private soldier at a time of his discharge, subject to the above limits. The charge will be vouched by a certified record of service.

6. Men transferred from the Line to the 1st-Class Army Reserve, to complete their term of service, will receive, at the

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. 31st December 1872, p. 234.
(*b*) " " 14th March 1873, p. 53.
(*c*) " " 13th April, 4th July, and 15th August 1874, pages 74, 124, and 148.
(*d*) " " 19th June 1875, page 111.
(*e*) " " 13th April 1876, page 62.

time of such transfer, such gratuities from the fund as they would have received had they been discharged in lieu of being transferred.

7. Such men, if allowed to rejoin the colors, will not be required to refund any portion of the amount so received. They will be paid on final discharge from the Army a gratuity, at the rates specified above, for any badge or badges they may have become possessed of over and above those they had when transferred to the Army Reserve.

8. Non-commissioned officers detached from regiments or the Line or other corps of the Army, for service with the Auxiliary Forces, will not be entitled to receive these gratuities until they are finally discharged from the Army.

9. The gratuities issued in accordance with these Regulations will be charged in the accounts of the Accountant from whom the soldier may be drawing his pay at the time of discharge. The soldier will sign a receipt for the gratuity; and in each case in which the sum of 2*l.* or 2*l.* 10*s.* is awarded, the charge will be further vouched by a certificate of the Officer Commanding that the soldier has not been recorded as guilty of drunkenness during the ten years immediately preceding his discharge. In the case of a non-commissioned officer referred to in paragraph 8, the certificate for the period during which he has been detached to the Auxiliary Forces will be signed by the Adjutant, and countersigned by the Commanding Officer of the regiment or corps with which he has been serving.

Cl. 114, A. C., 1874.

10. In the case of a soldier dying in the service, his estate will receive credit for such amount of gratuity as he would have been entitled to had he been discharged from the Army on the day previous to the date of his death. These gratuities will be charged in the Regimental Pay List on the same Form or voucher as those issued to men on discharge, vouched by a reference to the Non-effective Account in which the credit is given.

11. Clause 12, Army Circulars, 1874, Clause 114; Army Circulars, 1874, so far as it relates to the gratuities from the General Fund formed from the fines for drunkenness; Clause 3, Army Circulars, 1875, and Clause 17, Army Circulars, 1876, are hereby cancelled.

II. In paragraph 9 of the above mentioned Circular, the words "Account" and "Accountant" will be understood to be synonymous with "Pay List" and "Paymaster" respectively.

III. This order does not affect the arrangement regarding the monthly remittance of the recoveries for drunkenness, as notified in paragraph 2 of G.G.O. No. 129 of 1872, nor the provisions contained in G.G.O. No. 648 of 24th June 1874, and in paragraph 2 of G.G.O. No. 778 of 4th August 1874.

* G.O. 35 of 1872.
† G.O. 175 and 213 of 1874.

* Madras G.O.G. 20th February 1872, page 31.
† " " 4th July and 15th August 1874, pages 124 and 148.

No. 92.

Pay Code—Pay, Soldiers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 363, *dated* 20*th April* 1877.—In continution of G.G.O. No. 1007 of 28th September 1876,* the following rates of pay for kettle drummers attached to regiments of British Cavalry are sanctioned with effect from 1st April 1876, and will be inserted in revised page 315, Volume 1 (British Troops) of the Pay Code for India, immediately under the rank and pay of "Private":—

* G.O. 300 of 1876.

Cavalry.

—		English pay per diem on appointment.	For a Month of							
			28 days.			29 days.			30 days.			31 days.		
		s. d.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
Kettle Drummer when authorized.	G	1 9	26	2	2	27	1	1	28	0	0	28	14	11
	N		24	13	2	25	11	4	26	9	6	27	7	8

G.—Gross pay without any deduction.
N.—Net pay, *i.e.*, gross pay *minus* nine pies per diem for grocery ration.

* Madras S.O. 134 of 1876.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 16th May 1877.

No. 94.

Pay Code—Schools.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 364, *dated* 20*th April* 1876.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council having approved of the following rule, it will be added as Article 7*a* at page 2 of the Military Pay Code for India, Vol. II, Native troops :—

Article 7*a*.—"An enlisted schoolmaster of a native regiment shall be treated in the same manner as a native recruit in regard to pay and subsistence allowance from date of entertainment until that of joining his corps. A civilian schoolmaster will be allowed half pay for the same period, the soldier or other person acting in the appointment being restricted to half staff pay."

G.L. No. 794, dated the 14th March 1877.

No. 96.

Volunteer Corps—Books.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 371, *dated* 20*th April* 1877.—The following addition is made to paragraph 47 of the Volunteer Regulations :—

In Railway Volunteer Corps, officers for the commissioned grades will be nominated by the officer commanding, and their names submitted to Government through the Honorary Colonel, it being understood that selections will only be made from members of the corps.

No. 100.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 407, *dated* 4*th May* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 747 of 1875, it is notified that the entry as per margin at page 1, Equipment Tables, Royal Horse Artillery, is to be erased.

Belts, leather, pouch, buff, R. A. rank and file.

As the pouch belts and pouches now in possession of batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery become worn out, they will be replaced by pouches of the new pattern to be worn on the waist belt.

No. 102.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 408, *dated 4th May* 1877.—G.G.O. No. 905 of 1876* is hereby cancelled, and the following substituted :—

* G.O. 253 of 1876.

With reference to G.G.O. No. 56 of 1875, it is hereby notified that the issue of Staff Sergeants' accoutrements and arms is sanctioned to the Band Sergeants of British regiments.

This however will not make any increase in the total number of sets of Staff Sergeants' arms and accoutrements, as Pioneer Sergeants are not accoutred as Staff Sergeants.

This latter Staff Sergeant will carry the same arm as Pioneers, and the following corrections are to be made in the Equipment Tables of British Infantry :—

Page 3.

Belts, leather, waist, buff, Infantry, without lockets, Sergeants.	1 per Sergeant and Sergeant Pioneer.	41

Page 4.

Frogs, leather, buff, Infantry, Pioneers, with shifting loop.	1 per Pioneer and Pioneer Sergeant.	11
Lockets, union, gilding, metal, Sergeants, Infantry.	1 per Sergeant and Pioneer Sergeant.	41

Page 5.

Scabbards, sword, leather, brass, mounted, Line Regiments, Pioneer	1 per Pioneer and Pioneer Sergeant.	11
Swords, brass hilt, Pioneer, (saw back).	1 per Pioneer and Pioneer Sergeant.	11

This issue to the Pioneer Sergeant will necessitate a corresponding reduction of one set of arms and accoutrements to rank and file.

* Madras S.O. 109 of 1876.

No. 105.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 409, *dated 4th May* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 56 of 1875,* the following corrections are directed to be made in Equipment Tables for British Infantry :—

* G.O. 24 of 1875.

Page 15.

Weights, iron,	4 stone	to be erased.
Weighing man,	2 ,,	

Page 16.

* Madras S.O. 37 of 1875.

Enter after rivets of sizes—

Weights, avoirdupois, iron.	56 lbs.	2	per machine weighing man.
	28 ,,	2	
	14 ,,	1	
	7 ,,	1	
	4 ,,	1	
	2 ,,	1	
	½ ,,	1	
	¼ ,,	1	

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 23rd May 1877.

No. 112.

Leave—Warrant Officers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 440, *dated* 11*th May* 1877.—Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, the following alteration and addition are made to the Furlough and Leave Rules published in G.G.O. No. 1316 of 1875 :—

(*a*) G.O. 403 of 1875.

At the beginning of Rule 5, for the word "An," substitute the words *A commissioned.*

The following clause to be added to Rule 5 :—

A warrant officer receives half the emoluments of his office, calculated in the same manner as those of commissioned officers, no warrant officer, however, receiving as furlough pay less than the English furlough pay of his rank.

(*a*) Madras S.O. 13 of 1876.

No. 114.

Hospitals.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 441, *dated* 11*th May* 1877.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 931, dated 15th September 1875, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that the following scale of air and water beds and cushions shall be maintained for the hospitals of British and Native troops in the three presidencies as the authorized established proportion of such supplies :—

* G.O. 284 of 1875.

Air beds and cushions for British Troops.

One air bed and two air cushions to be kept at each station of the three presidencies where the head-quarters of a British

---

* Madras S.O. 124 of 1875.

regiment or brigade of Artillery may be stationed, and also at each convalescent depôt, with a reserve of 50 per cent. in addition to be maintained at the medical depôts.

Air beds and cushions for Native Troops.

Six air beds and twelve air cushions are allowed for the use of garrison and regimental hospitals of the Native army in the Bengal presidency, and half these numbers or three air beds and six air cushions in the Madras and Bombay presidencies, respectively, to be issued on special requisitions as required: the medical depôts maintaining a stock to the above extent to meet requirements, and indenting annually for such quantities as may be necessary for that purpose.

Water beds and cushions for British Troops.

Twelve water beds and twelve water cushions to be kept up for the use of British troops in the Bengal presidency, distributed equally between the three medical depôts for issue on special requisitions approved by the Surgeon-General, Her Majesty's British Forces, and one-third of the supply or four water beds and four water cushions will in like manner be kept up and issued by the medical depôts in the Madras and Bombay presidencies, respectively.

No. 115.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 442, *dated* 11*th May* 1877.—The following clause in List of Changes in War Matériel is made applicable to India:—

Dated 1*st December* 1876.

2979. Knife, clasp, with marline spike (mark II.)

No. 116.

Records, Soldiers.—Appointments to and reductions from lance ranks are to be merely noted in the record as in the case of grants and deprivations of good conduct pay.

* G.O. 311 of 1876.

---

* Madras S.O. No. 136, dated 15th December 1876.

No. 117.

Pay Code—Working pay.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 443, dated 11th May 1877.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council having been pleased to approve of the following rule, it will be entered as Article 2098*a*, Vol. I (immediately *above* the heading "Royal Engineers and Sappers and Miners,") and Article 432*a*, Vol. II (immediately above the "Rules for the classification of Sappers and Miners") of the Pay Code for India :—

"Should a soldier employed on works be guilty of misconduct, or show himself negligent or inefficient, the British officer in principal charge of the works may stop the whole or any portion of his working pay on the days on which he is guilty of such misconduct, provided the offence be committed while on the duty for which he is in receipt of working pay."

Article 439, Vol. II of the Pay Code is cancelled.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 28th May 1877.

No. 118.

Libraries.—Under the authority of the Government of India, it is notified for general information, that when indents for books for Government libraries are complied with, either wholly or in part, the transactions for that year, *i.e.*, the year in which the indent was submitted, are to be considered closed; and commanding officers will accordingly, when necessary, adjust their accounts with the Pay Department, in the manner laid down in Adjutant-General's Circular Memorandum* No. 641-C "Libraries," dated 11th March 1875, as shown in the annexed extract.

Mily. Dept. No. 1120, Books—Indents and Estimates—dated 20th March 1877, to the Secretary to Government, Bombay.

2. On an indent being only partially complied with, the remaining books will not afterwards be supplied, therefore no further books on that indent must be considered due.

* Para 2.—Commanding officers are therefore requested to be so good as to send in bills to the Pay Department for the recovery of the excess amount credited to Government, supported by a list showing the prices of the books received, as well as of those not received; a note should also be entered on the bill showing the number and date of the invoice, and the date when credit was given.

No. 121.

Pay Code—Books.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 458, *dated* 18*th May* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops":—

Article 441, clause *c*, page 102. Expunge the 5th line, viz. :—

	RS.	A.	P.
"Ditto ditto in the field (Bengal) ..	42	0	0"

Article 1162. The first portion of this article is reconstructed as follows :—

"The mileage rate of allowance being generally granted in consideration of duty involving protracted absence with frequent travelling and its attendant expenses, an officer, who, when travelling on duty connected with his office, is entitled to that rate, cannot draw it when he is removed to another station or charge, or when he proceeds on duty of an ordinary nature."

G.L. No. 426—29c. of 15th September 1875.

Article 2452, page 444. After the word "pension" *insert* "provided such decision did not reach India, (army head-quarters) till after the soldier's demise."

G.O. 371 of 1869.

Article 2003. In the margin, *for* "G.O. No. 24 of 1870," *substitute* "G.O. No. 211 of 1870."

Insert the following article :—

2006-*a*. A soldier is entitled to free conveyance when proceeding, for the first time, to join an appointment in a military office.

Practice—*Vide* Bengal Controller's No.5498 of 22nd August 1876.

Article 1215. *Add*—"Demurrage will under no circumstances be paid on account of carriage for private baggage."

B. A. R.—2293, G.L. Nos. 324 of 16th August, and 271—4 of 6th December 1876.

Article 2009, page 372. After the word "granted" in the last line *add* the words "but see Article 1634*a*."

In the margin of Article 2012 *insert* "G.O.C.C. of 23rd March 1864, G.O. No. 169 of 1867, G.O. No. 347 of 1874."

Article 652, clause *a*. Expunge the words "captains of troops and companies of British regiments," and *substitute* "the command allowances of batteries of Royal artillery or of troops and companies of British regiments."

G.L. Nos. 64—6 of 2nd November 1876, 1391 of 24th March 1877, and 50 S of 2nd May 1877, to Bombay.

In the margin of Article 1078, *for* "1847" *substitute* "1874."
In the margin of Article 1079, enter "G.L. Nos. 1415—16 of 26th June 1874."

Article 2070, clause (*b*). *Add*—"When the aggregate pay of a non-commissioned officer or soldier acting in the warrant grade exceeds a monthly rate of Rs. 100, he shall be permitted to draw this amount, viz., Rs. 100, *plus* the subsistence allowance, or the higher rate of pay without the subsistence allowance, whichever may be most advantageous to him."

G. L. Nos. 201—3C of 6th April 1877.

Article 2086. To read as follows:—
"The wife and family of a trained schoolmaster, also a trained schoolmistress, whether the wife of a trained schoolmaster or of a soldier serving in India or not," &c., &c.

Article 1478, page 277. Immediately above "Conductor" *insert* "Senior Apothecary £40-0-0."

In the margin of Article 312 enter "G.L. Nos. 126—9 of 3rd September 1870."

Article 370, clause *a*. *Add*—"If on leave at the time—from the date of the general order notifying the arrangement."

Cochrane, 2nd Edition, page 361, G.L. Nos. 1062—3 of 23rd December 1868.

Article 359, clause *c*. Expunge the words "following that" in the third line, and in the margin, substitute "G.G.O. No. 895 of 1874" *for* "G.O. No. 113."

Article 212. In the margin, *substitute* "November" for "March."

Article 1595, page 299. Opposite "Assistant Instructor of Army Telegraphy," quote as authority in the margin, "G.L. No. 1288, dated 23rd March 1877, to Bombay."

Insert the following article:—
"1839*a*. A non-commissioned officer of the British service, serving with a corps of sappers and miners, is eligible for furlough under the provisions of articles 1627—1629 and 1839, so long as the sappers and miners remain a body for local service."

G.L. Nos. 386—9 S of 30th April 1877.

Article 1473. In the margin enter "G.G.O. No. 225 of 1877, para. 7."

Article 1881. Expunge the words "and gratuities" in the second line, the words "and soldiers" in the third line, also the heading "Gratuities" and the entries subordinate thereto.

G.G.O. No. 225 of 1876.

Article 1882. Expunge the words "and men" in the fifth line, the words "and drummers" in the sixth line. Expunge the seventh line entirely, also the "Note" to this article.

Insert the following article :—

1890*a*. The classes eligible to receive the medal and gratuity for long service and good conduct are as follows :—

G.G.O. No. 225 of 1877.

European non-commissioned officers and soldiers serving in the ordnance, commissariat, barrack branch of the department public works, stud, telegraph and clothing departments.

Military staff clerks serving in the offices of the Adjutant-General in India (including the offices of the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery in India, and the Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry, army head quarters), Quartermaster-General in India, Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Judge Advocate-General, Surgeon-General, British forces.

Embarkation, transport and bazar sergeants, drill instructors of volunteer corps, non-commissioned staff of all depôts and of garrisons and forts.

Provost sergeants of garrison cells and of station and military prisons.

Non-commissioned officers and men of the Viceroy's band.

European non-commissioned officers of native regiments, including drummers, fifers, and buglers of European parentage.

Royal Engineers and other European non-commissioned officers and men serving with the corps of sappers and miners.

Non-commissioned officers and men of the European invalid battalion present with their corps.

Staff Sergeants of Gymnasia.

Note.—Men whose fathers and maternal grandfathers or whose mothers and paternal grandfathers were of pure European origin, are considered to be of European parentage, and a certificate to the effect that the individual recommended fulfils these conditions, is to be inserted at the foot of the rolls of drum, fife or bugle-majors, and of drummers, fifers, and buglers, of native corps."

G.G.O. No. 225 of 1877. Article 1890. *For* the words "in Articles 1881-1882" *substitute* "in Article 1890*a*."

G.G.O. No. 225 of 1877. Article 1898. *Substitute* the words "a soldier" *for* "the discharged soldier"

Article 1906. In the margin, *for* "G.G.O. No. 32 of 1874," *substitute* G.G.O. No. 354 of 1877."

Article 1909. In the first line after the word "discharged," *insert* the words "either free, by purchase, or."

G.G.O. Nos. 778 of 1874 and 354 of 1877.

Article 1910. After the word "sergeant" *insert* "which term includes sergeants-major and all other grades of sergeants."

G.G.O. No. 354 of 1877.

Article 1915. In the fifth line, *for* the word "of" *substitute* "or."

G.G.O. No. 354 of 1877.

Article 61, clause *a*, page 24. Expunge the words "and Madras" in the 10th item.

For

	Rs.
"Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Head Quarters..,	500"

Substitute

G.G.O. No. 372 of 1877.

"Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General, Head Quarters, Bengal	400
Ditto—special extra allowance to the officer actually performing the duties, whether permanently or officiating	100"

Article 61, clause *b*, page 25. Immediately under "Deputy Judge Advocate of Division" *insert* "Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General (District), Bengal 400"

G.G.O. No. 372 of 1877.

Article 81, page 33. After "Assistant Adjutant-General of Division" *insert* "Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General (District)."

G.G.O. No. 372 of 1877.

Article 93. Immediately under "Assistant Adjutant-General of Division," &c., *enter* "Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General (District)."

G.G.O. Nos. 336 of 1873 and 372 of 1877.

Articles 100 and 123, clause *d*. To the words "Brigade-Major" affix an asterisk (*) and enter the following at foot of page:—

G.G.O. No. 372 of 1877.

* "Designation changed, in Bengal, to Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General (District)."

G.G.O. No. 372 of 1877.

Make a similar alteration in Article 124, page 43, first item only; also in Articles 221 and 222.

Insert the following article:—

"2363*a*. If the report of a marriage or of the birth of a child be not made within one month of the occurrence, the donation payable in each case will be increased 2½ per cent., and interest thereon charged from the date of marriage or birth of

G.G.O. No. 381 of 1877.

the child. After six months' delay, donation will be increased 5 per cent. and interest charged in the usual manner.

No. 122.

Discipline.—Notwithstanding the instructions contained in G.O. 186* of 1876, cases have occurred in which life has been lost from soldiers disobeying the prohibition against shooting peafowl in the vicinity of villages or private residences.

2. One of these cases having been proved in a civil court against soldiers of the 15th Hussars, the Commander-in-Chief directs that all permission to carry arms for shooting purposes be suspended in the case of that regiment for one year.

3. His Excellency warns all regimental authorities, that the privilege now enjoyed by soldiers of carrying arms, for sporting purposes, must inevitably be cancelled, unless commanding officers take effective measures to protect the public safety, and to carry out the instructions contained in the above quoted order.

4. Every shooting pass given to a soldier shall have the prohibition against shooting peafowl in the vicinity of villages or private residences printed upon it, and any breach of this order shall be treated with the greatest severity.

* Madras S.O. 94 of 4th September 1876.

No. 123.

Fines for Drunkenness.—The following Horse Guards' G.O. No. 17, dated 1st March 1877, is republished for information and guidance:—

From and after the 1st April next, a fine for drunkenness will not of itself carry with it an entry in the regimental defaulter book, unless accompanied by some other punishment entailing such entry. Section 6, para. 23, and Section 23, para. 31*d* of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873," are to be amended accordingly.

In publishing this order to the Army the Field Marshal Commanding-in-Chief desires to draw the special attention of general officers commanding to Section 5, para. 6 of the regulations above referred to: and His Royal Highness trusts that the discretion now allowed to commanding officers will be exercised with judgment and firmness, and that serious or repeated acts of drunkenness will, in all cases, be dealt with so as to entail regimental entry.

No. 118.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the grant of extra pay, at Rupees 2 per mensem, to one Syce of each troop of British Cavalry in India, who will be appointed Jemadar of Syces.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
July 19, 1877.

No. 119.—Clothing British Troops.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, that the Government of India have sanctioned the rate given in Appendix B to Clause 2 of Army Circulars of 1st January 1874, page 14, viz., 4½*d.* (or 3 annas) per pair, being the fixed rate for the alteration of riding pantaloons in India for the future.

No. 120.—Depots Defaulter Sheets.—It is notified for general information and guidance that Officers Commanding Batteries and Regiments are invariably to verify the defaulter sheets of all men of their Corps proceeding to the Convalescent Depôts at Poonamallee and Wellington.

No. 121.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, dated 9th June 1877.

No. 129.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 473, *dated* 25*th May* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 56 of 1875, the entry "Bellows, 20 lbs. 21″ × 11″, F S," at page 12 of the equipment tables for British Infantry, is to be erased, and the following substituted:—

† G.O. 24 of 1875.

"Bellows, smith's, small, 24 inch.
Frame, wood, for bellows, smith's."

† S.O. 37 of 1875, page 61.

No. 131.

Equipment.—The following Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 474, *dated* 25*th May* 1877.—ERRATUM—In G.G.O. No. 409 of 1877, in the last line opposite "Weights, Avoirdupois, iron," for "¼ lbs. 1," read ¼ lbs. "2."

* G.O. 24 of 1875,
† G.O. 105 of 1877.

* S.O. 37 of 1875, page 61.
† S.O. 117 of 1877, page 200.

No. 134.

Leave.—The following Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 480, *dated* 25*th May* 1877.—Under instructions from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, it is hereby notified that furlough on medical certificate, under Rule 6 of the furlough rules of 1875, does not count as service for pension until it has been paid off as provided for in the rule.

* G.G.O. No. 1316 of 1875.

* Madras G.O.G. No. 28 of 1876, p. 6.

No. 135.

Musketry—Pay and Allowances.—The provisions of Clause 122 of War Office Circulars of the 1st September 1876 (Royal Warrant of the 18th August 1876), are, with the sanction of Government, made applicable to India, and will come into force in each regiment of British Cavalry in India, from the date on which the annual course of carbine instruction for the season 1876-77 was commenced.

Military Department Lr. No. 331 S, dated 14th May 1877—"Pay and Allowances."

2. The Indian allowance of staff pay to a regimental Instructor of Musketry (Captain or Subaltern), who has duly qualified according to the regulations in force in India, at the rate of Rupees 150 per mensem, will be drawn primarily for the periods of the year the instruction of any portion of the regiment in musketry has been regularly carried on, without suspension, until completed.

Secondly.—During the period the instruction of recruits has been carried on.

3. Certificates from commanding officers, prepared in close adherence to the spirit of the instructions laid down in the above quoted War Office Circular, and showing the details of such instruction, in support of the periods for which allowances are claimed, are to be attached as vouchers to monthly bills.

4. Non-commissioned officers employed as Sergeant Instructors in Cavalry will draw working pay for six days per week, at the rate of eight annas per day, for the above periods, and for three days in excess, while preparing annual returns, supported by like certificates from commanding officers.

5. Care is to be taken that these allowances are only drawn for periods and days when instruction is actually being given. These periods and days are not to include the periodical drills not part of the annual course, which the several troops are required to perform independently.

No. 136.

Pay and Allowances—Passage.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 482, *dated* 25*th May* 1877.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify, in supersession of G.G.O. No. 374 of 1st April 1873,* that a British officer (including a Royal Engineer officer returning to England after the expiration of his tour of service) proceeding from India to England under circumstances entitling him to a free passage, will, from the date he quits his station, if struck off pay and Indian allowances, be granted a daily personal allowance at the rate and under the conditions specified, to cover extra expenses incurred in travelling to the port of embarkation and during his necessary detention, at the port, awaiting embarkation.

* G.O. 123 of 1873.

2. The rates are as follow:—

	RS.	A.	P.
For a General Officer	10	0	0
,, Field ,, ...	7	8	0
,, other officers	5	0	0

3. The issue of the above rates will be regulated by substantive rank in the case of a combatant officer, and by relative rank in the case of a medical officer or veterinary surgeon.

4. The foregoing rates will be issued for each day that an officer may be necessarily on the journey from his station to the port of embarkation. If necessarily detained at the port of

embarkation, or at any intermediate place *en route* to the port, an officer will receive the full rate, provided the detention at any one place does not exceed seven clear days, exclusive of the days of arrival at and departure from such place.

5. When the necessary detention at any one place exceeds seven days, half rates only will be issued for the remainder of the period of detention.

6. After the receipt of the order recalling an officer from India, consequent on his promotion, transfer, or removal under any circumstances, or on the expiration of his tour of service, he should be required to proceed to England by the first available opportunity, in a troopship or other vessel according to the season of the year; and in the case of a regimental officer, or a medical officer not on the administrative staff, he should remain at his station on the pay and Indian allowances (which will include the British pay of advanced rank, if promoted) he was drawing when the order reached him, until it is necessary for him to proceed to the port of embarkation to ensure his arriving there in time. But the Indian allowances in question cannot be admitted unless the officer proceeds, as above, by the first available opportunity, nor under circumstances which involve a double payment, viz., to the officer proceeding to England, and to his successor who may have already come out to relieve him: in such cases British pay only of rank will be passed.

Should an officer be absent on leave in India when the order necessitating his removal from the Indian establishment is received at his regiment or station, he will cease to draw Indian allowances from the date of the General Order notifying the arrangement, but will be granted the personal allowance until his departure from the country, provided he proceeds to the port of embarkation with the least practicable delay.

The provisions of this paragraph are not applicable to a General Officer, or to a Surgeon-General and Deputy Surgeon-General, whose pay and allowances prior to embarkation, after removal from the Indian establishment, or on the expiration of tour of service, will be regulated by existing rules.

7. The journey should be so timed that no unnecessary detention shall take place at the port of embarkation.

8. As a rule, detention at ports should not exceed three clear days.

9. An officer who fails to embark in the ship appointed for his conveyance, will not be entitled to further detention allowance while awaiting another passage, unless the delay arises from causes beyond his control.

10. An officer is not entitled to any allowance for the day on which he embarks.

11. Personal allowance will not be issued for detention at any one place, for a period exceeding fifteen days, without the special sanction of the Governments of India, Madras, or Bombay, or as the case may be.

12. This order is not applicable to an officer, who, on being struck off Indian allowances, is not entitled to British pay.

No. 138.

Equipment—Ordnance Stores.—Officers commanding regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry, and brigades and batteries of Royal Artillery, are directed, when handing over or assuming command, to forward at once to the Controller of Military Accounts a certificate according to the subjoined form, signed by both officers concerned:—

Form of Certificate.

Certified that the arms, ammunition, stores, and other equipments of the (regiment or battery) have been examined and found correct; there being neither surplus nor deficiency.

(Signed) _____,
Commanding (Relieving Officer).

(Signed) _____,
Commanding (Officer relieved).

Station.
Date.

No. 122.—Regimental Appointments.—With a view to obviate unnecessary retrenchment of the Staff salary of officers in consequence of the Regimental Orders notifying their officiating appointments being inaccurate or incomplete, the Commander-in-Chief directs the particular attention of commanding officers to the subject and to the necessity for submitting for His Excellency's confirmation, orders which correctly indicate the conditions of such officiating appointments.

No. 123.—Pensions.—Soldiers.—Much inconvenience having resulted from the instructions laid down in S.G.O. No. 5, dated 26th January 1876, page 16, Head—"Pension Soldiers," not having been complied with, it is now notified for general

information and future guidance and with a view to compliance with the requirements of the Colonial authorities for descriptive particulars of Soldiers who are allowed to receive furlough pay or pension in the Colonies, that in all such cases W.O. Form No. 484 "Change of Residence Certificate" is to be used. This document is to be prepared in duplicate by the Officer Commanding the Battery or Corps to which the men belong, it should be filled in as far as practicable and despatched to the Officer at the port of embarkation under whom they will receive their last payment and who is to be requested to transmit one copy of the document to the Adjutant-General, and at the same time to notify the date of the men's embarkation. The other copy to be delivered to the payees.

This order is in supersession of S.G.O. No. 5, dated 26th January 1876.

No. 124.—Equipment—British Troops.—Standing G.O. No. 63, dated 6th April 1877, to be amended as follows:—

"In continuation of Standing G.O. No. 135, dated 15th December 1876, the Commander-in-Chief directs that in the form prescribed in G.O.C.C. No. 126, dated 29th November 1866, page 268, the first seven columns alone of the Statement are for the future to be filled in by Regiments proceeding to England, leaving the remaining columns headed rate, proportion, and present value, blank. These are not required to be filled up in India."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
July 20, 1877.

No. 125. The following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30th May 1877.

No. 125.

Native Musketry Regulations.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the alterations and modifications, contained in the appendix to this order, shall be made in the Native Musketry Regulations and observed from the commencement of the Annual Course for 1877-78.

Seven extra copies, pocket edition size, printed on one side and arranged to fit into the Musketry Regulations, will be issued to all native corps, and two to all staff officers and departments in the three presidencies.

2. Attention is specially invited to revised paragraphs 11,19, 22, 24, 30 and 34, doing away with preliminary drills as part of the annual musketry course, and requiring that they are to be sufficiently taught as part of a regular system of weekly class instruction.

3. The Government of India has sanctioned a new edition of the Native Musketry Regulations being published, and this will be supplied to the troops as soon as possible, and will then be their sole guide.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 238 S, dated 9th October 1876, "Drill and Instruction—Musketry."

Appendix to G. O. 125.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
4	..	To be re-constructed, to read as follows :— "The native officers are to make themselves fully acquainted with the rifle exercises and the several drills and practices required to be taught by these regulations; they are to carry out, under the wing or squadron commander's superintendence, the instruction of their troops and companies. Their proficiency in this duty is to be the subject of examination and report by Deputy Assistant Adjutants-General for Musketry, in reporting to General Officers, and in the inspection reports of General Officers." "The names of all native officers who are unable to instruct their troops or companies, as herein ordered, will be mentioned by General Officers in their inspection reports." "If, however, a native officer has once been found proficient in this knowledge and continues to satisfactorily instruct his troop or company, he is not to be subjected to any further examinations in musketry."
5	..	For the present paragraph substitute— *Native Adjutant in Infantry and woordie major in Cavalry.* "These native officers must have a thorough knowledge of the rifle and carbine exercises, and of all the branches of musketry instruction." "They will aid the adjutant in instructing the younger native officers, and newly promoted non-commissioned officers in their duties."
6	..	Add—"On return from furlough they are to be examined by an officer, to ascertain that they have retained their efficiency as instructors.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
		The best instructor and drill in each troop or company should annually compete before the commanding officer, who should be aided by the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry of the Circle, for the 8th prize.
		"The non-commissioned officer obtaining this prize will assist in the instruction of the newly promoted non-commissioned officers, and of the recruits, but not in that of other troops or companies than his own."
		Instruction of the Recruit.
11	1	Dele "six" and insert "nine."
		Dele table at end of para. and insert new paras :—
		11*a*. The instruction of the recruit of all branches of the service in the use of his rifle will commence so soon as the "manual exercise" has been mastered by him.
		11*b*. It is all important that the firing exercises and musketry drills should be taught by the same instructor responsible for both, so that the whole instruction of the recruit, whether as per rifle exercise or musketry drills, may be carried out simultaneously.
		Cleaning of Arms.
		11*c*. Commencing from the date a rifle is entrusted to the recruit, cleaning of arms should be taught, until every point necessary for its preservation is thoroughly mastered and understood.
		Firing Exercises—Aiming and Position Drills.
		11*d*. Aiming and position drills should be blended with the firing exercises ; correct aiming, the proper mode of pressing a trigger and obtaining the alignment should be carefully taught, from a tripod, using auxiliary sights, before the recruit is allowed to aim from his shoulder.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	

11*e*. There will be no established number of such drills, but they will be carried on with the firing exercise until the recruit's mastery of his rifle, to enable him to discharge it at the proper moment without jerk or motion, either singly or in the ranks, is complete.

Judging Distance Drill.

11*f*. Judging distance drill in the neighbourhood of the lines during the period of the above instruction will be also performed and carried out, either morning or evening, until the rules therefor are thoroughly understood, and experience of judging at both known and unknown distances, has been proved, by answers, to have been sufficiently gained.

Judging Distance Practice.

11*g*. The recruit will then perform three periods of judging distance practice on as difficult and unknown ground as may be available in the neighbouring country. This instruction is to be blended with instruction in outpost duties, or target practice as commandants may think best, until he is proficient, and has given at least 24 answers, three periods, at various distances proportionately from 100 to 900 yards.

Blank Firing.

11*h*. The recruit's eye-sight having been improved and strengthened, and his mastery over the rifle rendered complete, blank firing will immediately precede the course of target practice hereafter laid down.

Theoretical Principles.

11*i*. Theoretical principles should be communicated from the first; a competent drill instructor

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
		should understand the reasons for all the rules given for guidance at drill and practice, and be able to lead the recruit on to understand them, thereby aiding in his own instruction, and in raising his intelligence.
		11*k*. In the regimental school room the laws of nature affecting the flight of the bullet should be explained and taught. At all musketry drills and practices the position of the sun and the extent of wind should be dwelt on, and their effect on shooting explained. Occasional explanation from the Adjutant, and a thorough examination by him of the recruit's knowledge of all these subjects, before being dismissed from drill, is to be made.
		11*l*. No recruit is to be passed into the ranks until he has gained at least 90 points in the three periods of individual firing.
12	..	Dele whole para. and alter the heading of table to read as follows :— [illegible] of target practices for recruits of all [illegible]."
		Dele [illegible] "judging distance practice."
12	..	Dele the 1st and last paras. of the foot note added to table by G.O. 258 of 1875, and insert in substitution of the first para.—"The firing of recruits not being competitive, no rules regarding fair competition are necessary, and therefore so long as the principles of good shooting and correct scoring are followed—though there should be few who require special treatment—officers are at liberty to use their own judgment in dealing with men it may be necessary, from circumstances of health or peculiar temperament, to send back at any time from target practice. The object is to send well instructed soldiers into the ranks.
13	..	Dele first sentence entirely.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
15	3	Dele "period for" and insert "mode of;" after "of" dele "the," and insert "an annual."
,,	4	Dele "drill and."
,,	5 & 6	Dele from "responsible" to end of sentence, and insert "that it is conducted on the principles herein laid down."
16	2	Dele "always to be first," and substitute "to be occasionally."
,,	,,	Dele the addition made by G.O. 258 of 1875, and substitute—"The drills are not to be performed continuously at one period of the year, but occasionally mixed up with route marching and outpost duty, so that the skill of the men may be kept up, but the two periods of practice by which the judging distance prizes are won are to be performed without suspension."
17	1	Dele "will" and insert "may."
17	1	After "commence," insert "when the monsoon or rains have commenced, or on the beginning of the cold weather."
,,	5	Dele from "corps" to e[illegible]ne.
,,	6	Dele from "return" to [illegible] inclusive.
,,	12	Dele "earlier or."
,,	13	Add the letter "s" t[illegible] word "date."
,,	,,	Dele "when later the," and substitute "this."
19	..	For the present para. substitute—"It will be the duty of wing and squadron commanders to practically ascertain, by observing the native officers and non-commissioned officers instruct their troops, companies and squads, that they are efficient teachers: any wanting in this respect will be brought to the notice of the commandant, who will order them to receive such further instruction as may be necessary before they are again employed as teachers." "The preliminary drills of every company will be carried out on such a system as will keep the men *always* fit to go to the targets, and prove they are ready for field service."

Native Musketry Regulations. Para.	Line.	—
20	2	Dele "should" and insert "are."
21	..	Dele entirely.
22	3	Dele "first" and "in."
,,	4	Dele entirely.
	Table p. 11.	Dele entirely.
23	1	Dele from "position" to "and," inclusive.
,,	4	Dele "but."
,,	5	Dele "at other times."
24	2	After "course" insert "of target and judging distance practice."
,,	..	Dele "and that the drill and practice may be."
,,	3	After "officer" insert "the practice of the several companies will follow one another without intermission."
,,	,,	Dele frem the words "one company" to end of sentence.
28	3	Dele "drill and."
,,	last line.	Dele "the 3rd class shots," and add "that of such men as the Commandant may consider it necessary, in consequence of their inferior performances in any class, to be further drilled, instructed and practised between the periods of the annual course of target practice." "Casuals joining from hospital, furlough, &c., &c., are to be carefully instructed under company or troop arrangements, and examined by their wing or squadron commanders before being sent to practice."
29	..	For present para. substitute—"There will be only one company off duty for musketry at one time."
30	1 & 2	Dele entirely.
,,	3	To commence—"Each company will first perform the."
,,	,,	Dele "and."
30	4	Dele "the," "and skirmishing" and "should."
,,	,,	After "volley" insert "and."
,,	5	Dele entirely.

Native Musketry Regulations. Para.	Line.	
30	6	Dele to end of parenthesis.
,,	7	Dele "eight" and substitute "seven."
,,	,,	Dele from "Every" to end of para. and substitute "Field-firing or range skirmishing, which for the entire regiment will only occupy two or three days at the utmost, will be performed as laid down in paragraphs 215 to 222 inclusive. "This portion of the annual course is never to be omitted." "When Field-firing cannot be performed, it is optional with commandants to perform *Range Skirmishing* by companies after volley firing and independent practice, or subsequently as for Field-firing."
33	2	Dele "of musketry instruction."
34	3	Dele from "taken" to end of line.
,,	4	For "practice" read "practised."
,,	..	Add to end of para. "after sufficient time has been given for their being instructed in their companies, in the several preliminary drills, since their return to duty."
35	3	After "volley" insert "and."
,,	,,	Dele "and skirmishing."
,,	7	After "each" insert "company."
35	7	Dele "man."
,,	7 & 8	Dele "in the company's musketry drill and practice return."
,,	8	Dele from the word "the" to end of para., and substitute "percentage of hits obtained by the squad."
37	..	Add to end of para. "or 1st October."
39	6	After "schoolmasters" insert "and armourer havildars or duffadars."
40	2	After "conducting" insert "the preliminary drills and;" and add to end of para. "The corps of Sappers and Miners will perform the same individual firing as the Cavalry, and in addition independent, volley and field firing or skirmishing practices."

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
41	1	Dele entirely.
,,	2	Dele to the word "others," inclusive."
,,	5	Dele from "the" inclusive, to end of line.
,,	6	Dele entirely.
,,	7	Dele from "Cavalry" to end of para.
	Table p. 16.	In column of remarks 5th line, after "knees" insert "or kneeling."
43	1	Before "detached" insert "Lancer regiments and of."
44	..	Dele entirely.
123	2	After "practices" insert "in connection with aiming and judging distance drills."
,,	6	Dele "it is" and insert "these drills are."
124	2	Dele "available" and insert "wing and squadron."
,,	5	Dele "in the several musketry," and insert "in this and in all the several preliminary:" also add to end of line "the men all maintaining."
,,	6	Dele entirely, and add to end of para. "and kept fitted for field service."
135	..	To be re-constructed, to read as follows:—"In order to keep the soldier fitted to estimate distances by the eye, he is to be periodically exercised in the following manner, in view to his being kept fitted at all times for field service."
150	..	To be re-constructed, to read as follows—"After judging to 300 yards at fixed distances has been sufficiently mastered, *points for observation*, two or more men are to be placed at every 50 yards from 350 to 600 yards inclusive, after first measuring 300 yards on the alignment chosen."
168	..	To be re-constructed, to read as follows:—"The marker in each butt is invariably to be a full non-commissioned officer (if possible a havildar or duffadar,) of a different wing or squadron from that engaged in firing; he is," and so on, the rest of the para. remaining as before.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
169	1	Dele "The", and commence "If there are;" and after "butt" insert "they," and add to end of sentence—"Ricochet markers are to be employed when found necessary in consequence of the inexperience of the markers and fatigue men to distinguish ricochets by the sound in passing through the air, and the peculiar mark they make on targets. "The greatest attention is to be paid to this duty, so that the records of the practice may be accurate as to the exact description of hits made by each individual soldier."
170	..	Dele last sentence.
171	6 & 7	Dele "musketry drill and practice return," and insert "muster roll, but omitting all men who cannot be expected to fire with their troops or companies, whose names however will all be recorded in separate or casual registers (or in 5th and 6th sections.)"
,,	9	Dele "section or" and add to end of line "of a period."
,,	10	Dele.
180	..	Add to end of para. "Two or three men at a time may be called to the front and fire alternately, till all their rounds have been expended, either for a distance or for a period."
182	2	At end of line insert "or if rain or a storm comes on."
182 A	..	The practice of a period may be stopped, as directed in para. 182, as often as considered necessary, either to wash out, or to end the practice for the day, at any time irrespective of the conclusion of a distance. If closed for the day the last shot of any uncompleted distance should be initialed and the hits on the targets recorded in the table at the foot of the register.
183	1	Dele "at a distance" and insert "of a period."
,,	,,	Dele 3rd and 5th sentences.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
184	..	To be re-constructed, to read as follows :—"The register is, at the conclusion of each period to be completed in every respect, but when two officers vouch for the performances of any particular man in a period, both will initial in the column for signatures mentioning the distances for which vouched, thus $\frac{\text{C. R.}}{400,500,}$ $\frac{\text{W. G.}}{600,}$ writing across the column. If the whole squad has fired under the supervision of the same officer, his signature (without initials) only will be necessary."
185	3	Dele "total points" and insert "for initials." "The column "total points" will not be closed in ink (but in pencil only) unless the annual course is completed, until such men have fired through the period."
186	..	Dele entirely, and substitute "Immediately after every period the total points obtained by each recruit are to be entered by the Adjutant, in the proper column of Form A."
187	5	Dele.
,,	6	Dele "has obtained which" and insert "the points he obtained."
188	..	Dele entirely.
190	..	Dele last 4 lines, and insert—

Drilled Soldiers.		Recruits.
63	..	60 in individual firing.
5	..	10 in volleys.
5	..	10 in independent firing &
17 in "Field firing" or range skirmishing		10 in skirmishing order.

191	2	Dele "by" and insert "in."
,,	3	Dele "classes" and insert "periods."
192	..	Dele entirely.
194	..	Dele entirely.
Page 81 Diag.	3	Dele "and 3rd" and "s" in "periods," and add "standing" and dele next line. Under column

Native Musketry Regulations. Para.	Line.	
		"Drilled soldiers" dele "150" and to the left of the bracket add "7 rounds at each distance," and dele last line. Under column "Recruits" bracket the distances together, and insert opposite "5 rounds at each distance."
82	3	Dele "and 3rd" and "s" in "periods," and add "kneeling."
Diag.		
"	4	Dele "2nd class."
"	..	Under column "Trained soldiers" dele "550," bracket the remaining distances together and add in the left margin "7 rounds at each distance."
"	..	Under column "recruits" bracket the distances together and in the right margin add "5 rounds at each distance."
"	..	Dele last line but two.
83	..	Add after "3rd period" "Lying down."
Diag.		Dele "(Snider rifles) 1st Class."
		Under column "Trained soldiers" dele "650," bracket the distances together and add in left margin "7 rounds at each distance," and dele the line underneath "5 rounds at each distance."
Page 83 Diag.	..	Under column "Recruits" bracket the distances together, and in the right margin add "5 rounds at each distance."
para.		
195	3	Dele "150" and insert "200."
196		Dele entirely.
197	1 & 2	Dele "in the 2nd class."
"	3	Dele "550."
198	..	Dele entirely.
199	..	To be reconstructed, to read as follows:—"In this period the recruits are to practise at every 50 yards from 500 to 650 yards, and the drilled soldiers at 700, 750 and 800 yards."
200	..	To be reconstructed as follows:—"At the conclusion of these practices the total points

Native Musketry Regulations. Para.	Line.	
		obtained by each section are to be entered into the recapitulation table, and totalled in pencil till the annual course of the regiment, or until every man of the company, it is possible can fire, has practised.
201	..	To be reconstructed as follows:—"Men who have made an aggregate of 110 points in the individual practices, shooting with the Snider rifle, will be styled marksmen."
		After para. 201 insert the following:—
		Collective Firing.
		"The recruit will now proceed to carry out the volley, independent and skirmishing practices as follows:—
202	Heading	Dele "2" and insert "1," and add "for the recruit."
,,	2 & 3	Dele from "and" to "annually," inclusive.
204	1 & 2	Dele entirely.
204	4	After "number" insert "at least."
205	..	Dele entirely.
206	..	
Independent firing.		Dele "3" and insert "2."
207	2 & 3	Dele from "and" to "annually," inclusive.
Skirmishing		Dele "4" and insert "3."
208	2 & 3	Dele from "and" to "annually," inclusive.
,,	5 & 6	Dele "(when skirmishing on the range)" and the whole of the last sentence.
209	2	After "paces" insert "or less if the stop butt will not admit of six."
210	..	To be re-constructed, to read as follows:—"Both in advancing and retiring, recruits may fire in any (standing, kneeling or lying down) position, but they must not come to the ready, whether advancing or retiring, until they are in position, with their front clear."

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
210 A	..	"The recruit in the individual and collective practices cannot be considered to have been efficiently instructed in the preliminary drills and in the individual firing unless an average is made as follows:— 100 points in the three periods of individual firing. 15 " volley firing. 15 " independent firing, and 8 " skirmishing.
211	1	Dele entirely and insert a capital "A."
212	4	Dele "D" and insert "F."
213	..	Dele entirely. *"Collective firing for Drilled Soldiers."* "1 *and* 2, *Volley and Independent firing.*" *Volley firing, 5 rounds.*
214	A	214 A. The company, drawn up in line, will receive the caution from its commander to *"Fire a volley by sections from the right;"* the section leaders alone to give the executive commands. The caution to *"Fire a volley by half companies from the left"* will then be given by the company commander, and the necessary executive commands by the half company leaders. The caution *"The company will fire three volleys,"* followed by the executive commands by the company commander, will end this practice. The targets will then be checked by the superintending wing commander or officer. *Independent firing, 5 rounds.* 214 *aa.* Independent firing, 5 rounds will then be performed on the same principle as laid down for volley firing, so as to accustom section and half company leaders to direct and control the fire of their men at both practices.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
		At the conclusion of this practice the targets will again be checked by the superintending wing commander or officer. Attention should be given by the superintending wing commander or officer, to the difference in results gained in these practices, under varying conditions of distances, &c. 214 *aaa.* Regiments will adopt their own way of separating the practices of casuals so as to give each company concerned the average hits obtained by the party with which such men fired.
214	B	The object to be fired at in these practices will be eight targets, placed lengthways with four feet intervals, with a one foot broad black mark along the centre.
214	C	The distances at which these practices are to be carried out are discretionary with commandants, (300 yards being the minimum) who should bear in mind the following principles laid down for their guidance :— *a.*—That this fire should be considered as a further proof of the efficacy of the system of instruction pursued in the preliminary training and in the individual firing. *b.*—That until a close, well directed horizontal fire in both practices at a distance of 300 yards, has been obtained, a greater distance should not be attempted. *c.*—That in order the better to fit them for field service the distances may be varied and altered each year as the skill of the men is developed. *d.*—The volleys may be fired at one or at several different distances, and the independent firing at other distances as would be required on field service. *e.*—The volley firing is first to be executed, and after the hits of this practice have been carefully taken off and recorded, the independent firing

Native Musketry Regulations.

Para.	Line.	
		will take place, and the hits be taken off; this is to be done on all occasions by the responsible officer.
		f.—There should be plenty of time given between the rounds for these practices, though to be carried out as on field service, they must be made instructive also, and faults, &c., pointed out, there should be no undue delay in giving the commands for the performance of each separate round, or in the motions by the men.
		g.—"On hill ranges, where room for an entire company, drawn up in line, is not available, the fire may be delivered by half companies or sections, as commandants may direct."
		Field Firing or Range Skirmishing.
		A.—Field firing as per paragraphs 215 to 222 inclusive (G. Os. 121 and 208 of 1876).
		B.—Range Skirmishing.
222 A.	..	When *field firing* for any reason cannot be carried out, *range skirmishing* will be performed in the manner directed for recruits with the following exceptions:—
		a.—That the eight targets are to be placed lengthways, colored as for volley and independent firing, with intervals as great as the length of the stop-butt will permit.
		b.—The distances may be varied at the discretion of commandants.
		c.—That the men are to be practised by sections as told off, and as large as possible.
		d.—They are to be directed to fire straight to their front, each man need not have a separate target as laid down for recruits.
		e.—Ghurrahs, screens, &c., as for field firing *may* be placed in front or rear of targets, to give additional objects.

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
222 B.	..	222B.—All the companies should perform the above collective firing under the same conditions as laid down by the commandant, so that they may rival one another as much in these as in the individual practices, but no army comparative result will be considered, as the conditions of the various regiments and stations will always differ.
222 C.	..	222C.—All collective firing for drilled soldiers will be valued by the percentage of hits to rounds fired.
223	Heading.	Dele "3rd class" and insert "indifferent."
"	..	To be re-constructed, to read as follows :—"The nature and extent of these instructions is discretionary with commandants, and so long as the progress of the regiment, as proved by the result of its annual course of firing, is, in the opinion of superior authority, satisfactory, no orders on this subject will be given. The principle to be followed, there being no classification, is, that after the annual course of each season is concluded such men as require further instruction and practice as for recruits, are to receive instruction and fire at the distances in which most defective." "Such practice should not be required when the practice ranges are so situated as to entail the men being detached from head-quarters. It is to be distinctly understood that this additional practice is not to be looked upon as a punishment, nor to be suffered to deprive a soldier of his furlough, or of any indulgence to which he may be entitled." "No return of the performances of such practices, unless specially ordered, will be required from corps; the fact that such instruction and practice is being carried out is however to be briefly noted in monthly regimental returns."

Native Musketry Regulations.		—
Para.	Line.	
224	..	To be reconstructed as follows :—"The figure of merit to measure the efficiency of the shooting of a regiment, is to be formed as follows :— "Average points obtained in the first, second and third periods together. (The aggregate points to be divided by the number of men who commenced the first period, omitting any men and their points who became non-effective before concluding the 3rd period). All non-commissioned officers, drummers, and men, though not practised, and who could have been so, (unless satisfactorily explained), will be added to the number who commenced the first period."
225	..	Dele entirely.
237	2	Dele "by classes" and from the word "and" to the end of para.
250	..	To become 251.
250	new para.	"When ricochet markers are employed they are to call out to the non-commissioned officers in the markers' butt "*ricochet*," whenever the shot strikes the ground before reaching the target."
251	..	Dele entirely.
254	..	Dele second sentence entirely and substitute— "They are requested also to see as much *collective* firing of the troops, especially at their head-quarter stations, as convenient, and to note in their reports on such corps the manner in which any special practice was carried out."
256	2	After "Cavalry" insert "Sappers and Miners."
257	..	Add "The continual changes of ground obtained on a march makes the practice of the judging distance to be very instructive and desirable."
258	5	Dele "the first."
261	2	Dele "C" and insert "E."
262	9	Dele "their own answers" and insert "the answers of other register keepers, they are never to keep registers in which their own names appear."

Native Musketry Regulations: Para.	Line.	—
262	..	Dele last sentence.
264	1	Dele "practice" and insert "period."
,,	2	Dele "four" and insert "eight," and after "one" insert "or more."
,,	,,	Dele full stop after "stations" and insert "from one of which the stadiometer is to be used as at figure 3, page 104."
265	5	Dele "and sign the register."
,,	last line	Dele and substitute "the register signed or initialed as directed."
267	2	Dele "two practices or."
271	..	Dele entirely.
280	5	Dele "musketry drill and."
1st Infantry prize.		
2nd	5 & 6	Ditto.
3rd	,,	Ditto.
4th	5	Ditto.
287	..	Dele entirely.
288	2	After "Cavalry" insert "and Sappers and Miners."
290	1	Dele "above prizes" and insert "first prize."
,,	2	After "troops" insert "or companies."
294	3 & 4	Dele "made 30 points either in the 3rd or 2nd class" and insert "been practised."
297	2	Dele "awarded" and insert "competed for," and dele "on."
,,	8	Dele "the recommendation" and insert "in presence," and after "commandant" insert "this prize will be given."
,,	6	After "proficiency" insert "as elucidated at the examination held if possible during the visit of the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry, who will assist the commandant in discerning the non-commissioned officer who has best acquitted himself."
,,	12	Dele "staff."
,,	13	Before "pay" insert "Kote duffadar."

Native Musketry Regulations.		—
Para.	Line.	
297	15	After " cross " insert " carbines or."
"	..	Add at end of para. " The best non-commissioned officer instructor or drill, in each troop or company, should be sent up annually by wing or squadron commanders to compete for this prize.
300	10	Dele " rules " and insert " principles;" dele " platoon " and insert " several."
"	11	Dele " and skirmishing."
"	Page 113	Dele " Musketry drill and practice, return, Form A," and insert " Recapitulation returns for target and judging distance practices, Forms B and C."
306	..	For the present para. substitute—" Wing and squadron commanders are to be held responsible that these returns, full instructions for the keeping of which are printed for their guidance on the forms themselves, are correct in every particular, and that they are forthcoming, until authority for their destruction has been received, whenever they may be called for."
307	1	Dele " company," after " detached " insert " troops and," and dele the last " of."
"	2	Dele " Sappers and Miners."
308	..	Dele entirely.
309	..	Dele 4th sentence entirely.
311	Heading.	Dele " 3rd class shots " and insert " indifferent."
"	2	Dele " 3rd class " and insert " men."
"	3	After " wings " insert " requiring further instruction, when the commandant or superior authority orders the same to be executed."
"	"	Dele " 3rd class " and insert " indifferent."
"	6	Dele " 3rd class " and insert " indifferent;" dele " these " and insert " if so ordered these;" and add to end of para. " otherwise they will be disposed of as commandants may direct."
312	Heading.	Dele " B " and insert " D."

Native Musketry Regulations.		
Para.	Line.	
312	2	Dele " for four distances " and insert "(vide para. 171) they are to be prepared for all three periods the day before the troop or company proceeds to practice."
313	..	Dele entirely.
314	3	Dele entirely.
,,	4	Dele " and practice return;" dele " succession " and insert " regimental."
315	..	Dele entirely.
316	3	Dele " of the same wing;" after " being " insert " never;" and dele last sentence.
317	2	Dele " registers " and insert " documents."
318	..	Dele entirely.
319	Heading.	Dele " C " and insert " E."
,,	..	Dele remainder of para. after " also" in third line.
320	Heading.	Dele " D " and insert " F ;" and add underneath " Field firing " " Form G."
,,	2	Dele " squad " and insert " company."
322	4 & 5	Dele " drill and practice " and insert " recapitulation."
324	Heading.	Dele " E " and insert " H."
326	,,	Dele " F " and insert " I."
,,	2	Dele " musketry drill and practice returns " and insert " recapitulation returns and the registers."
,,	11	Before " early " insert " soon as complete or as."
,,	11 & 12	Dele " but not later than 5th May."
327	Heading.	Dele " G " and insert " K."
,,	3	Dele " G " and insert " K."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
July 31, 1877.

No. 126.—Staff Corps—Probationers.—The Commanding Officer's and Witness' certificate at the foot of the declaration made by a Candidate for admission to the Staff Corps in para. 124, Madras Army Regulations, is to be cancelled and the following substituted :—

"Read over in my presence and signed before me, this day of 18 .

Signature of Witness.

Commanding Officer.

Books of Regulations to be corrected accordingly.

No. 127.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 9th June 1877.

No. 128.

Discipline—Prisoners.—Military convicts who are to undergo a portion of their sentences in India, having recently arrived at the Presidency irregularly escorted, or with incomplete documents, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that the committal warrant on War Office Form 219, the copy of the Medical History Sheet, and the Descriptive Roll, are invariably to accompany the convict.

2. In all cases these men are to be ironed while travelling, and will wear the prison dress authorized by para.* 1714, Bengal Army Regulations.

3. The escort will usually consist of a serjeant and two privates, but this number may be increased in special cases when considered necessary by General Officers commanding.

* 1871, Madras Army Regulations.

No. 132.

Musketry.—Books.—The following articles required for the use of British regiments equipped with Martini Henry rifles, will, with the sanction of the Government of India, be issued by the Ordnance Department, on indent in the usual manner, so soon as their receipt from England will permit :—

Military Department No. 660 S, dated 23rd May 1877, "Ordnance—Stores."

Barrels, without actions, sighted, Martini Henry	..	..	..	1
Actions, skeleton, with butts	..	..	..	1
,, waster ,,	..	..	..	1
Implements, action ,,	..	..	..	1

The above will be added to the list of tools at para. 444, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 16th June 1877.

No. 142.

Pay and Allowances.—The following General Orders, by the Government of India in the Military Department, are republished :—

No. 496, *dated* 1*st June* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" :—

Articles 1158, page 220, and 1165, page 221. Immediately under "Superintendent of Army Schools," &c., insert "Assistant Superintendent of British and Native Army Schools, Madras."

G.L. No. 110-118 of 5th May 1877.

In the margin of Article 1175, Clause *b*, enter, as an additional authority, "G.L. No. 349-518 of 14th May 1877."

Article 2004. *Add* "A chief civil armorer when on duty at an out-station, is also allowed conveyance expenses at the mileage rate, from his temporary residence to the place of duty and back."

G.L. No. 1634 of 29th March 1877.

Military Department, Account Branch, Nos. 7G of 17th April and 145G of 25th May 1877, to Bombay Controller.

Article 315*a*. *Add* "An officer on attaining Colonel's allowance, should at once make over command of his regiment to the next senior officer, unless directed by superior authority to retain it temporarily."

G.L. No. 395-8S. of 30th April 1877.

G.O. No. 101 of 1877.

Article 1661. To the concluding sentence, after the word "authorized" *add* "except for a married passed hospital apprentice when travelling by rail on duty of a permanent nature and accompanied by his family, who is allowed one servant."

G.L. No. 1306-7 of 23rd March 1877.

Article 1662, Clause *b*, page 314. To the foot-note "‡" after "bombardier," add the words—

"but is not entitled to the increased pay granted to the latter after two years' service in the rank."

G.L. No. 1280 of 23rd March 1877.

Article 1341*a*. In Clauses II and III, instead of the word "continuously" substitute the words "whether continuously or not."

G.L. No. 828-44C of 30th April 1877.

Article 48. After the words "Native Artillery" insert "(including subaltern officers appointed to officiate in appointments with batteries in place of officers absent on furlough to Europe)."

G.L. No. 744-7 of 13th March 1877.

Article 52. *Add* "When an artillery officer is removed from his battery to officiate in the Ordnance Department, and it is known that his services will be required in that department for more than a year, he will be placed on the supernumerary list; but when required for a shorter period he will be retained on the establishment of his battery."

G.L. No. 335-8 of 10th April 1877.

Article 2069, Clause (*f*) is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"(*f*) To the wife (if she is of good character, continues to live in barracks, and is borne on the married establishment,) of a soldier sentenced, either by Court Martial or by award of his commanding officer, to a term of imprisonment of less than one year."

G.L. No. 1295-8 of 23rd March, and G.O. No. 76 of 1877.

Article 2069, Clause (*j*), page 381, is cancelled and the following substituted :—

"(*j*) To the wife (if she is of good character, continues to live in barracks, and is borne on the married establishment,) of a soldier sentenced to penal servitude, or to imprisonment for one year and upwards,—for twelve months from date of sentence, or to date of embarkation, should she wish to return to England.

G.O. No. 76 of 1877.

Should the relief of the regiment be expected within the second year of imprisonment, and the wife elect not to go home, the special sanction of Government must be obtained to a continuance of the subsistence allowance. The allowance will not be extended beyond one year in the case of penal servitude."

Article 2070, Clause (*g*). *Add* the words "unless continued under Article 2069, Clause (*j*)."

Article 2080, Clause (*b*) is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"(*b*) To the child of a soldier whose wife is entitled to subsistence allowance under Article 2069, Clauses (*f*) and (*j*), and for the same periods."

G.O. No. 76 of 1877.

Article 2085, Clause (*c*). Expunge the letter "(*f*)" in the first line, also the portion of the clause commencing with the word "provided" and ending with "least."

G.O. No. 76 of 1877.

No. 497, *dated* 1*st June* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops":—

Article 470, Clause *c*, page 93. In the second line of the heading of this clause, expunge the words "Malwa and."

Article 636, Clause *c*. *For* the words "or in Scinde" *substitute* "and to *enlisted* followers only serving in Scinde."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 711 of 1873.

Article 112. *Add* "The provisions of this article are not applicable to any of the classes mentioned, who may have been enlisted as privates in Native corps."

G.G.O. Nos. 960 of 1853 and 665 of 1854.

G.L. No. 344-5 of 10th April 1877.

Article 391. *Enter* "Syrang of Store, and tent-lascars (Bombay), Rs. 2-8-0."

G.L. No. 429-30 of 8th March 1877.

Article 111. In the Note, *for* "Section III" *substitute* "Section II."

Article 89 (*a*) *Add* "This rule is not applicable to a kote-duffadar of the Bombay Cavalry who retains the staff pay when on leave to which he is entitled, viz., once in three years; any leave beyond that will be without staff pay.

G.L. No. 652 of 12th March 1877.

Bombay Government Resolution, No. 1792, of 24th April 1877.

Article 559, page 112. Substitute the following for the existing foot-note "(2):"—

"Mates and dooly bearers stationed in the Punjab proper (including Umballa and Ferozepore) and at Chuckrata receive Rupee 1 a month extra, in addition to compensation for dearness of food. Dooly-bearers at the Darjeeling depôt receive Rupees 8 each, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 1735 of 26th February, and 665 of 10th April 1873, 179 of 4th May 1874, 1057 of 25th January 1877, 353 S of 30th April 1877.

Page 115. In foot-note "*d*," after the word "Punjab," insert "(including Umballa, Ferozepore, and Mooltan) and at Deolee."

G.L. Nos. 485 of 15th September 1868, 255 of 5th February 1869, 679 of 18th November 1870, 1735 of 26th February 1873.

Page 116. Insert the following foot-note:—

"*d*. See corresponding foot-note at page 115."

Insert the following article:—

571*a*. Extra batta is not admissible to followers attached to artillery, when moving out of cantonments for practice. In the event of their proceeding to another station for that purpose extra batta will be granted, but only for the period occupied in marching to and from the practice ground."

Bengal Pay Code, 1849, Section 3, para. 66.

Madras Pay Code, 1861, para. 42, page 77, and Controller's No. 376 of 9th May 1877.

Bombay Controller's No. 1417, of 27th April 1877.

"NOTE.—Followers of the Madras army who may be allowed extra batta under this article, will be restricted to the lower rate of rice money,—Article 213."

Article 559, page 111. To the rate of pay "Rs. 10" opposite "compounder, head," affix the letter *c* and enter the following foot-note:—

"*c*. The head compounder, Darjeeling depôt, receives Rupees 12, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

To the rate of pay "Rupees 5" opposite "Bheestee," affix the *b* and enter the following foot-note:—

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

"*b*. The bheestees at the Darjeeling depôt receive Rupees 8 each, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

To the rate of pay "Rupees 5" opposite "Coolie, shop," affix the letter *d* and enter the following foot-note:—

"*d*. The shop coolie at the Darjeeling depôt, receives Rupees 8, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

Page 112. To the rate of pay "Rupees 6" opposite "Coolie, head, ward," affix the letter *a* and enter the following foot-note :—

"*a*. The head ward-coolie at the Darjeeling depôt receives Rupees 8, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

In the second line of foot-note (5), after "Rupees 5" *insert*—

"The ward-coolies at the Darjeeling depôt receive Rupees 7, sweepers Rupees 9, female sweepers Rupees 10 each, all inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

To the rate of pay "Rupees 5," opposite "Cook or assistant," affix the letter *g* and enter the following foot-note :—

"*g*. Cooks at the Darjeeling depôt receive Rupees 8 each, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

To the rate of pay "Rupees 8," opposite "Dresser," affix the letter *h* and enter the following foot-note :—

"*h*. The dresser at the Darjeeling depôt receives Rupees 10, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

To foot-note (3) *add*—

"The head sweeper at the Darjeeling depôt receives Rupees 9, inclusive of hill batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. No. 353 S of 30th April 1877.

Article 5*a*. After the word "recruit," *insert* "(and recruit-boy on being enlisted into the ranks as private.)"

G.L. No. 439-43 S of 17th May 1877.

Insert the following article at page 35, immediately above the heading "Special—Madras,"—

"139A. Extra or marching batta is not admissible to a man—

"*a*. Whilst proceeding to a station to appear before an invaliding committee, or returning therefrom."

Bengal Pay Code, 1849, Section V, para. 26.
G.L. No. 594-5 S of 21st May 1877.

Article 423 *a*. In the second line, after the word "parties" *insert* "or for a man proceeding to a station to appear before an invaliding committee, and returning therefrom."

G.L. No. 594-5 S of 21st May 1877.

Articles 68. *Add*—"This article does not apply to a hospital Assistant with Madras Native cavalry, who is mounted at the expense of the State."

G.L. No. 254 of 14th May 1877.

No. 145.

Ordnance—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 522, *dated* 8*th June* 1877.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Material are made applicable to India:—

Dated 1*st December* 1876.

2810.—Drums, side, brass.
2811.—Case, drum, side, brass.

The new pattern drum and cover will be introduced when the present stock is exhausted.

No. 146.

Good Conduct Pay.—The following method of adjusting claims to good conduct pay when forfeited service has been restored, is, under authority of the Government of India, promulgated for general guidance, and is applicable to the whole of India:—

Mily. Dept. No. 262 S, dated 13th June 1877.

"When a man's forfeited service is once restored to him, his claim to good conduct pay is re-assessed according to his total service, and the entries existing in his regimental defaulter sheets. The earliest date, however, from which any actual issue can be sanctioned is that on which the man became eligible for restoration (which, moreover, is that inserted in the form of authority as that from which the restoration takes effect. It is usually the date subsequent to that on which the soldier had completed five years' good service).

"Although the date on which the man became eligible is the earliest date from which any issue can be sanctioned, yet the matter is further affected by the general rule that arrears are to be restricted to a period of one year from the date of claim, which in the cases of restoration of forfeited service and subsequent issues of good conduct pay, is usually taken as that on which the man claimed the restoration."

No. 128.—Sanitaria—Officers.—The following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Bombay, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Poona, 11th July 1877.

No. 434.

From the first proximo the following scale of rent for officers residing in the Officers' Sanitarium, Colaba, will be substituted for that laid down in para. 5 of * G.O.C. No. 38, of 22nd January 1876.

	Per mensem.
Lieutenant-Colonel	Rs. 50
Major	,, 40
Captain	,, 30
Subaltern	,, 20

* S.O.No. 140 of 1876, page 279.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
August 8, 1877.

No. 129.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th May 1877.

No. 127.

Musketry.—With the sanction of Government the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that from the commencement of the annual course of 1877-1878, the bull's eye and centre to be fired at during the individual practice of the native army, shall be of circular formation.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 625 S, dated 22nd May 1877—"*Drill and Instruction—Musketry.*"

The dimensions of the bull's eyes and centres for the several periods in individual practice will be the same as those in use by the British army, and which are fully described at pages 327, 328, and 329 of Appendix B to Horse Guards' General Order No. 16 of 1876, republished in G.O.C.C.* of the 26th July 1876.

The instructions for the guidance of armorers in marking the targets are laid down in the G.O.C.C. above quoted, for the execution of which by the armorers of native corps the Government of India have been pleased to sanction the free supply from the Ordnance Department to all regiments of Native Cavalry and Infantry, of two cold chisels $2'' \times \frac{7}{8}''$

No other expense is to be incurred, and commandants will be good enough to make such arrangements as will ensure that the circular marks herein directed are strictly of the ordered dimensions.

---

* Madras G.O.C.C. 11th September 1876.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 6th July 1877.

No. 159.

Artillery—Reorganization—Establishments.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 593, dated 30th June 1877.—Under instructions from Her Majesty's Government, the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct that on and after the 1st July 1877, the organization of the Royal Artillery as detailed in Horse Guards' General Order No. 22, dated the 1st April 1877, shall be introduced into India, and the system hitherto existing shall cease.

II. Officers now commanding Royal Artillery in the various divisional and district army commands, will exercise command of the Royal Artillery within the limits of their respective commands, assisted by their present brigade, divisional or district staff, the command and staff allowances at present drawn being continued until further orders.

III. Officers of the Artillery brigade staff, who may, under this order, become supernumerary to the future establishment, will continue to receive the same staff and command allowances they drew under the brigade system, until the detail of the future distribution and number of superior commands, &c., has received the sanction of Her Majesty's Government.

IV. The brigade non-commissioned staff, now rendered supernumerary by the abolition of the brigade system, will remain as at present for duty under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and continue to hold their military rank and receive pay and allowances as when brigade staff, pending the publication of final orders or until absorbed.

V. All native establishments now attached to the head quarters of Royal Artillery brigades will likewise be maintained and paid as heretofore.

2. There are many points of minor detail not touched upon in this order, which will be treated of in regimental orders.

No. 130.—Army Regulations.—The following correction of Army Regulations is ordered :—

Page 16. The note at the foot of this page is cancelled.

No. 131.—Army Regulations.—Para 1813. Army Regulations to be corrected as follows :—

At the end of the paragraph add—

The prisoners will wear their helmets or forage caps, serge frocks and trousers.

No. 132.—Army Regulations.—Para. 2877. Army Regulations is to be corrected as follows :—

In fourth line erase 34 and enter 53 in fifth line erase 33 and enter 53.

No. 133.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 16th July 1877.

No. 161.

Dress.—The following Horse Guard's G.O. is republished for information and guidance, in continuation of G.O.* 13, dated 1st February 1877.

G. O. 27,—*Officers' Dress.*

1. Second Lieutenants of Cavalry are required to provide themselves with horse furniture. The badge of rank will be a star.

II. Section III of Dress Regulations, "Cavalry," (Revised Army Regulations, Vol. VII,) will be amended accordingly.

* Madras S.O. 80, dated 24th April 1877.

No. 162.

Pay Code.—The following General Orders, by the Government of India in the Military Department, are republished :—

No. 585, *dated* 29*th June* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops :—"

Article 134, Clause *h*, page 45.—Restore the words "Repairs of arms" in the fourth line, for which the word "Ditto" was substituted by G.G.O. No. 287, of 1877.

G.I. Nos. 678-9 S of 23rd May 1877.

To the entry in the ninth line, viz., "For care and repair of rifled carbines," &c., *add* the words "Not applicable to Bombay."

G.L. Nos. 678-9 S of 23rd May 1877.

Article 1670.—*Add* "Substantive promotions may, however, be made to fill vacancies in the establishment of non-commissioned officers of regiments caused by death, reduction to the ranks, &c., irrespective of any supernumeraries there may be at the depôts."

G.L. Nos. 1193-6 of 21st March 1877.

Article 474.—In the ninth line after the word "circumstances" *add* "when, from special temporary causes, the number of field officers in large garrisons falls below the number that can properly be called on to perform the roster of garrison duty."

G.L. Nos. 113-16 C, dated 4th April 1877.

To the note at foot of page 316, *add*—

"Lance ranks in receipt of pay as such, are to be posted for duty with the service companies only, and are not to form portion of the establishment of depôts."

G.L. Nos. 376-9 of 21st May 1877.
G.O. No. 79 of 1877.

Article 1734, Clause XV, page 330.—Immediately below the entry commencing "Station Butcher," &c., &c., insert the following:—

"For the care of a fire-engine in possession of a British regiment. The allowance will only be passed when one man (or more) is actually employed in the regiment to look after the engine and its appurtenances, ...Rs. 2-0-0."

G.L. Nos. 390-4 S of 30th April 1877.

Article 93.—Expunge the parenthetical sentence "(if an officer of the British Army)" after the words "Brigade-Major."

G.G.O. No. 420 of 1877.

Article 100 and foot-note appertaining thereto is cancelled.

G.G.O. No. 420 of 1877.

At foot of page 314, enter "Rs. 60-0-0" and "Rs. 58-9-6" as the *gross* and *net* pay, respectively, for a month of 30 days, of orderly-room clerk after five years' uninterrupted service, &c.

G.G.O. No. 1007 of 1876.

Article 1447*a*.—*Add* "a warrant officer on furlough receives half the emoluments of his office calculated in the same manner as those of a commissioned officer; no warrant officer, however, receiving as furlough pay, less than the English furlough pay of his rank."

G.G.O. No. 440 of 1877.

Article 1448A, Clause *a*.—*Add* "The allowance is also admissible whilst proceeding to take over, and returning after having made over charge, provided the warrant officer marches at his own expense."

G.I. Nos. 893-4 S of 30th May 1877.
Madras Pay Code, Section XVII, para. 43.

Article 1595, page 300.—In the column of "Staff pay for any month" *enter* Rupees 5-0-0 opposite "Sergeants" "Corporals" "Privates" of the Governor's band, Bombay, and in the column of "Remarks" *enter* "Eligible for good conduct pay."

G.I. Nos. 316-17 S of 14th June 1877.

Article 1327.—In the first line, *for* "These loans," *substitute* "One-half of this loan (article 1326." At the end of the article, *add* the following:—

Bombay G.G.O. No. 336 of 1877.

"The payment of a loan in England will only be made on the subscriber undertaking, at the time of applying for it, to refund the same at the India Office, with interest, within two months from the date of advance in the event of his wife or children, as the case may be, not proceeding to India. Recoveries on account of loans paid in England will be commenced from the first issue of pay after the receipt of advice of the issue of the loan."

Article 1043G.—In the fourth line, after the words "accruing furlough" *insert* the words "and will not count as service for pension."

G.G.O. No. 480 of 1877.

Article 1078.—The last sentence is cancelled and the following ing substituted:—"The issue of the above rates will be regulated by substantive rank in the case of a combatant officer, and by relative rank in the case of a medical officer or veterinary surgeon."

G.G.O. No. 482 of 1877.

Article 1081 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

"1081.—After the receipt of the order recalling an officer from India, consequent on his promotion, transfer, or removal under any circumstances, or on the expiration of his tour of service, he should be required to proceed to England by the first available opportunity, in a troop-ship or other vessel according to the season of the year; and in the case of a regimental officer, or a medical officer not on the administrative staff, he should remain at his station on the pay and Indian allowances (which will include the British pay of advanced rank, if promoted), he was drawing when the order reached him, until it is necessary

G.G.O. No. 482 of 1877.

for him to proceed to the port of embarkation to ensure his arriving there in time. But the Indian allowances in question cannot be admitted unless the officer proceeds, as above, by the first available opportunity, nor under circumstances which involve a double payment, viz., to the officer proceeding to England, and to his successor who may have already come out to relieve him; in such cases British pay only of rank will be passed.

"Should an officer be absent on leave in India when the order necessitating his removal from the Indian establishment is received at his regiment or station, he will cease to draw Indian allowances from the date of the General Order notifying the arrangement, but will be granted the personal allowance until his departure from the country, provided he proceeds to the port of embarkation with the least practicable delay.

"The provisions of this article are not applicable to a General officer, or to a Surgeon-General and Deputy Surgeon-General whose pay and allowances prior to embarkation, after removal from the Indian Establishment, or on the expiration of tour of service, are regulated by separate rules.

"The journey should be so timed that no unnecessary detention shall take place at the port of embarkation.

"As a rule detention at ports should not exceed three clear days."

Insert the following article:—

"1084*a*. The provisions of Articles 1078—1084 are not applicable to an officer who, on being struck off Indian allowances, is not entitled to British pay."

G.G.O. No. 482 of 1877, para. 12.

Article 368, clause *i*, page 89.—The second sentence of this clause is re-constructed as follows:—

"for the period that may intervene between the date of receipt of the order and the date on which he must leave his station to catch the first troop-ship in which he could possibly sail, provided that he performs regimental duty during the time and that no double charge devolves on the State—see Article 1081."

Secretary of State's No. 165 of 14th August 1872.
G.O. No. 114 of 1872.
Secretary of State's No. 118 of 19th June 1873.
G.G.O. No. 482 of 1877, para. 6.

Article 124, page 42.—In foot-note *a*, *for* "Rs. 95" *substitute* "Rs. 65;" at page 43, in foot-note *c*, *for* "Nusseerabad Rs. 90, Deesa Rs. 90, Poona Rs. 80," *substitute* "Nusseerabad Rs. 80, Deesa Rs, 80, Poona Rs. 130."

Bombay G.G.O. No. 219 of 1877.

No. 586, *dated* 29*th June* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops":—

Bombay G.G.O. No. 752 of 1875. Articles 260 and 403, expunge the words "Artillery and."

Insert the following article at page 128, immediately above the heading "Hutting money":—

"615*a*. Furlough at the rate of ten per cent. annually, is allowed to the 4 tindals and 46 store lascars permanently located and attached to the Royal Artillery at Aden."

G.L. No. 722-4 of 24th May 1877.

Insert the following at page 132, immediately above the heading "Transport and travelling":—

"635*a*. Free rations on boardship are allowed to tindals and store lascars permanently located at Aden, when proceeding and returning from furlough—Article 615*a*."

G.L. No. 722-4 of 24th May 1877.

Article 636. Insert the following additional clause:—

"*d*. To tindals and store lascars permanently located at Aden (Article 615*a*), when proceeding on and returning from furlough."

G.L. No. 722-4 of 24th May 1877.

Article 20. Substitute "32" for "24" as the scale of pension boys attached to the Sappers and Miners.

G.L. No. 461 of 25th May 1877.

Article 559, page 115. To foot-note *o add*—

"A similar allowance (Rs. 2 monthly) is granted to one syce per troop, appointed jemadar of syces."

G.L. No. 181-4 S of 9th June 1877.

Insert the following article at page 24:—

"95*a*. A native aide-de-camp when moving on duty, by whatever mode of travelling, is allowed transport at the public expense on the scale provided for a British subaltern officer."

G.L. No. 428-31 of 24th May 1877.

Article 209. Enter the following additional clause *after* the "Note":—

Madras Pay Code, Section IX, Article 51, and G.G.O. No. 330 of 1864. "At whatever station within or beyond the frontier, serving or residing. Recruit and pension boys. When the price exceeds one rupee for 13⅜ Madras measures in the proportion of ⅓ Madras measures of rice per boy per diem."

Article 34, page 5. At the end of the article, add the words "—but see Article 488."

Article 488, page 96. After the words "as regards pension" insert the words "except in special and deserving cases where there are breaks in a man's service which may be submitted for the consideration of Government."

G.L. No. 1105-5A, of 19th March 1877.

No. 163.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 603, *dated 2nd July* 1877.—The following Clause 37 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st March 1877, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Straps for water bottles.

Clause 37. The straps for water bottles supplied for the use of the pipers of Highland regiments, will be of the same description as their accoutrements, viz., of black leather.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

ROB. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
August 22, 1877.

No. 134.—Army Regulations.—Para. 2881, Army Regulations is cancelled.

No. 135.—Arms Reliefs.—It is hereby notified for general information and guidance that para. 1273 of the Madras Army Regulations is not applicable to Corps Armed with Martini Henry Rifles.

No. 136.—Army Regulations.—Para. 3050 to be corrected as follows :—

Heading of para. after words "Royal Engineers" add and Sappers and Miners.

No. 137.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 6th July 1877.

No. 157.

Schools.—Intimation having been received from the Horse Guards, that regiments and corps proceeding to India will, in future, return into store their entire stock of school material before embarking, the following alterations will be made in the Army (Indian) School Regulations :—

1. In para. 124,—after the word "apparatus," the words "brought with it," to be expunged, and the following substituted :—"taken over, noting any discrepancies after comparison with the survey report which will invariably accompany such materials."

2. In para. 129, after the words "proceeding to," in line 2 the words "and arriving from" to be added.

3. After the words "station may direct" in line 11 of clause I, the following to be inserted:—"and will subsequently be forwarded for the use of a corps arriving from England, under instructions from the Superintendent of Army Schools."

4. From the words "In the case of a regiment leaving, &c." to end of paragraph, to be cut out.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 16th July 1877.

No. 166.

Transport Passage.—The following alteration is made in Transport Regulations, Part II, Forms C and D:—

Mily. Dept. No. 309, dated 15th June 1877, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

The credit note at foot of railway warrants, Forms C and D, will be signed in future by station masters only, the responsibility of the military despatching officer being restricted to the correctness of the entries in regard to the number of troops carried, and to the amount and class of accommodation provided.

The signature of the commanding or despatching officer will, therefore, be confined to the certificate that "conveyance has been provided."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th July 1877.

No. 167.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 608, dated 6th July 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 522 of 1877, the following Clause in List of Changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India:—

* G.O. 145 of 1877.

Dated 1st April 1877.

3051. Carriage, leather, side-drum, buff, Infantry.
Loop, spare, with buckle, for carriage, side-drum.

---

* Madras S.O. 127, dated 31st July 1877.

No. 169.

Artillery.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 629, *dated* 13*th July* 1877.—The following Clause 34 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st March 1877, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information :—

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Palliser Projectiles with broken Points.

Clause 34.—The following revised instructions have been approved for the guidance of Inspectors of Warlike Stores in the examination of Palliser projectiles :—

1. Models "A" and "B" designed to illustrate the extent of the fracture of Palliser projectiles will be issued from the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich.

2. Any Palliser projectiles that may be found with their points broken similarly to, or to a greater extent than, what is shown in Model "A," will be sent to the Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, unless they can be used up by the Land Service for practice.

3. Projectiles with their points broken similarly to, or to a less extent than, is shown in Model "B," will be considered serviceable.

4. Clause 6, Army Circulars, 1876, is hereby cancelled.

No. 170.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 541, *dated* 15*th June* 1877.—The following rules for the supply and repair of harness, saddlery, line gear, &c., for batteries of Royal Horse, Field, and Mountain Artillery, are published in revision of the rules set forth in G.G.O. No. 206 of 25th February 1875.

2. The shoeing allowance fixed of twelve annas per horse per mensem, and the allowance of Rupees five per mensem for

fuel, &c., for carriage work, will continue in force. These allowances will be paid, as heretofore, to the farrier sergeants of batteries.

3. The equipments of the Royal Artillery in India and materials of all kinds for keeping them in serviceable condition will be supplied at the expense of the State. Each battery will indent on the arsenal on which it is dependent for the supplies necessary to complete its authorized proportion of ordnance stores and materials for repair.

4. Indents from batteries in the Bengal Presidency to complete equipment, will be prepared in the form and on the dates laid down in G.O. No. 358 of 1870, and those for materials for repair in the form and on the dates given in this order; and from batteries in the presidencies of Madras and Bombay in the forms and on the dates to be determined on by the Governments of those presidencies.

5. In the Bengal presidency all indents, other than emergent, will be forwarded for sanction to the Ordnance Office, Fort William, addressed to the Assistant to the Inspector-General of Ordnance and Magazines, whence they will be sent for compliance to the arsenal on which the battery is dependent.

6. The rules for emergent indents in Bengal are fully detailed in paragraphs 2834 to 2840, Revised Army Regulations.

7. Such stores as are authorized by this order to be obtained in the local market will be purchased by officers commanding batteries, and contingent bills for the cost incurred, countersigned by the officer commanding the station, and supported by the station price current of materials and labor, under the signature of the officer in charge of the principal sudder bazar, will be forwarded, monthly, to the Executive Commissariat Officer on the spot, or at the nearest station, for payment, and subsequent audit by Examiner of Commissariat Accounts.

8. Officers commanding batteries will account in the half-yearly returns submitted to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts, for all stores thus obtained, either by indent from ordnance stock or by local purchase, with the exception of petty articles, materials for repair, &c., which are excluded from these returns.

9. Materials for the repair of saddle-trees, and repair and preservation of harness and saddlery, will be issued in the following proportions to batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery (including head-quarters of brigades), and to heavy field batteries:—

	Annual Supply for repair of			
	8 Saddle-trees and under.	12 Saddle-trees.	20 Saddle-trees.	50 Saddle-trees.
For Universal Saddle-trees.				
Arches, wood .. .. Front	1	1	1	3
Hind	1	1	1	3
Bars, wood, side .. .. .. Near	1	1	1	3
Off	1	1	1	3
Burrs, iron, with rivet and roller	2	3	5	12
Glue, common .. .. oz.	$\frac{1}{32}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$
Oil, linseed, raw .. .. pints	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
Paper, glass .. .. sheets	1	1	1	3
* Angle .. Near	1	1	1	3
Off	1	1	1	3
Plates, iron .. .. Front	1	1	1	3
Gullet	1	1	1	3
Top and ring	1	2	2	6
$1\frac{1}{2}$ inch	1	2	2	6
Screws, iron, middling .. .. $1\frac{1}{4}$ „	1	2	2	6
$\frac{3}{4}$ „	1	2	2	6
Cloak and plates	1	1	1	3
Crupper	1	1	1	3
Staples, iron .. .. Front	1	2	2	6
Girth	1	1	1	3
Holster or cloak	1	1	1	3
Tongues, wood	1	2	2	6
Wedges „	2	3	5	12
Wire, iron, for rivets, No. 7 W. G. .. .. oz.				

* Fan plates may still be required for old pattern saddle-trees.

	Annual Supply for repair of							
	8		12		20		50	
	Saddle-trees and under.		Saddle-trees.		Saddle-trees.		Saddle-trees.	
	Luggage.	Drivers.	Luggage.	Drivers.	Luggage.	Drivers.	Luggage.	Drivers.
For Luggage and Drivers' Saddle-trees.								
Arches, wood .. Front ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Arches, wood .. Hind ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Bars, wood, side Near ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Bars, wood, side Off ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Plates, iron .. Crupper ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Plates, iron .. Front .. Inside ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Plates, iron .. Front .. Outside ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Plates, iron .. Gullet ..	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Plates, iron .. Top ..	..	1	..	1	..	1	..	3
Plates, iron .. ,, and hook ..	1	..	1	..	1	..	3	..
Rings .. With bolts ..	1	..	2	..	2	..	6	..
Rings .. ,, staples ..	1	..	2	..	3	..	7	..
Screws, iron, middling. 1¾ inch ..	1	1	2	2	2	2	6	6
Screws, iron, middling. 1½ ,, ..	1	1	2	2	2	2	6	6
Screws, iron, middling. ¾ ,, ..	1	1	2	2	2	2	6	6
Staples, iron .. Crupper ..	1	1	2	2	2	2	6	6
Staples, iron .. Flank ..	2	2	2	2	3	3	8	8
Staples, iron .. Front ..	1	1	2	2	2	2	6	6
Staples, iron .. Girth ..	2	2	2	2	3	3	8	8
Staples, iron .. Wallet .. Inside ..	1	1	2	2	3	3	8	8
Staples, iron .. Wallet .. Outside ..	1	1	2	2	3	3	8	8
Tongues, wood	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	3
Troughs, iron, back band	1	..	1	..	1	..	2	..
Wedges, wood	1	1	2	2	2	2	6	6
Wire, iron, for rivets, No. 7 W. G. oz.	2	2	3	3	5	5	12	12

Materials for the repair of saddle-trees for six months are carried in the store limber wagon.

Materials for repair and preservation of Harness and Saddlery.

	Annual Supply of Material for repair of					
	5	8	12	20	50	—
	Sets of Saddlery.					
For Universal Saddlery.						
Bits, bridoon .. .. No.	1	1	1	2	3	
Bosses, brass .. { Bit .. .. ,,	1	1	1	2	3	
{ Brestplates and crupper .. ,,	1	1	1	2	3	
Buckles, iron, roller { $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch .. ,,	1	1	1	2	5	
{ Barred .. { $\frac{1}{2}$ „ .. ,,	2	2	3	5	12	
{ 1 „ .. ,,	1	1	1	2	5	
{ Single $1\frac{1}{4}$ „ .. ,,	1	1	1	2	5	
{ Stirrup. leather, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch .. ,,	1	1	1	2	5	
„ „ tinned, inlet $\frac{3}{4}$ inch .. ,,	1	1	1	1	3	For numnahs.
Chains, curb .. .. ,,	1	1	1	2	5	
Dubbing .. .. lbs.	6	9	$13\frac{1}{2}$	23	56	See paragraph 10.
Hair, horse .. .. ,,	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{6}$	6	14	
Hides, buffalo, heavy .. .. ,,	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	5	10	{ Pieces of new or part-worn leather are issuable in lieu of hides, weight for weight.
„ „ light .. .. ,,	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	3	5	10	
„ cow .. .. ,,	1	1	1	2	3	
Hooks, curb .. .. No.	1	1	1	2	5	
Ink, for marking .. .. pints	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	
Nails, iron, tacks, Flemish black, No. 33.. .. lbs.	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	

Materials for repair and preservation of Harness and Saddlery—(Continued).

		Annual Supply of Material for repair of					
		5	8	12	20	50	——
		Sets of Saddlery.					
For Universal Saddlery—(Continued).							
Numnah	cuttings	1	1½	2	3	7	Both cuttings and felt not supplied.
	or felt	⅛	¼	⅜	½	1¼	
Rings, iron, 1¼ inch	No.	1	1	1	1	2	
Saddle—Fittings. Burrs, iron, galvanized	No.	2	3	5	8	18	
Flaps	pairs	1	1	1	1	2	
Girths, leather	No.	1	1	1	2	4	
Rivets, copper Long	„	2	2	3	5	12	
Rivets, copper Short	„	2	2	5	8	18	
Screws, for flaps, ⅝ inch	„	4	6	9	15	36	
Seats	„	1	1	1	2	3	
Tabs	„	1	1	1	2	3	
Thongs, lacing	„	2	2	2	4	10	
Serge, milled, 40-inch	yards	1	1¼	2	3	8	
Skins, sheep, tanned and curried, black	No.	½	1	1	2	4	
„ „ „	„	1	1	1½	2¼	6	
Soap, bar	lbs.	30	48	72	120	300	½ lb. monthly per set of saddlery.
Squares, head-collar, iron	No.	1	1	1	2	5	
Studs, brass, wallets or head stall	„	2	2	3	5	12	
Thread Black	lbs.	1/16	⅛	⅛	¼	½	
Thread Flax	„	¼	1/16	⅛	¼	2	
Thread Whited brown	„	1/16	¼	⅛	¼	½	

Twine, quilting	.. ..	lbs.	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{3}$	1
Wax	Bees'	„	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$
	Black	„	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1
Web	Diaper, 2-inch	yards	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	6
	Straining, 3-inch	„	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3

NOTE.—Materials for repair of saddle-trees, universal, and repair of saddlery, required for the five sets of saddlery for the five horses attached to the head-quarters of each brigade of Royal Horse and Field Artillery will be issued to the battery at head-quarters of the brigade concerned, and the repairs to such saddlery will be carried out in the battery workshop.

	Annual Supply of Material for repair of					
	5	8	12	20	50	—
	Double sets of Harness, N.P.					
For Harness.						
Bits, T. Bridoon .. .. No.	1	1	2	3	6	
Bosses, Brass, bit .. .. „	1	1	2	3	6	
Buckles, iron, roller, barred. $\frac{3}{4}$ inch .. .. .. „	1	1	2	3	7	
$\frac{7}{8}$ „ .. .. .. „	3	5	7	10	24	
1 „ .. .. .. „	2	2	2	4	10	
$1\frac{1}{4}$ „ .. .. .. „	2	2	2	4	10	
$1\frac{1}{2}$ „ .. .. .. „	3	5	7	10	24	
$2\frac{1}{2}$ „ (back and belly band) .. „	2	2	2	2	4	
Buckles, iron, roller — Single $\frac{5}{8}$ inch .. .. „	2	2	2	4	10	
$1\frac{1}{4}$ „ .. .. „	2	2	3	5	12	
$1\frac{1}{2}$ „ .. .. „	2	4	6	10	22	
2 „ .. .. „	1	2	2	3	7	
Stirrup, leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch .. „	1	1	2	3	7	
„ „ tinned, inlet $\frac{3}{4}$ inch .. .. „	1	1	2	3	7	For numnahs.
Chains .. Curb .. .. „	2	2	2	4	9	
Trace, single — Lead .. .. „	..	..	..	1	2	
Wheel .. .. „	..	..	..	1	2	
Cord, whip .. .. lbs.	$\frac{3}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	6	
Cordage, white, for traces, 3-inch .. fathoms	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	4	$6\frac{1}{2}$	16	
Couples, for traces .. .. No.	2	3	4	7	16	
Dubbing .. .. lbs.	$7\frac{1}{2}$	12	18	30	75	See paragraph 10.

Fittings for saddle-trees.	Burrs, iron, galvanized	No.	4	6	9	15	36
	Cases, cloak	,,	1	1	1	2	3
	Flaps .. Drivers	pairs	1	1	1	1	2
	Flaps .. Luggage	,,	1	1	1	1	2
	Rivets, copper Long ..	No.	4	6	9	15	36
	Rivets, copper Short ..	,,	4	8	12	20	48
	Screws, for flaps ⅝ inch ..	,,	10	16	24	39	96
	Seats, saddle .. Drivers	,,	1	1	1	1	3
	Seats, saddle .. Luggage	,,	1	1	1	1	3
Hair, horse		lbs.	3	4½	7	12	28
Hides, buffalo, tanned and curried, half hides.	Heavy ..	No. or lbs.	3 30	5 50	7 70	10 100	24 240
	Light ..	No. or lbs.	3 20	4 25	5 30	7 50	15 110
Hides, cow, tanned and curried		No. or lbs.	1 8	1¼ 12	2 16	2½ 20	6 48
,, ,, white		No. or lbs.	1/16 0·8	1/16 0·8	⅛ 1	¼ 2	¾ 6
,, ,, tanned and curried, for collar linings		No. or lbs.	2 8	3 12	4 16	6 24	12 48
Hooks .. Curb		No.	2	2	2	4	10
Hooks .. Trace		,,	..	..	1	2	4
Ink, for marking		pints	1/16	⅛	¼	½	1
Nails, iron, tacks, Flemish black, No. 82		lbs.	¼	½	¾	1¼	2¾
Numnah .. Cuttings		,,	2	2	4	6	14
Numnah .. or Felt		yards	¼	½	¾	1	2½
Oils, sweet (or tillee)		gals.	1¾	2¾	4	6½	16

Both cuttings and felt not supplied.

This quantity includes the requirements of saddlery also.

		Annual Supply of Material for repair of					
		5	8	12	20	50	
		Double sets of harness, N. P.					
For Harness—(Continued).							
Paint, prepared..	Black, lamp .. .. lbs.	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	
	Zinc, white .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	
Pans, tin, for oil .. .. No.		1	1	1	2	4	
Rings, iron ..	1 inch .. .. ,,	1	1	2	3	7	
	$1\frac{1}{4}$,, ... ,,	2	2	2	3	7	
Serge, milled, 40-inch .. .. .. yards		2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	4	$6\frac{1}{2}$	16	
Skins, sheep, tanned and curried .. .. No.		5	88	12	20	48	
Soap, bar .. .. lbs.		60	96	144	240	600	$\frac{1}{2}$ lb. monthly per single set of harness.
Squares, head-collar, iron .. .. No.		2	2	2	4	10	
Studs, brass, wallets or head-collar .. .. ,,		3	5	7	10	24	
Thread ..	Black, 3-cord.. .. .. lbs.	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	
	Collar .. .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	3	
	Flax .. coarse .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	5	
	Flax .. fine .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	5	
	Whited brown .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	
Twine, quilting .. .. .. ,,		$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	3	
Wax ..	Bees' .. .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	$\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{1}{16}$	1	
	Black .. .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{8}$	1	$1\frac{1}{4}$	2	5	
Web ..	Diaper, 2-inch .. .. yards	$1\frac{1}{4}$	2	3	5	12	
	Straining, 3-inch .. .. ,,	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	6	

	Per Battery of		
	Royal Horse Artillery.	Royal Field Artillery.	Heavy Field Battery.
	Including head-quarters of Brigades.		
	Per month.		
For Harness and Saddlery Store-rooms.	Mds.	Mds.	Mds.
Charcoal, Indian, common ..	13 or 1,040 lbs.	11 or 880 lbs.	5 or 400 lbs.

To be obtained locally through Commissariat Department for three months only for use during the rains—grates with tripods to be also obtained from the Commissariat Department. In the Bombay presidency both charcoal and grates to be obtained from the Barrack Department.

10. Materials for the repair and preservation of harness and saddlery, sufficient for six months' supply, are to be carried in the store wagon, except "dubbing" and "soap, bar." The former, composed of equal quantities of neats-foot oil and tallow, will be procured locally through the Commissariat Department, and thus it will suffice to carry in the store wagon a quantity equal to three months' supply only. The issue of "soap, bar" will also be quarterly only.

11. In addition to the materials already detailed, the following will be kept as a reserve to be brought into use only should a sudden emergency arise. The officer commanding the battery will be held responsible that this reserve is always maintained, and that the articles are in good and serviceable condition.

12. With this view, stores should not be allowed to remain in reserve from year to year, as they would in course of time deteriorate; but on receipt of new articles, those longest in possession should be brought into use, and the new stores transferred to the reserve.

			Quantity per	
			Field Battery.	Royal Horse Artillery Battery.
Buckles, iron roller ..	Barred ..	¾ inch .. .. .. No.	4	6
		⅞ „ .. .. .. „	4	6
		1 „ .. .. .. „	4	6
		1¼ „ .. .. .. „	4	6
		1½ „ .. .. .. „	4	6
		2¼ „ back band .. .. .. „	2	2
		2½ „ belly „ .. .. .. „	2	2
	Single ..	⅝ „ .. .. .. „	2	3
		1¼ „ .. .. .. „	4	6
		1½ „ .. .. .. „	12	12
		2 „ .. .. .. „	4	6
Chains, curb			3	4
Cord, whip			½	¾
Horse, hair or wool.			2	3
Hides, buffalo, tanned and curried, half hides ..	Heavy	No. or lbs.	1	1
			10	10
	Light	No. or lbs.	3	3½
			20	24
Hides, cow, tanned and curried, for collar linings		No. or lbs.	3	3
			12	12
Hooks, curb		No.	3	4
Numnahs, old, for repairs		„	2	3
Rings, iron ..	1 inch	„	4	6
	1¼ „	„	4	6
Rope, white, for traces, 3-inch		fathoms	3	3

Saddle, fittings ..	Burrs, iron, galvanized			..	..	.. No.	6	9
	Flaps ..	Cavalry		..	..	.. pairs	..	1
		Luggage		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
		Drivers		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
	Girths, leather			..	..	.. No.	1	2
	Rivets, copper ..	Long		..	..	.. ,,	4	8
		Short		..	..	.. ,,	6	12
	Screws for flaps			..	..	.. ,,	12	24
	Seats, saddle ..	Cavalry		..	..	.. ,,	..	1
		Luggage		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
		Drivers		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
Serge, milled, 40 inch ..				..	..	.. yards	6	9
Squares, head collar, iron ..				..	..	.. No.	2	3
Thread ..	Collar			..	..	.. lbs.	1	1
	Hemp			..	..	.. ,,	3	4½
	White			..	..	.. ,,	¼	¼
Twine, quilting ..				..	..	.. ,,	¼	¼
Wax ..	Bees'			..	..	.. ,,	¼	¼
	Black			..	..	.. ,,	½	¼
Web, straining ..				..	..	.. yards	2	3
Arches, wood ..	Cavalry ..	Front		..	..	.. No.	1	2
		Hind		..	..	.. ,,	1	2
	Harness, driving ..	Front		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
		Hind		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
Bars, wood, side ..	Cavalry ..	Near		..	..	.. ,,	1	2
		Off		..	..	.. ,,	1	2
	Harness, driving ..	Near		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
		Off		..	..	.. ,,	1	1
Screws, iron, middling ..	1¾ inch			..	..	.. ,,	6	12
	1½ ,,			..	..	.. ,,	6	12
	¾ ,,			..	..	.. ,,	6	12

NOTE.—Until further orders, the most suitable leather available in the Madras and Bombay Ordnance Departments for repair of harness and saddlery will be issued to batteries serving in those presidencies, respectively.

13. Indents for materials for repair of saddlery, harness and saddle-trees are to be submitted on 1st February and 1st August, in the following form, in duplicate :—

Indents for Materials for the repair of Harness, Saddlery and Saddle-trees required by _____

Station and date _____

Description of Materials, &c.	Established proportion (six months' supply).	In store last return.	Since received.	Total.	Expended.		Remaining in store, 1st.	Now indented for.
					For making new articles.	For repairs.		

I certify that the whole of the articles shown in the column as expended have been used in making repairs to harness and saddlery, the property of the public; and further, that all articles made from these materials have been duly brought on the returns of the battery.

Commanding _____

14. These materials are issued solely for the repair of harness and saddlery, and not for the manufacture of new component portions.

15. Components can be obtained only on indents supported by proceedings of a special committee, which should state that repairs cannot be effected, and for what reasons.

16. Should the manufacturer of any components be absolutely necessary, the work may be carried out, but a return of such articles made must accompany the half-yearly demand for materials, and the necessity for their manufacture be fully explained. In such cases the damaged articles will be sold by auction or be returned into store to the nearest arsenal, under instructions from the Ordnance Office.

17. All repairs to saddlery, harness and saddle-trees are to be carried out by the artificers attached to the battery.

18. The iron-work of condemned harness and saddlery is invariably to be returned into store for utilization, as far as possible, in future manufacture, under instructions from the Ordnance Office.

19. The following stamps will be allowed for marking harness and saddlery :—

Stamps .. { iron for .. { iron $\frac{1}{8}$ inch. / wood or leather $\frac{3}{16}$ inch. } / copper inlaid $\frac{1}{2}$ inch. }

20. The following are supplied of each of the above descriptions of stamps to every Royal Horse and Field battery :—

Letter (according to distinguishing letter of the battery)	2
Royal Horse Artillery or Royal Artillery ..	2
Figures 0 to 8 .. .. sets	2

21. Leather work will be marked with $\frac{3}{16}$" iron stamp, care being taken that the leather is not cut, but only bruised.

22. The iron work will be marked with $\frac{1}{8}$" iron stamps, the Portmouth bit in front of the foot, the bridoon bit on top of the mouth-piece ; and the stirrup irons on the bottom.

23. The following is the list of materials for repair of carriages, wagons, carts, &c., issued with equipment, and such as are expended are to be replaced half-yearly by indent on the Ordnance Department :—

		Batteries.			
		Rifled.			
		B. L.		M. L.	
		12-pr.	9-pr.	9-pr.	
	Ordnance.				
Iron work, spare, for carriages.	Bands, axle-tree	2	2	2	
	Bolts, carriage	24	24	..	
	Bolts with nuts. — Wheel .. Nave	..	..	12	
	Bolts with nuts. — Wheel .. Tire with collars	50	50	12	
	Bolts with nuts. — Carriages and wagons. — Round or boss-headed. $\frac{7}{8}$″ diameter $7\frac{3}{4}$″ long	..	..	1	
	Bolts with nuts. — Carriages and wagons. — Round or boss-headed. $\frac{7}{8}$″ „ $10\frac{5}{8}$″ „	..	..	2	
	Bolts with nuts. — Carriages and wagons. — Hexagonal head. $\frac{5}{8}$″ „ $6\frac{3}{8}$″ „	..	..	2	
	Bolts with nuts. — Carriages and wagons. — Hexagonal head. $\frac{7}{8}$″ „ $1\frac{3}{4}$″ „	..	..	3	
	Bolts with nuts. — Carriages and wagons. — Hexagonal head. 1″ „ $4\frac{1}{8}$″ „	..	..	3	
	Bolts with nuts. — Carriages and wagons. — Hexagonal head. $\frac{5}{8}$″ „ $3\frac{1}{2}$″ „	..	..	11	
	Bolts with nuts. — Carriages and wagons. — Flat, countersunk. $\frac{7}{8}$″ „ $4\frac{1}{2}$″ „	..	..	4	
	Capsquares	2	2	2	
	Chains, drag or skid	2	2	2	
	Drift, pins, steel	2	2	..	
	Eyes .. Perch plate, ammunition wagon	1	1	1	Including skid chain loop and 2 bolts.
	Eyes .. Trail, carriage	1	1	1	Including skid chain loop, shoe, hand-spike, with pin and chain.

Iron work, spare, for carriages—(*Continued*).							
Handles, trail		2	2	2	
Hooks, limber, with key and chain		1	1	1	Including 3 bolts.
Irons, handspike,		1	1	..	
Iron, 3′8¼″ long, pieces.	Angle for trail 2″×2″ ×⅜″	..	..	2	
	Flat: 2″×¼″	..	..	2	
	Flat: 1½″×¼″	..	..	2	
	Flat: 1″×⅜″	..	..	2	
	Plate ¼″×6″ wide	..	..	1	
	Round: ⅞″	..	..	2	
	Round: ¾″	..	..	2	
	Round: ⅝″	..	..	2	
	T. for futchells 3″×2″×5/16″	..	..	2	
Keys, capsquares, with chains		4	4	6	
Lever, traversing with pawl		..	..	1	
Lever, traversing screw		1	..	..	
Nut-headed screws		2	2	..	
Plates .. Jack .. Carriage		2	2	..	
Plates .. Jack .. Wagon or limber		2	2	..	
Plates .. Locking 7½″×6″×⅛″		2	2	..	
Rivets .. Flat, countersunk head ⅜″ diameter, 2½″ long		..	..	6	
Rivets .. Iron 1¼″		..	..	12	
Rivets .. Round or boss-headed: ⅜″×1¼″		..	..	10	
Rivets .. Round or boss-headed: 7/16″×2″		..	..	50	
Rivets .. Round or boss-headed: ¼″×1″		..	..	6	
Rivets		4	4	..	
Screws, hexagonal head, for limber screw		..	..	1	
Skid, hooks		2	2	..	
Sponge, iron, or shoe		1	1	1	
Staples. Lashing		42	42	12	
Staples. Round crowned .. Large ⅜″		9	9	3	
Staples. Round crowned .. Small ¼″		12	12	6	

		Batteries.			
		Rifled.			
		B. L.		M. L.	
		12-pr.	9-pr.	9-pr.	
Ordnance—(Continued).					
Iron work, spare, for carriages—(*Contd.*) Staples, with screws for ammunition box	Double ..	..	..	2	
	Single ..	..	..	8	
	Treble ..	..	..	2	
Steel, prepared, pieces	Eyes, perch plate ..	..	..	6	
	Limber hooks ..	..	..	6	
Trunnion plates		2	2	..	
Yoke, hooks or bands, with plates and nuts		2	2	2	
Naves, metal, field, in 3 pieces		..	..	1	
Saddles, metal, carriage, travelling, rifled B. L.		1	..	..	
Screws, iron, traversing, with nuts		1	..	..	
,, ,, elevating, carriage, field, with nuts		1	1	1	
Wheel, hand, for traversing screw		1	..	..	
Miscellaneous.					
Glue	lbs.	3	3	3	
Grease and tar, mixed	,,	6	6	6	For each pair of wheels.

Iron, wrought	Bolt or round	$\frac{5}{8}''$	..	..	..	lb.	28	28	..
	Flat	$1\frac{1}{2}'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$	..	..	..	„	28	28	..
		$1'' \times \frac{1}{4}''$	..	..	..	„	28	28	..
	Hoop	$1\frac{1}{4}''$ 17 W. G.	..	..	..	„	28	28	..
	Square	1 inch	..	..	..	„	56	56	..
		$\frac{3}{8}''$	..	..	..	„	28	28	..
Nails. Copper, wrought, tack, No. 236, $\frac{1}{2}''$				..	..	„	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$
Nails. Iron. Brad, wrought, No. 123, $1\frac{1}{4}''$				..	..	„	2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$
Nails. Iron. Clasp, fine	No. 35, $1\frac{1}{4}''$			..	..	„	..	..	2
	„ 36, $2''$			..	..	„	3	3	3
	„ 37, $2\frac{1}{2}''$			..	..	„	3	3	..
Nails. Iron. „ strong	„ 41, $2\frac{1}{4}''$			..	..	„	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	3
	„ 44, $3\frac{1}{2}''$			..	..	„	3	3	..
Nails. Iron. Clout, strong	„ 65, $1\frac{1}{2}''$			..	..	„	2	2	$\frac{1}{2}$
	„ 66, $1\frac{3}{4}''$			..	..	„	6	6	$1\frac{1}{2}$
	„ 70, $2\frac{1}{4}''$			..	..	„	8	8	$\frac{3}{4}$
	„ 72, $3\frac{1}{2}''$			..	..	„	8	8	..
Nails. Iron. Tacks, clout, saddler, No. 87, $\frac{3}{4}''$				..	..	„	..	..	$\frac{1}{2}$
Rivets, copper, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch,				..	..	No.	..	..	24
Screws, iron. Flat-head Nettlefolds. Fine	$1\frac{1}{4}$ inch			..	..	„	24	24	..
	1 „			..	..	„	50	50	..
	2 „			..	..	„	..	..	14
	$1\frac{1}{4}$ „			..	..	„	66	66	14
Middling	1 „			..	..	„	24	24	18
	$\frac{7}{8}$ „			..	..	„	14	14	72
	$\frac{3}{4}$ „			..	..	„	106	106	106
	$3\frac{1}{2}$ „			..	..	„	..	..	6
	3 „			..	..	„	12	12	12
	$2\frac{1}{2}$ „			..	..	„	12	12	..
Strong	2 „			..	..	„	68	68	6
	$1\frac{1}{2}$ „			..	..	„	18	18	18
	1 „			..	..	„	..	..	72
	$\frac{3}{4}$ „			..	..	„	66	66	144
Round head, middling, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch				..	..	„	74	74	24

— —	Batteries.			—
	Rifled.			
	B. L.		M. L.	
	12-pr.	9-pr.	9-pr.	
Miscellaneous—(Continued).				
Screws, brass .. .. { for locks .. { 1 inch .. .. No.	1	1	..	
{ $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch .. { $\frac{3}{4}$ „ .. .. „	4	4	..	
Steel, blister, flat 2″ × $\frac{1}{2}$ .. .. „	..	..	12	
.. .. lbs.	10	10	..	
Timber, half-wrought .. .. .. { Naves .. .. No.	1	1	..	
{ Felloes for wheels .. „	6	6	6	
{ Spokes ditto. .. „	12	12	12	

—	Per Battery.		—
	With one line of wagons only.	With both lines of wagons.	
Cloth, canvas, Europe, coarse .. .. ..yds.	20	30	For repair of canvas covers of ammunition boxes, &c.

24. Indents for materials for repair of carriages, wagons, carts, &c., are to be submitted half-yearly on 1st April and 1st October of each year in the usual form.

25. Materials for petty repairs can be purchased locally by officers commanding batteries, and contingent bills supported by a copy of the order authorizing the purchase, and a station price current submitted to the Executive Commissariat Officer for payment—see paragraph 7 ante.

26. Plank, however, for extensive repair, such as that of ammunition boxes, framings, &c., is to be obtained when necessary by indent on the Ordnance Department, commanding officers being allowed a discretionary power to purchase material on the spot, if urgently required, and when it cannot be obtained from the public stores in sufficient time.

27. When two or more batteries are stationed together, the senior officer of artillery will cause their artificers to unite for the purpose of executing any heavy work that may be required, such as setting up wheels, repairing axles, limber hooks, &c.

28. The sums expended in repairs, extra labor, or other contingencies not already provided for will be charged in monthly contingent bills, duly attested on honor, and supported by price current, which, after being countersigned by the officer commanding the artillery division, will be forwarded for payment to the Executive Commissariat Officer.

29. Articles of line gear and materials for their repair will be supplied from the sources specified opposite them, to batteries of royal horse and field artillery (including head-quarters of brigades), and to heavy field batteries, in the following proportions, on indents to be submitted in the usual form on 1st February of each year to the department concerned :—

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Required per									Period of duration.	Source of supply.
			Horse Artillery Battery.			Field Artillery Battery.			Head Quarters of Brigades, Royal Artillery.		Heavy Field Battery.		
	No.	Per	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.	Horse.	Field.			
Bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted, for: Head stalls, head ropes, eye-fringes and watering bridles.	2	Sub-dvn.	12	..	12	12	..	12	..	..	..	4 years.	Arsenals.
Bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted, for: Heel-ropes and loops	2	Ditto..	12	..	12	12	..	12	..	..	..		
Bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted, for: Gram	1	Ditto..	6	..	6	6	..	6	..	..	..		
Bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted, for: Leather (or Gunny) nose bags.	1	Ditto..	6	..	6	6	..	6	..	..	..		
Bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted, for: Pegs and mallets	1	Ditto..	6	..	6	6	..	6	..	..	..		
Bags, nose: Canvas	1	Horse..	178	..	178	110	..	110	5	5	5	To be repaired or replaced as required.	Commissariat Department.
Bags, nose: Leather	1	Ditto..	178	..	178	110	..	110	5	5	5	3 years	Arsenals. (a)
* Baskets, country	1	2 Horses	89	..	89	55	..	55	3	3	3	To be obtained and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
Blankets	1**	Horse..	178	..	178	110	..	110	5	5	5	2 years or longer till worn out.	Commissariat Department.
Bridles, watering	1	Ditto..	178	9	187	110	5	115	5	5	5	Rein one year, bit till worn out.	Arsenals.

* Brooms	1	2 Horses	89	..	89	55	..	55	3	3	3	To be obtained & renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
Brushes, country-made ..	1	Horse..	178	9	187	110	5	115	5	5	5	6 months or longer till worn out.	Commissariat Department.
Buckets, wooden, water, small	6	Sub-dvn.	36	..	36	..	..	..	..	..	..	To be obtained, repaired, and renewed as required.	Ditto. (*b*)
	4	Ditto..	..	..	..	24	..	24	..	..	..		
Combs, curry, country-made ..	1	Horse..	178	9	187	110	5	115	5	5	5	5 years tentative.	Ditto.
* Cordage, for tying up hay, 2 inch.	..	..	13 feet to every four horses per quarter									3 months ..	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries. (*c*)
Dusters	2	Horse..	356	..	356	220	..	220	10	10	10	6 ditto ..	Commissariat Department.
Eye fringes, leather	1	Ditto..	178	..	178	110	..	110	5	5	5	2 years ..	Ditto.
Head stalls	1	Ditto..	178	9	187	110	5	115	5	5	5	3 ditto ..	Arsenals.
Loops, heel-rope, of leather ..	1	Ditto..	178	18	196	110	11	121	6	6	6	1 year ..	Ditto.
Machines, clipping	3	Battery.	3	..	3	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 years or longer till worn out.	Ditto.
	2	Ditto..	..	..	..	2	..	2					
* „ rope-making	1	Ditto..	1	..	1	1	..	1	..	..	..	Till worn out ..	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.

(*a*) In the Madras and Bombay Presidencies bags, nose, "gunny," will be supplied in lieu by the Commissariat Department. They will be repaired or replaced as in the case of canvas nosebags.

(*b*) These articles are not to be taken on line of march, but will be left behind for the relieving battery.

(*c*) In the Bombay Presidency only.

** Or 2 per horse according to climate, if deemed necessary by the officer commanding the brigade, district or division of the Army. These will be in addition to the blankets now authorized for horses without stables, and for Waler remounts that have not been a year in the country.

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Required per								Period of duration.	Source of supply.
			Horse Artillery Battery.			Field Artillery Battery.			Head Quarters of Brigades, Royal Artillery.		Heavy Field Battery.		
	No.	Per	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.	Horse.	Field.			
* Mallets for driving pegs ..	4	Sub-dvn.	24	..	24	24	..	24	..	..	..	To be repaired and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
* Pegs, wooden (Babool) ..	3	Horse..	534	..	534	330	..	330	15	15	15		
Pickers, hoof	4	Sub-dvn.	24	..	24	24	..	24	..	..	..	Till worn out ..	Arsenals.
* Posts, picketing, wooden, 2'6", iron shod, of home pattern.	6	Ditto..	36	1	37	..	..	..	..	..	..	To be repaired and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
	4	Ditto..	..	..	..	24	1	25	..	..	..		
Ropes, head, with loop and hook (length 7' exclusive of loop.)	1	Horse..	178	18	196	110	11	121	6	6	6	4 months or longer, hooks till worn out.	Commissariat Department.
Ropes, heel (length 15', exclusive of loop).	1	Ditto..	178	18	196	110	11	121	6	6	6		
Ropes, picketing, of 2" English tarred rope, each 25 yds. long.	3	Sub-dvn.	18	1	19	..	..	..	..	..	..	3 years ..	Ditto.
	2	Ditto..	..	..	..	12	1	13	..	..	..		
Rollers, with pad (the latter made of leather.)	1	Horse..	178	9	187	110	5	115	5	5	5	2 do. ..	Ditto. a

Straps for bags, canvas, Europe, coarse, painted, for	Head stalls, &c. ..	2	Sub-dvn	12	..	12	12	..	12	..	..	..	4 do. ..	Arsenals.
	Heel-ropes, &c. ..	2	Ditto..	12	..	12	12	..	12	..	..	..		
	Gram	2	Ditto..	12	..	12	12	..	12	..	..	..		
	Nose bags	2	Ditto..	12	..	12	12	..	12	..	..	..		
	Legs and mallets — Armstrong batteries	1	Ditto..	6	..	6	6	..	6	..	..	..		
	Legs and mallets — Other ..	2	Ditto..	12	..	12	12	..	12	..	..	..		
Materials for repair, &c. of line gear.														
Cloth, canvas, Europe, coarse, yards		13	Battery annually	13	..	13	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Arsenals.
		11	Ditto..	..	..	..	11	..	11	..	..	..		
Dubbing .. lbs.			annum ..	60	..	60	40	..	40	2	2	2	..	Commissariat Department. (*b*)
Gunny			As required for repairs									..	..	Ditto. (*c*)
Hides			Ditto									..	..	Ditto.
Rope														
Thread														

(*a*) 1st size, length of web, 5′ 9″; 2nd size, length of web, 5′ 6½″—to be supplied in the proportion of two of 1st size to one of 2nd size.

(*b*) The quantity laid for horse and field battery respectively includes requirements for ammunition box, straps, &c.

(*c*) In the Madras and Bombay presidencies for repairs of gunny nose bags.

30. The cost of the articles marked with an asterisk in the foregoing list, directed to be obtained locally by officers commanding batteries, will be recovered monthly by contingent bills in the manner prescribed in paragraph 7 of this order.

31. The repairs necessary to line gear are to be effected by officers commanding batteries, and for the purpose of carrying out these repairs, the employment of syces as under, at Rs. 2 per month, is sanctioned, viz. :—

Per Battery R. H. A. .. .. .. 3 syces.
Ditto R. F. A. .. .. .. 2 ,,

Any other expense for material or labor necessarily incurred to be recovered by monthly contingent bills.

32. Well ropes and water bags will be provided locally by officers commanding batteries, and their cost recovered by monthly contingent bills, repairs being effected under the rules which apply to articles of line gear.

33. Following are the lists of materials to be supplied *annually* at the public expense for repair of carriages, harness, and saddlery (including boxes, leather ammunition) of batteries of mountain artillery, with mule drafts, and of the articles of line gear for these batteries in substitution of those published in G.G.O. No. 1040, dated 14th October 1875. Those required for the mountain battery (elephant) at Toungoo will be laid down under the orders of the Government of Madras :—

List of Materials to be supplied annually for repair of Carriages, Harness, and Saddlery, &c.

Names of Stores.		Number or quantity per Battery of	
		4 Guns.	6 Guns.
Iron-work for Carriages.			
Bolts, transom	sets	1	1
.. for clip bands for axletree-beds ..	No.	2	2
Keys with cap squares	,,	4	6
Washer loops, with pins and chains ..	,,	4	6
Note.—Any other iron-work necessary to be indented for as required.			

Names of Stores.	Number or quantity per Battery of	
	4 Guns.	6 Guns.
Materials for repair of Harness and Saddlery (including Ammunition Boxes).		
Borax .. .. lbs.	3 0 0	4 8 0*
Brass, old .. .. „	3 0 0	4 8 0
„ sheet .. .. „	8 0 0	12 0 0
Buckles, iron — 1½ inch .. No.	8	12
1¼ „ .. „	8	12
1⅛ „ .. „	8	12
1 „ .. „	8	12
⅞ „ .. „	8	12
¾ „ .. „	8	12
⅝ „ .. „	16	24
½ „ .. „	8	12
Charcoal, Indian, common .. .. cwt.	30 0 0	45 0 0*
Cloth, linen, coarse .. .. .. yards	12	18*
„ serge, milled .. .. .. „	36	60
Copper, sheet, thick .. .. .. lbs.	4 0 0	6 0 0
Copper, bolt, or rod (round) ½ inch .. „	4 0 0	6 0 0
„ „ ¼ „ .. „	4 0 0	6 0 0
Dubbing .. .. lbs	104 0 0	170 0 0*
Glue .. .. „	4 8 0	7 0 0
Hides, buffalo, tanned and curried, half hides. — Heavy .. No. or lbs.	3 30	5 50
Light .. No. or lbs.	3 20	4 30
Hides, cow, tanned and curried .. No. or lbs.	6 48	9 72
Hides, raw .. .. „	18 0 0	24 0 0 if required.
Hinges, ammunition boxes .. .. No.	6	8
Iron, wrought — Bolt or round .. cwt.	0 3 0 0	1 0 0 0
Flat .. .. „	2 0 0 0	3 0 0 0
Hoop .. .. „	0 2 0 0	0 3 0 0
Plate or sheet .. „	0 1 14 0	0 2 8 0
Square ½ inch .. „	1 0 0 0	1 2 0 0
Nails — Copper, tack, ¼ inch, for inoches .. .. lbs.	3 0 0	4 8 0
Iron, tack .. ½ inch .. „	3 0 0	4 8 0
⅜ „ .. „	3 0 0	4 8 0
1 „ .. „	3 0 0	4 8 0
Numdah .. .. „	14 0 0	21 0 0
Oil, sweet (or tillee) .. .. .. gals.	15 0 0	24 0 0*
Rivets, copper .. .. .. No.	12	18
Rosin .. .. lbs.	2 0 0	3 0 0*
Salammoniac (Nowsadur) .. .. „	3 0 0	4 8 0

Names of Stores.	Number or quantity per Battery of 4 Guns.	Number or quantity per Battery of 6 Guns.
Materials for repair of Harness and Saddlery, &c.—(Continued).		
Screws .. Brass, 2-inch .. doz.	3	4
Screws .. Iron .. 2½ inch .. ,,	30	36
Screws .. Iron .. 2 ,, .. ,,	30	36
Screws .. Iron .. 1½ ,, .. ,,	30	36
Screws .. Iron .. 1 ,, .. ,,	30	36
Screws .. Iron .. ¾ ,, .. ,,	30	36
Screws .. Iron .. ½ ,, .. ,,	30	36
Shellac .. .. lbs.	3 0 0	4 8 0*
Skins, sheep, tanned and curried .. No.	4	6
Soap, hard .. .. lbs.	750 0 0	1,150 0 0
Solder, pewter .. .. .. ,,	3 0 0	4 8 0*
Steel .. Blister .. .. ,,	9 0 0	15 0 0
Steel .. Spring 1½″ × ⅜″ .. ,,	12 0 0	20 0 0
Thread .. Flax or hemp .. .. balls	108	162
Thread .. Whited brown .. .. lbs.	3 0 0	4 8 0*
Tin, sheet .. .. ,,	4 0 0	6 0 0*
Twine, quilting .. .. .. ,,	3 0 0	4 8 0*
Wax, bees' .. .. ,,	6 0 0	9 0 0*
Wire, iron, ¼ inch .. .. .. ,,	12 0 0	18 0 0
Wool, sheep .. .. ,,	60 0 0	90 0 0*
For Harness and Saddlery Store-rooms.		
Charcoal, Indian, common .. .. mds.	4½ or 360 lb.	7* † or 560 lb.

† For three months only for use during the rains. Grates with tripods to be obtained from the Commissariat Department. In the Bombay Presidency both charcoal and grates to be obtained from the Barrack Department.

NOTES.—(*a*) Indents to be submitted half-yearly, in the usual form, on 1st April and 1st October of each year.

(*b*). The articles marked with an asterisk to be obtained through the Commissariat Department, or locally by officers commanding batteries if there is no Executive Commissariat Officer at the station. In the latter case the cost to be recovered by monthly contingent bills in the manner prescribed in paragraph 7.

List of Articles of Line Gear to be allowed to Batteries of Mountain Artillery from sources specified.

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Required per Battery of 4 Guns having yaboos .. 4, Ordnance mules, .. 85, Baggage mules .. 24, Total .. 113			Required per Battery of 6 Guns having yaboos .. 4, Ordnance mules, .. 112, Baggage mules .. 66, Total .. 182			Period of Duration.	Source of Supply.
	Number.	Per.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.		
Bags, gunny, line gear, large.	..	....	28	..	28	40	..	40	4 years	Arsenals (*a*).
Do. do. small..	..	....	81	..	81	138	..	138	4 do.	Do. (*b*).
Do. nose, gunny ..	1	Yaboo or mule.	113	..	113	182	..	182	To be repaired or replaced as required.	Commissariat Department.
* Baskets, country ..	1	2 Yaboos or mules.	57	..	57	91	..	91	To be obtained and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
Blankets, 6′, × 6′, 5½′ × 5½′, 5′ × 5′.	2	Yaboo or mule.	226	..	226	364	..	364	2 years or longer till worn out.	Commissariat Department (*c*).

(*a*) For line gear of gun, carriage and wheel mules.
(*b*) For line gear of ammunition and baggage mules.
(*c*) Size of blankets required to be specified in indents by officers commanding batteries.

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Required per Battery of 4 Guns having yaboos .. 4 Ordnance mules .. 85 Baggage mules .. 24 Total .. 113			Required per Battery of 6 Guns having yaboos .. 4 Ordnance mules .. 112 Baggage mules .. 65 Total .. 182			Period of Duration.	Source of Supply.
	Number.	Per.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.		
Bridles, watering, with bits, T. and rein.	1	Yaboo or mule	113	6	119	182	9	191	Rein 1 year, bit till worn out.	Arsenals.
*Brooms	1	2 Yaboos or mules.	57	..	57	91	..	91	To be obtained and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
Brushes, country-made ..	1	Yaboo or mule	113	6	119	182	9	191	6 months or longer till worn out.	Commissariat Department.
Buckets, wood, stable ..	4	Sub-division.	16	..	16	24	..	24	To be obtained, repaired and renewed as required.	Ditto. (*d*)
Chains, head, 6 feet long.	1	Yaboo or mule	113	8	121	182	12	194	Till worn out ..	Arsenals.
Combs, curry, country-made.	1	Ditto ..	113	6	119	182	9	191	5 years "tentative."	Commissariat Department.

* Dundersticks, with ties.	1	Ditto ..	113	..	113	182	..	182	To be replaced as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
Dusters	..	....	96	..	96	144	..	144	6 months ..	Commissariat Department. (*e*)
Eye-fringes, leather ..	1	Yaboo or mule	113	..	113	182	..	182	2 years ..	Ditto.
Head stalls	1	Ditto ..	113	6	119	182	9	191	3 ditto ..	Arsenals.
Loops, heel-rope, of leather.	1	Ditto ..	113	11	124	182	18	200	1 year ..	Ditto.
* Machine, rope-making..	1	Battery ..	1	..	1	1	..	1	Till worn out ..	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
* Mallets for driving pegs.	4	Sub-division.	16	..	16	24	..	24	To be repaired and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
Pegs, picketing, iron ..	1	Yaboo or mule.	113	..	113	182	..	182	Till worn out ..	Arsenals.
* Pegs, picketing, wooden.	1	Ditto ..	113	..	113	182	..	182	To be repaired and renewed locally as required.	To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries.
Pickers, hoof, iron ..	4	Sub-division.	16	..	16	24	..	24	Till worn out ..	Arsenals.
Ropes, heel, 10 feet long (exclusive of loop).	1	Yaboo or mule.	113	11	124	182	18	200	4 months or longer till worn out.	Commissariat Department.
Rollers, with pad (latter made of leather).	1	Ditto ..	113	6	119	182	9	191	2 years ..	Ditto. †
Rubbers	1	Ditto ..	113	..	113	182	..	182	1 year ..	Ditto.
Straps, line gear, large ..	..	..	30	..	30	43	..	43	4 years ..	Arsenals.
„ „ „ small ..	..	..	83	..	83	141	..	141	4 do. ..	Ditto.

(*d*) Not to be taken on line of march, but to be left behind for the relieving battery.
(*e*) As a six months' supply at 4 per Sub-division per mensem, for cleaning leather ammunition boxes, &c.

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Required per Battery of 4 Guns having yaboos .. 4 Ordnance mules .. 85 Baggage mules .. 24 Total .. 113			Required per Battery of 6 Guns having yaboos .. 4 Ordnance mules .. 112 Baggage mules .. 65 Total .. 182			Period of Duration.	Source of Supply.
	Number.	Per.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.		
Sponge (pieces) ¾ oz. ..	1	Yaboo or mule.	113	..	113	182	..	182	1 year ..	Arsenals.
Whips		..	12	..	12	18	..	18	4 years ..	Ditto.
Materials for repair, &c.										
Dubbing lb.	Per annum ..		40	..	40	60	..	60	....	Commissariat Department.
Gunny, hides, rope, thread	As required ..		..	..	..	..	..	..	....	

† 1st size length of web 5′ 7″; 2nd size length of web 5′ 2″—to be supplied in proportion of four of 1st size, to five of 2nd size.

NOTES.—(*a*) Indents for line gear to be submitted, in usual form, on 1st February of each year, to the department concerned.

(*b*) Provisions of paragraphs 30 and 31 of this order are also applicable to mountain batteries; the number of syces to be employed to carry out repairs to line gear being—

Per battery of 4 guns .. .. .. 2 syces.
" " of 6 " .. .. .. 3 "

34. All articles of line gear which have served the prescribed periods of duration, and have been pronounced unfit for further service by competent boards of survey, also other unserviceable articles of equipment, such as harness and saddlery, which have been duly condemned, and are not deemed worth the expense of carriage to the nearest ordnance arsenal, will, under sanction of the Ordnance Office, be sold by auction on the spot to the highest bidder, and the proceeds realized credited to Government: such component parts of iron work as may not be unserviceable being returned into ordnance store for further use in manufactures (see paragraph 18 ante.)

35. Repairs needed to the flooring of stables will be effected by battery establishments, and for this purpose rammers and hand beaters will be supplied in the proportion marginally noted.

Rammers, 3 per Sub-division. Hand beaters, 6 per Sub-division. — To be procured locally by officers commanding batteries, cost being recovered by contingent bills, and to last till worn out.

36. When the repairs to be executed are of an extensive nature, the aid of the Public Works Department to be applied for.

37. This order is applicable to the three Presidencies.

No. 171.

Transport—Passage.—The following alterations are to be made in part I of the Transport Regulations:—

Mily. Dept. letter No. 465, of 9th Feb. 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

The foot-note at page 44 to be expunged.

Para. 182. In fourth line after the words "court martial" insert "or removal from the service."

In margin of this para. add—"Military Department No. 411, dated 7th March 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India."

Para. 213, clause (*f*) add—

The above rule is also applicable to soldiers' widows, in whose cases the limited period of twelve months, within which they must embark (para. 232) may expire, after the close of one troopship season and before the commencement of the next.

Mily. Dept. No. 798, dated 14th March 1877, to the Quartermaster-General of India.

Para. 232, after clause 2, add—

Widows should not be sent the Deolali depôt long before the twelve months of their widowhood expires, unless for immediate embarkation.

Mily. Dept. No. 798, dated 14th March 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 69 is reconstructed as follows:—

69. A donation of Rs. 5* will be granted from canteen funds for every invalid soldier and his wife, and half that amount for each child sent to a depôt for embarkation to England by the Cape route to provide them with soap, and other comforts for the voyage. A donation of Rs. 5 will also be made to every widow returning home by that route and half that amount for each child.

Adjt. Genl. H. M. B. Forces Circular, dated 19th July 1861.

Invalids proceeding by the overland route will receive a canteen fund donation of Rs. 3 only, that for their families remaining as above.

(*a*) G.O. 255 of 1867.
(*b*) G.O. 308 of 1868.

The above donations are in addition to those allowed by Article 2456, Pay Code for India, to the widows and orphans of soldiers dying while in the service, on their returning to England or proceeding to the colonies.

These donations, which are only granted if canteen funds can afford them, should be punctually remitted to the Commandant of depôts immediately on the departure of the invalids from their corps for the port of embarkation.

Adjt. Genl's. Circular, No. 28, dated 18th June 1866.

69-*a*. Every man, whether an invalid or not, proceeding by the overland route will embark with the Indian kit for the branch of the service to which he belongs, of which he is already in possession, and will be provided in addition with one lb. yellow soap, one lb. marine soap, one scrubbing brush, and one lb. of tobacco.

(*b*) G.O. 308 of 1868.
G.O. 106 of 1877.

In the case of invalids the cost of these articles will be defrayed out of the gratuity of Rs. 3 granted to each from the canteen fund. In the case of men in health the amount expended will be a charge against the soldier.

Para. 220. The second and third clauses are re-constructed as follows:—

---

*A portion of this donation is usually thus expended when the Cape route is adopted:—

	Rs.	A.	P.
1½ bars of marine soap	1	8	0
1 bar of yellow soap	0	10	0
1 red worsted cap	0	8	0
1 clasp knife	0	8	0
Needles and thread	0	6	0
Total ..	3	8	0

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C., page 268 of 1867.
(*b*) „ „ page 270 of 1868.

In the event of the money being paid to army agents in England by the friends of the soldier, the Adjutant-General will, on receipt of this information from the Government of India, name the date on, and port at which the soldier desires to embark. He will also communicate all necessary details to the officer commanding the man's regiment, who will in turn communicate with the Controller of the Presidency. The Controller will then sanction the amount being charged in the next General State, with a view to its transmission to the officer commanding the depot at the port of embarkation.

Mily. Dept, No. 1109, dated 24th November 1876, and 180, dated 9th May 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

The actual amount of passage money will be paid to the agent of the vessel in which the man sails; the balance between such amount and the sum lodged, to be paid to the man at the exchange of two shillings the rupee.

Para. 169. Insert the following additional clause :—

XVI. When officers of the Indian service, on furlough in England, are required to return to India, owing to the exigencies of the public service, before the expiration of their leave of absence, passage at the public expense will be granted to them.

(c) G.G.O. 548 of 1877.

(c) Madras G.O.G. No. 543 of 1877.

No. 138.—Army Regulations.—Para. 3052 is corrected as follows :—

Page 537 head monthly—Descriptive roll of local service men, &c., erase words "local service men" and enter word Europeans.

No. 139.—Army Regulations.—Para. 3050, Army Regulations, is corrected as under :—

M. M. Form No. 673 is cancelled—"Return of men whose service will expire (in duplicate")" being no longer required.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

R. C. STEWART, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
August 31, 1877.

No. 140.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in para 256, Army Regulations :—

256. First line erase the words "*Lieutenant-Colonels*" and enter "Field Officers."

No. 141.—Native Recruits—Kit Money.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that, the Government of India have decided that the submission of detailed bills in support of the articles purchased to complete the kit of Native recruits is unnecessary.

No. 142.—Army Regulations.—Para. 287 of the Army Regulations is cancelled.

No. 143.—Clothing—Native Army.—Under the authority of Government, the following rulings are published with reference to the kit and annual half-mounting allowance :—

The kit provided for the Native recruit from the allowance granted by Government, does not become his private property, until he is passed into the ranks as an efficient soldier, and has completed two years' service. In case of his death or discharge from any cause before that time, it will be sold and the proceeds credited to Government.

G.G.O., No. 1 of 1877, in Madras G.O.G., No. 29, dated 9th January 1877, page 7.
G.O.C.C. in India, No. 83, in Madras Standing Order, No. 98, dated 18th June 1877, page 179.

2. The annual allowance of Rupees 4 to aid in keeping up the kit, is to be credited to the soldier in his equipment account, any balance of which at credit on the discharge of the man from any cause, will be paid to him, or, on his death, to the credit of his estate.

No. 144.—Army Regulations.—Under instructions from the Government of India, paras. 103 and 104, Army Regulations, are corrected as under :—

103. Clause 1.

1. Viceroy and Governor-General of India 31 Guns.

104. Clause—anniversaries—is reconstructed as follows :—

1. The Queen, Empress' birthday 101 Guns. On the 1st of January of each year 101 Guns—To be fired at all stations where there are Guns.

No. 145.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head-Quarters, Simla, 30th July 1877.

No. 172.

Artillery Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India, in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 634, dated 13th July 1877.—The following Clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel, are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1st January 1877.

3004. Carriage, iron, wrought, travelling, complete, field rifled M. L., 9-pr. (Mark II, §§ 2660 and 2917.)
Alteration of rear transom so that the 12° tangent scale of the 6 cwt. gun, when run down, may clear it.

3010. Ordnance, wrought-iron, rifled M. L., 64-pr., of 64 cwt. (Mark III.)
Angle of tangent sight to correct permanent deflection.

Dated 1st February 1877.

3023. Apparatus for proof of tubes, primers, and detonators of fuzes. (Mark II.)
Instructions for proof of tubes, primers, and detonators of fuzes, &c.

3025. Box, tin, travelling, carriage, fuze, percussion, R. L. Mark I. (§ 2201.)
Improved mode of attaching rings.

3026. Carriages, iron, wrought, travelling, field, rifled M. L. 9 and 16-pr.
Alteration to guard irons of axletree-box seats.

NOTE.—*To apply to Field Batteries of Artillery equipped with 9-pr. R. M. L. gun the carriages of which are fitted with axletree seats.*

3027. Carriage, iron, wrought, naval, complete, sliding, boat, fitted for hydraulic buffer, rifled M.L., 9-pr. 8 cwt. (Mark I.)

Addition to make the carriage suitable also for the 6 cwt. gun.

3029. Covers, paper, cartridge. (Mark I.)

3023. Tube, friction, dummy, for drill. (Mark II.)

No. 175.

Transport—Passage.—The following alteration is made in Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Para. 28, Clause III. Add the following note at foot of page 7—

On *State* Railways *two* soldiers' children under 12 years of age are to be reckoned for space as equal to one adult; half fares being charged for those of 3 years of age and upwards, those under 3 years of age being carried free.

Mily. Dept. No. 74 S, dated 4th July 1877, to the Quarter-master-General in India.

No. 176.

Discipline—Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' General Order, No. 38, dated the 1st June 1877, is republished for information and guidance:—

Horse Guards' G.O. 38,—Court Martial Procedure.

The following form of charge for the offence of "attempting to desert" will be substituted for that at 10*a*, Appendix C, "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873":—

10*a*. Attempt to desert.—Having attempted to desert from the — Regiment at —, on or about the — day of —, in having (here specify the act by which the attempt to desert is to be proved) —for example, "taken a passenger ticket under the assumed name of A, for a steamer then about to proceed to B, with the intention of embarking in the said steamer, and of deserting from Her Majesty's service, &c., &c., &c."

44th Article of War.

2. Copies of the Queen's Regulations in possession to be corrected accordingly.

No. 177.

Sanitary.—The Government of India having approved of a revised edition of the rules laying down the measures to be adopted in India on the outbreak of cholera or appearance of small-pox, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs their introduction in supersession of G.O.*-193 of 1870, and all former orders on the subject.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 219 S, "Sanitary," dated 11th July 1877, to the address of the Quartermaster-General in India.

2. Printed copies of the revised rules will be issued to corps and departments by the Quartermaster-General in India.

* G.O.C.C. No. 100 of 1870.

No. 178.

Musketry.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished, in supersession of G.O. 132 of 1877 :—

No. 646, *dated the* 20*th July* 1877.—The following Clause 153 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st November 1875, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Musketry Instruction—Articles for Regiments armed with Martini-Henry Rifles.

Clause 153.—1. The following articles will be supplied for purposes of instruction to each regiment, armed with the Martini-Henry rifle, having an Instructor of Musketry. These articles will be conveyed with the regiment as part of its equipments :—

Parts of rifles	actions, complete, with butts	skeleton	1
		wasters	2
	barrels, rifled, without action, sighted		1
Implements, action			1

2. Demands for the articles specified in the foregoing paragraph will be sent in to the Controller at the station on which the regiment is dependent for its supply of equipment.

3. The above articles take the place of the following, which are laid down in Schedule 24, of Appendix to Clause 34, Army Circulars, 1874, in the case of regiments having Martini-Henry arms :—

Locks, iron, waster	6
Musket, rifled barrel, pattern of 1853	1
Wrenches, T-headed, or nipple keys with cramps	6

4. The schedule in question will be amended accordingly.

No. 181.

G.L. 451 S, dated 18th July 1877.
Para. 410, B.A.R.

Fines for Drunkenness.—With the sanction of Government, G.O.* 123 will have effect from the 1st April 1877.

* S.O. 117 of 1877, page 208.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

F. W. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
September 11, 1877.

No. 146.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 2980, Army Regulations.

2980. Against the item chargers enter a dagger (†).

No. 147.—Indian Articles of War—Discharges.—The following correction to be made in Standing G.O., No. 59, dated 6th April 1877, "Indian Articles of War—Discharges."

Expunge the words "the full term of imprisonment awarded," and substitute "three months."

No. 148.—Army Regulations.—In future division, district or station orders appointing Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Staff to drafts and detachments under paras. 2571 and 2577, Army Regulations need not be forwarded for confirmation.

Under the foregoing the following corrections are ordered in paras. 2571 and 2577, Army Regulations :—

2571. Expunge the last clause commencing.—"The order must be," &c.

2577. In 4th, 5th and 6th lines erase the words—"and the latter will submit his orders as above directed for the confirmation of the Commander-in-Chief."

No. 149.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30th July 1877.

No. 173.

Artillery—Establishments.—With reference to G.O.* 159 of 1877, it is hereby notified that the following changes in

* S.O. No. 129, of 8th August 1877.

the designations of batteries of Royal Artillery serving in India, will take place :—

ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY.

Present		*To become.*
A Battery B Brigade	..	E Battery A Brigade.
B ,, B ,,	..	F ,, A ,,
C ,, B ,,	..	G ,, A ,,
D ,, B ,,	..	I ,, A ,,
E ,, B ,,	..	D ,, A ,,

A Battery C Brigade	..	A Battery B Brigade.
B ,, C ,,	..	B ,, B ,,
C ,, C ,,	..	C ,, B ,,
D ,, C ,,	..	D ,, B ,,
E ,, C ,,	..	E ,, B ,,

A Battery F Brigade	..	F Battery C Brigade.
B ,, F ,,	..	G ,, C ,,
C ,, F ,,	..	H ,, C ,,
E ,, F ,,	..	I ,, C ,,
F ,, F ,,	..	K ,, C ,,

FIELD ARTILLERY.

A Battery 9th Brigade	..	H Battery 1st Brigade.
B ,, 9th ,,	..	I ,, 1st ,,
C ,, 9th ,,	..	K ,, 1st ,,
D ,, 9th ,,	..	L ,, 1st ,,
E ,, 9th ,,	..	M ,, 1st ,,
F ,, 9th ,,	..	N ,, 1st ,,
G ,, 9th ,,	..	O ,, 1st ,,

A Battery 4th Brigade	..	A Battery 2nd Brigade.
B ,, 4th ,,	..	B ,, 2nd ,,
C ,, 4th ,,	..	C ,, 2nd ,,
D ,, 4th ,,	..	D ,, 2nd ,,
E ,, 4th ,,	..	E ,, 2nd ,,
F ,, 4th ,,	..	F ,, 2nd ,,
G ,, 4th ,,	..	G ,, 2nd ,,

Present.		*To become.*
A Battery 8th Brigade	..	A Battery 3rd Brigade.
B ,, 8th ,,	..	B ,, 3rd ,,
C ,, 8th ,,	..	C ,, 3rd ,,
D ,, 8th ,,	..	D ,, 3rd ,,
E ,, 8th ,,	..	E ,, 3rd ,,
F ,, 8th ,,	..	F ,, 3rd ,,
G ,, 8th ,,	..	G ,, 3rd ,,
H ,, 8th ,,	..	H ,, 3rd ,,

A Battery 11th Brigade	..	A Battery 4th Brigade.
B ,, 11th ,,	..	B ,, 4th ,,
C ,, 11th ,,	..	C ,, 4th ,,
D ,, 11th ,,	..	D ,, 4th ,,
E ,, 11th ,,	..	E ,, 4th ,,
F ,, 11th ,,	..	F ,, 4th ,,
G ,, 11th ,,	..	G ,, 4th ,,

A Battery 19th Brigade	..	A Battery 5th Brigade.
B ,, 19th ,,	..	B ,, 5th ,,
C ,, 19th ,,	..	C ,, 5th ,,
D ,, 19th ,,	..	D ,, 5th ,,
E ,, 19th ,,	..	E ,, 5th ,,
F ,, 19th ,,	..	F ,, 5th ,,
G ,, 19th ,,	..	G ,, 5th ,,

A Battery 20th Brigade	..	A Battery 6th Brigade.
B ,, 20th ,,	..	B ,, 6th ,,
C ,, 20th ,,	..	C ,, 6th ,,
D ,, 20th ,,	..	D ,, 6th ,,
E ,, 20th ,,	..	E ,, 6th ,,
F ,, 20th ,,	..	F ,, 6th ,,
G ,, 20th ,,	..	G ,, 6th ,,

GARRISON ARTILLERY.

No. 1 Battery 5th Brigade	..	No. 8 Battery 8th Brigade.
,, 2 ,, 5th ,,	..	,, 9 ,, 8th ,,
,, 3 ,, 5th ,,	..	,, 10 ,, 8th ,,
,, 4 ,, 5th ,,	..	,, 11 ,, 8th ,,
,, 5 ,, 5th ,,	..	,, 12 ,, 8th ,,
,, 6 ,, 5th ,,	..	,, 13 ,, 8th ,,
,, 7 ,, 5th ,,	..	,, 14 ,, 8th ,,

Present.					*To become.*			
No. 1	Battery	6th	Brigade	..	No. 15	Battery	8th	Brigade.
,, 2	,,	6th	,,	..	,, 16	,,	8th	,,
,, 3	,,	6th	,,	..	,, 17	,,	8th	,,
,, 4	,,	6th	,,	..	,, 18	,,	8th	,,
,, 5	,,	6th	,,	..	,, 19	,,	8th	,,
,, 6	,,	6th	,,	..	,, 1	,,	9th	,,
,, 7	,,	6th	,,	..	,, 2	,,	9th	,,

No. 1	Battery	13th	Brigade	..	No. 10	Battery	9th	Brigade.
,, 2	,,	13th	,,	..	,, 11	,,	9th	,,
,, 3	,,	13th	,,	..	,, 12	,,	9th	,,
,, 4	,,	13th	,,	..	,, 13	,,	9th	,,
,, 5	,,	13th	,,	..	,, 14	,,	9th	,,
,, 6	,,	13th	,,	..	,, 15	,,	9th	,,
,, 7	,,	13th	,,	..	,, 16	,,	9th	,,

No. 1	Battery	21st	Brigade	..	No. 5	Battery	11th	Brigade.
,, 2	,,	21st	,,	..	,, 6	,,	11th	,,
,, 3	,,	21st	,,	..	,, 7	,,	11th	,,
,, 4	,,	21st	,,	..	,, 8	,,	11th	,,
,, 5	,,	21st	,,	..	,, 9	,,	11th	,,
,, 6	,,	21st	,,	..	,, 10	,,	11th	,,
,, 7	,,	21st	,,	..	,, 11	,,	11th	,,

With a view to facilitate reference, and in order to avoid any inconvenience which may arise in taking up the new designations of batteries, it is directed that in all documents, letters, &c., in which any battery, whose designation has been changed may be referred to, the present designation be used in conjunction with the new one, thus—

"E" Battery "A" Brigade,
late
"A" Battery "B" Brigade;

until the 31st March 1878, after which the new designations only are to be used.

No. 174.

Schools.—G.O. 144 of 1877 is cancelled, and the following memorandum is published for general information, and for the

guidance of Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools in conducting examinations of soldiers for school certificates, and in marking and valuing examination papers before transmitting them to the Inspector.

1. School certificates are of four classes.

2. Fourth-class certificates are issued by commanding officers on the recommendation of Sub-Inspectors. The qualifications for the fourth-class certificate are stated upon the face of it. The method of ascertaining whether soldiers are possessed of those qualifications is left to the discretion of the Sub-Inspectors.

3. Certificates of the first, second and third classes are issued on the recommendation of the Inspector.

4. Candidates for certificates of the first, second and third classes must be examined in reading, writing to dictation, and arithmetic. And candidates for first-class certificates must further be examined in letter and précis writing, and in one at least of the following

List of Extra Subjects.

Elements of English History.
Ditto. General Geography.
Algebra to Quadratic Equations (at least).
Plane Trigonometry.
Elementary Mechanics.
Mensuration.
Practical Geometry.
Fortification.
Drawing.
Surveying.
Chemistry.
One modern language, European or Oriental.*

5. "Full marks" for reading is 24. A soldier who obtains from 18 to 24 marks is considered to read in the highest standard; and one who obtains from 12 to 17 marks is considered to read in the intermediate standard. But with less than 12 marks a man is considered to read only in the lowest standard and is eligible for no certificate higher than fourth class.

6. In order to obtain full marks for reading, a soldier must read poetry as well as prose in a satisfactory manner. But it is not compulsory upon a candidate for a certificate of any class to read poetry. "Highest marks" for reading prose only is 20.

---

* Includes Hindustani by the higher standard, and any of the languages named in the para. 2497, B. A. R.

7. The prose selected as the exercise in reading is to be from one of the most advanced reading books used in the Army Schools. The poetry is to be from McLeod's First Poetical Reading Book.

8. If a soldier who is a candidate for third-class certificate cannot obtain as many as 12 marks for reading in one of the most advanced books, he may be examined in reading the first part of History of England (Gleig's School Series), after Chapter XIII to Chapter XXXI.* But in such case 12 is to be the greatest number of marks awarded. If a soldier reads the easier exercise with difficulty, he cannot receive 12 marks for reading (and therefore, cannot qualify for any higher certificate than fourth class).

9. Want of fluency, incorrect accentuation, and defective emphasis, afford good grounds for deducting marks for reading. But care must be taken not to visit mere provincialisms too severely.

10. The number of marks awarded for reading is to be reported in the case of every man examined, whether he is recommended for a certificate or not.

11. "Full marks" for writing to dictation is 50; and of this number 20 marks are awarded for handwriting and 30 for spelling, &c. The handwriting and the spelling, &c., of each exercise are to be valued separately, and the marks awarded are to be added together for the total of marks allotted to the exercise.

N.B.—The exercises are not to be written upon ruled paper.

12. A soldier who obtains from 44 to 50 marks in writing to dictation is considered to be qualified in the highest standard in that subject. One who obtains from 33 to 43 marks is considered to be qualified in the intermediate standard; and one who obtains from 25 to 32 marks to be qualified in the lowest standard. If a soldier obtains less than 25 marks in "dictation," he cannot receive a certificate above the fourth class.

13. "Full marks" is to be awarded for handwriting only when it is of a *very superior character indeed.*

14. For a *good*, legible hand 16 marks are to be awarded.

15. For an inferior hand, which yet is quite legible, and is in other respects sufficiently good for practical purposes, 10 marks are to be awarded.

16. For a bad hand, not easily legible, 6 marks may be awarded; but it is competent to a Sub-Inspector to refuse marks entirely for very bad handwriting; and in such case no certificate will be awarded.

---

* Or "Chambers's Second Standard Reading Book.

17. No other marks are to be awarded for handwriting than those specified above.

18. "Full marks" for spelling is 30. For each of the first three errors of spelling 1 is to be deducted and for every subsequent error of spelling 5 is to be deducted; so that the descending scale of marks for spelling will be as follows:—

30, 29, 28, 27 ‖ 22, 17, 12, 7, 2,—3,—8, &c., &c.

No error of spelling is to be counted more than once against a candidate for a certificate, however frequently it may occur in his exercise.

19. Incorrect words correctly spelt are to be distinguished by some peculiar mark by the Sub-Inspector, who values the exercise in which they occur. *If no difficulty has obviously been evaded* by the substitution of one word for another, the error may be allowed to pass without deduction of marks. But the substitution of one word for another of different spelling but of similar sound—as, for instance, "their" for "there," "where" for "were," "beer" for "bier," "here" for "hear," and such like is inadmissible, and must be visited with loss of marks; unless it happens that the context gives no clue to the word intended to be written (a very rare case).

20. The omission of a word may be allowed once in each piece without deduction of marks, provided the word appear in some other place in the same piece of dictation, or in some other piece of dictation by the same writer. With this limitation, Sub-Inspectors are to deduct from 1 to 4 marks per word omitted, at their discretion. The greater the number of such errors, the heavier should be the penalty exacted for each word. When, by the substitution of one word for another, there is reason to believe that a difficulty has been avoided by the writer (whether intentionally or not) the case is to be treated as one of a word omitted.

21. For the use of superfluous capitals and the neglect to introduce capitals where they ought to be used from 3 to 7 marks are to be deducted, at the discretion of the Sub-Inspector. For errors that indicate complete ignorance of the proper use of capital letters 11 marks are to be deducted. But two errors of omission of capitals or of improper use of them, or two errors of both kinds combined, may be allowed to pass without deduction.

22. There are to be two exercises in "dictation," one selected from the most advanced reading book and the other from the easier reading book. Each exercise is to comprise 70 different words, not counting the same word more than once. If by chance more than 70 different words are comprised in a piece

that has been written to dictation, the superfluous words are to be struck out before marks are assigned for it.

23. Proper names of an unusual character are not to be reckoned among the 70 different words of which the exercise must consist, and mistakes in spelling them are not to be counted against the writer. But pieces in which such names occur must be avoided if possible. Exercises in writing "Orders" are not now referred to. The more familiar Christian names, the names of the principal countries and oceans of the globe, and the names of well-known places and rivers in the United Kingdom are admissible.

24. Every man examined must write the easier piece of dictation. The more advanced piece is to be written in addition to the easier piece by those men only whom the schoolmaster may designate to do so.

25. A soldier who obtains qualifying marks upon a dictation exercise of the easier character only cannot count more than 25 marks for the general subject of dictation.

26. Candidates for first and second-class certificates must write an exercise in "Orders." This exercise is to be in two parts.

The first part will comprise the number and other designation (if any) of the corps to which the candidates for certificates belong, the names of all regimental officers belonging to their regiment, battalion, or artillery brigade (as the case may be), and the official designations, but not the names, of all staff officers of the district or garrison in which the regiment or battalion or artillery brigade is serving.

The second part of this exercise will run in the usual form of regimental and other "Orders," and will comprise *as many technical professional terms* in common use in the service as possible. The real numbers or other designations of regiments and the names of officers are not to be introduced into this second part of the exercise. The exercise in "Orders" is to comprise one hundred different words in the two parts taken together, and is to be valued in the same manner as the other exercises in "dictation." Therefore if more than one hundred different words be written, the superfluous ones are to be disregarded.

27. If a soldier fail to obtain qualifying marks (*i.e.*, 25) in writing "Orders," he cannot be recommended for first or second-class certificate; and in determining his standard for dictation in this case the exercise in "Orders" will be disregarded, and the marks assigned for the other piece of dictation will alone

be considered. If he obtain qualifying marks in "Orders," but fail to obtain qualifying marks in the more advanced piece of the other two exercises in dictation, he may count 25, but not more, for the general subject of dictation. If he obtain qualifying marks both in "Orders" and in the more advanced piece of dictation, the marks obtained in the two branches of the subject are to be added together, and the sum of these divided by 2 will be the number of marks which the soldier may count for the general subject of dictation including "Orders."

28. The errors and omissions in dictation, for which marks are deducted, are to be indicated by lines drawn under the words or sentences in which they occur (in red ink when practicable).

29. The number of marks awarded for writing, the number awarded for spelling, and the total number awarded for "dictation," are to be written on the face of each exercise in dictation, thus $\frac{16}{22}_{38}$. The 16 represents the marks awarded for writing; 22 the marks awarded for spelling, &c., after all deductions have been made; and consequently, 38 the total number of marks awarded for the exercise in writing to dictation. Exercises in "Orders" are to be marked in this way, as well as others.

30. The examinations in "dictation" are to be conducted in the following manner:—First, the piece to be written is to be read through by the Sub-Inspector or Schoolmaster, in the hearing of the men, in order to make them acquainted with the subject and context. Then it is to be dictated by the Sub-Inspector or Schoolmaster, a few words at a time, whilst the men write it; and every few words so dictated may be given out a second time, and not oftener. Stops are to be named as they occur, but not capital letters; and no assistance is to be given in the spelling of proper names, or technical terms, or any words whatever. When the dictation of the piece has in this way been completed, it is to be once more read through by the Sub-Inspector or Schoolmaster, in order that the men may have a final opportunity of supplying any omission quickly; but undue delay must not be allowed to enable them to do so. The reading and dictation of the next piece, if there be any other, are immediately to be proceeded with in the same manner; and when the last piece to be written has been disposed of in this way, the papers of dictation are to be collected by the Sub-Inspector, to be retained by him until the conclusion of the examinations.

31. The dictation exercises are to be given out at the rate of 5 words per minute in the lowest standard, and 8 words per

minute in the higher, inclusive of the time occupied in reading the pieces through before the men begin to write, and after they have written to the end. Thus, if a piece consist of 100 words, the men being all in their places and ready to begin writing, the Sub-Inspector or Schoolmaster will have read it through aloud, and have dictated it for the men to write it and have read it through again, and will be ready to begin reading the next piece of dictation (if there be another piece) in 20 minutes' time if the exercise be in the lowest standard, and in 12½ minutes' time if in the other. *N.B.*—The exercise in "Orders" is to be dictated at the slower rate.

32. The examinations in arithmetic are made by means of printed forms numbered I, II, and III respectively. These are divided into sections; and after the distinguishing letter of each section is printed the qualifying minimum of marks allotted to the section.

33. Candidates for third-class certificate are to be examined on No. III Paper only. Candidates for second-class certificate on No. II Paper only. Candidates for first-class certificate on No. I Paper only. And in every case the soldier must obtain the qualifying minimum of marks at least, in each section, to entitle him to the certificate for which he is a candidate.

34. No soldier will be permitted to sit as a candidate for first-class certificate until he is in possession of a certificate of the second class.

35. The time allowed for working the papers of arithmetic is as follows, viz.:—

To candidates for third class, 2¼ hours.
Ditto first and second ,, 3¼ ,,

inclusive of the time occupied in completing the printed papers, which is to be done by the men about to be examined, at the dictation of the Sub-Inspector or of some other person in his presence.

36. The following rules are to be strictly followed in allotting marks for work done in arithmetic on Nos. I, II, and III Papers:—

For every question worked correctly full marks to be allowed.

For errors of work which do not involve errors of principle 2 marks to be deducted from the full numbers allotted to the question, *i.e.*, 2 marks in all, and not 2 marks for each error. But if numerous errors occur in the working of a question, the Sub-Inspector *may* refuse all marks for it; and this clause particularly applies to the papers of third-class candidates.

For errors of principle all marks to be disallowed.

37. In marking arithmetical examination papers, Sub-Inspectors are to write the number of marks awarded for each question

opposite to the answer obtained by the soldier. When marks are refused, a large O is to be written upon the work.

38. The total number of marks awarded *in a section* is to be written within the space in which the questions of the section are printed; and the number of marks (if any) to be deducted for want of neatness is to be written at the head of the paper.

39. After having assigned values to the arithmetical papers as above directed, Sub-Inspectors are to deduct one-fifth of full marks or less, at their discretion (omitting fractions), from the total of marks assigned to papers untidily and indistinctly executed; and the remainder will constitute the absolute award of marks upon such papers.

40. The following table gives the full marks in each of these three primary subjects, the lowest qualifying number of marks in each, and the lowest qualifying total of marks in the three subjects, for the several classes of certificate :—

Class.	Subjects.	Marks.		Qualifying Minimum of Marks.
		Full.	Qualifying.	
3rd ..	Reading	24	12	55
	Dictation	50	25	
	Arithmetic	26	14	
2nd ..	Reading	24	12	80
	Dictation	50	25	
	Arithmetic	50	25	
1st ..	Reading	24	18	91
	Dictation	50	44	
	Arithmetic	57	29	

If a soldier not in possession of a third-class certificate be examined for second class and fail, he may be held to have qualified for third class, provided he obtain on No. II Paper of arithmetic not less than 6 marks in Section A, and not less than 4 in Section B, and not less than 14 marks in all; besides the necessary marks to qualify for third class in reading and in writing to dictation.

41. Questions 1 and 2 of No. II Paper, and 3 and 4 of No. III Paper of arithmetic are invariably to be completed by the Sub-Inspector himself before they are placed in the hands of candidates for certificates.

42. It is recommended that not less than seven feet should be allowed for the interval between every two men, who are engaged on the same papers during an examination: and when a smaller interval is permitted, the circumstance is to be reported to the Inspector, together with the reasons for it. Under no circumstances is less than four feet of interval to be allowed; and not more than 24 men are to be examined at one time by the same papers, except at the full interval of seven feet. But men, placed at four feet apart, may be examined in greater number than this at one time, provided no two of them who are engaged upon the same paper are nearer to each other than seven feet.

The foregoing memorandum will be inserted as Appendix IV, of the Army (Indian) School Regulations, published with *G.O. 259 of 1874.

* G.O.C.C. page 314 of 1874.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 4th August 1877.

No. 182.

Royal Artillery—Clothing and Necessaries.—The following extract from Regimental Order No. 79, new series, dated Horse Guards, War Office, 1st September 1876, is made applicable to the Royal Artillery serving in India:—

* * * * *

Marking Clothing and Necessaries.

The instructions under this head, promulgated in Regimental Order No. 78, dated the 20th ultimo, are cancelled, and the following substituted:—

Cloaks, capes, great coats, busbies (helmets), and busby (helmet) covers, to be marked as under—

First Issues.	Part-Worn Issues.
427	427
A.B.R.H.A.	A.B.R.H.A.
4·76	7·76
196	196
1 B., 3 B. R.A	1 B., 3 B.R.A.
4·76	1·76

Cloaks, capes, and great coats are to be marked with white paint in the middle of the back. Letters and figures not to exceed $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in length.

Articles of clothing and regimental necessaries will in future be marked according to the following specimens:—

3546	276
T. Atkins	T. Atkins
B.R.H.A.	3 B. R. A.
4·76	4·76

On articles of white calico or cotton with marking ink, letters and figures to be written with a pen, and not to exceed in size ordinary small-hand writing.

On woollen articles with red or black paint, letters and figures not to exceed $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in length.

On articles of necessaries such as brushes, combs, knives, forks, and other hard substances; the man's name and date of issue to be marked on one side, and his number and brigade on the other. The letters and figures to be stamped in with irons, and not to exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in length.

On all other articles the letters and figures to be stamped in with irons, and not to exceed $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in length.

The marking to be done by batteries in all brigades except the depôt.

Helmets to be marked inside.

No. 183.

Pay, Soldiers—Unattached List—Leave, Soldiers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 670, *dated* 27*th July* 1877.—Under the authority of the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to notify that, in future, non-commissioned officers of departments on the unattached list, who may be granted furlough out of India on medical certificate, will be allowed the British pay of the rank they hold on that list, and sixpence a day ration money, during the whole period of their absence, in addition to half staff pay for the first six months. Non-commissioned officers of departments who draw Infantry, Cavalry, Horse Artillery, Foot Artillery, or the Engineer rates of pay in India, will draw the British pay of those arms while on furlough.

G.O. 246 of 1860.
G.O. (*b*) 301 of 1876.

---

b Madras S.O. No. 134 of 1876.

2. In the case of non-commissioned officers in receipt of consolidate salaries, half staff pay will be a moiety of the difference between such consolidated salaries and the pay of their rank on the unattached list for a month of thirty days. Last pay certificates should show that the half staff pay has been calculated on this principle.

No. 185.

Pay Code.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 671, *dated 27th July* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops"—

Article 1952 is cancelled.

G.O. No. 174 of 1876.

Insert the following article at page 446, immediately above the heading "Widows' pensions":—

"2468 *a.* Whenever regiments, batteries, time-expired men, invalids, or widows, proceed to England, children who may have been placed in the various Lawrence asylums, orphanages or other charitable institutions in India, are to be withdrawn and will accompany their parents or parent. Children who have neither parents nor step-parents will alone be permitted to remain."

G.O. No. 255 of 1871.
Madras G.O.C. No. 141 of 14th December 1871.
G.L. No. 428 of 9th November 1871, to Bombay.

Article 1158. Add the following at the end of the note :—

"When the distance from the boundary of one station to the confines of another is more than five miles (or ten miles in the case of an officer drawing horse allowance for more than one horse), mileage will be allowed from an officer's quarters in his own station to his destination in the place he is required to visit."

Bengal (Practice).
Bombay G.G.O. No. 319 of 1877.

Article 1168. Insert the following additional clause :—

"*i.* If an officer of the Indian service on furlough in England is required to return to India owing to the exigencies of the public service, before the expiration of his leave of absence."

G.G.O. No. 548 of 1877.
Madras G.G.O. No. 543 of 1877.
Bombay G.G.O. No. 462 of 1877.

Article 1298, page 247. Insert the following additional clause:—

"*e*. If, while on furlough in England, he is required to return to India owing to the exigencies of the public service, before the expiration of his leave of absence."

G.G.O. No. 548 of 1877.
Madras G.G.O. No. 543 of 1877.
Bombay G.G.O. No. 462 of 1877.

Article 1264 *b*. At the end of this article, *add*—"but see Article 1298, Clause *e*."

Article 1057 A. Expunge the word "not" in the first line, and add the following at the end of the article:—

"but this concession is strictly limited to a regimental colonel who has no higher brevet or other rank."

Secretary of State, No. 103, of 22nd March 1877.

Article 555. For the words "*minus* tentage" in the third line, substitute the words "see Article 1057 A."

Article 1333. For "Rupees 400-0-0" in the last line, substitute "Rupees 450-0-0."

G.G.O. No. 604 of 1877.

Article 61, Clause *b*, page 25. Expunge the word "Bengal" in the last item but two; also expunge the item "Brigade Major ditto district or station Rupees 400-0-0."

Madras G.G.O. No. 530 of 1877, and Bombay No. 465 of 1877.

Article 93. Opposite "Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General (District)," *enter* Madras G.G.O. No. 530 of 1877, Bombay G.G.O. No. 465 of 1877." Expunge the entry "Brigade-Major."

Article 95. Expunge the entry "Brigade-Major of the British Service."

G.G.O. No. 372 of 1877.
Madras No. 530.
Bombay No. 465 of 1877.

Article 123, Clause *d*, page 42. The foot-note to this clause to read as follows:—

"Designation changed to Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General."

G.G.O. No. 372 of 1877.
Madras G.G.O. No. 530.
Bombay No. 465 of 1877.

The foot-note at page 43 and the foot-note to Articles 221 and 222 to be similarly altered.

Article 405, page 97. Expunge the words "for three months only in the year," and substitute—

"(The allowance will be drawn *primarily*, for the periods of the year the instruction of any portion of the regiment in musketry has been regularly carried on, without suspension, until completed; *secondly*, during the period the instruction of recruits

G.C. No. 135 of 1877.

has been carried on. The allowance is only admissible for periods and days instruction is actually given and not for periodical drills, not part of the annual course, which the several troops are required to perform independently. Bills for the allowance must be supported by the prescribed certificates from regimental commanding officers.)"

Article 1734, item II, page 327. Expunge the words "during annual course and training of recruits in musketry," and substitute—

"For the periods and under the conditions staff pay is allowed to the officer instructor of musketry (Article 405) and for three days in excess while preparing annual returns."

G.O. No. 135 of 1877.

Article 1734, Clause XV. page 330, insert the following at the end of the clause :—

"Assistant to the Quartermaster Sergeant in each horse, field, heavy and mountain battery of artillery Rupees 7-8-0."

G.L. No. 214—18 S, of 11th July 1877.

Article 134, Clause *o*, page 45. For Rupees "100" substitute "Rupees 150."

G.L. No. 305 S, of 14th July 1877.

No. 192.

Regimental Appointments.—With reference to G.O. *3 of 1877, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify, that the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council has directed, that a wing or squadron officer shall not, on promotion to the rank of substantive major, vacate his regimental appointment, and that subaltern officers are, except in very special cases, to be considered disqualified for the position of squadron or wing commander.

Military Department letter No. 435 S, dated 18th July 1877—"Appointments, Regimental."

Ditto No. 721 S, dated 27th July 1877—"Organisation, Native Army."

His Excellency in Council has also decided, that the appointments of adjutant and quartermaster shall be held exclusively by subaltern officers, and that the appointments are to be vacated on the promotion of the incumbent to the substantive rank of captain, unless there is no qualified subaltern available in the regiment, in which case the officer so promoted may, under the Commander-in-Chief's orders, be permitted to retain

---

* Madras S.O. page 107 of 1877.

the appointment until a qualified officer is available. The captain so displaced will revert to the duties of his appointment as wing or squadron officer.

No. 193.

Transport—Passage.—The Government of India has been pleased to decide, that during the trooping season a passage is not to be provided in a private steamer for an officer proceeding home on duty, unless it is specially stated in the order, that he is to embark at once without waiting for the sailing of the next troopship.

Military Department No. 383 S, dated 17th July 1877, to Quartermaster-General in India.

The above will be entered as an additionl foot-note at page 65, Transport Regulations, Part I.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,)

F. W. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
September 17, 1877.

No. 150.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th June 1877.

No. 155.

Drill.—G.O.* 212 of 1876 is cancelled.

The system of drill introduced by Horse Guards' G.O. 34 of 1877, as hereafter detailed, is promulgated for adoption and for the guidance of all troops serving under the orders of the Commander-in-Chief in India.

2. His Excellency directs that all regiments be fully instructed in these exercises without delay.

* Madras S.O. 96 of 1876.

ATTACK FORMATION OF A BATTALION.

[*Issued with Horse Guards' G.O.* 34 *of* 1877—*Reprinted and circulated with G.O.* 155 *of* 1877.]

[The nature of the formations herein described are illustrated by Plates; but although such sketches are useful in giving expression to ideas, it should be clearly understood that they only represent abstract formations, and that there can be no fixed rule for those of the supports or main body of a battalion, or of the 2nd line and reserves of large bodies, or of the distances between them, the adjustment of such points to the nature of the ground being one of the most important duties of a commander.]

THE ATTACK.

PART I.

General Principles.

1. Troops will reach the field of battle in column of route or in masses of battalion columns. These masses should be

deployed into lines of battalion columns at deploying intervals as soon as possible, so as to admit of the other arms passing through, and to more easily adapt to the ground the subsequent movements of the line.

The advance to the attack will be conducted as hereafter described.

The general disposition of troops in battle will usually be as heretofore, in two lines and a reserve.

First Line.

2. A Battalion of the first line moving to the attack will be divided into—

(1.) The Fighting Line.
(2.) The Supports.
(3.) The Main Body, consisting, in an eight-company battalion, of four companies.

Second Line and Reserve.

3. In most cases there must be a second line, and in the case of a Division or Army Corps there should be a Reserve; in a Division of seven battalions, each brigade may have two battalions in 1st line and one in 2nd, the seventh battalion acting as a Divisional Reserve; or it may be formed one Brigade in 1st line, and the other in 2nd. With an Army Corps of three Divisions, the 3rd Division should form the Army Corps reserve, in which case the 2nd line may be used in other ways. (*Vide* plates, and page 321).

Duties of the Fighting Line of a Battalion.

4. The movements of the fighting line are regulated by the orders of the Battalion Commander previously communicated to the Company Commanders or by any subsequent orders received from him. Its duties are to keep a steady, continuous fire on the enemy from the moment such fire becomes effective until a final rush is made to carry the position. To maintain this fire as the attack is developed, reinforcements must be drawn from the supports as the circumstances of the case demand.

It is the duty of the supports—

Duties of the Supports.

(1.) To supply the losses and reinforce the fighting line when necessary, so that its fire may never slacken.

(2.) To protect the flanks of the fighting line, by being at all times ready to pour in a heavy concentrated fire on any troops (Cavalry or Infantry) that may threaten it.

(3.) To give confidence to the fighting line, by having a body of men belonging to the same battalion well in hand, supporting it, and connecting it with the battalion main body.

5. The duty of the battalion main body is, in conjunction with the companies extended in its front, to finally force the enemy's position. The main body may be brought up into the fighting line either in extended order, (a course that would probably be necessary over very open ground), or, as the enemy's fire would be chiefly aimed at the fighting line, the main body may, over ground only partially open, and by taking advantage of all existing cover, be brought up by small bodies in a comparatively compact formation.

Duties of the battalion main body.

Duties of the 2nd Line.

The second line has for its object—

(1.) To support or prolong the first line.
(2.) To confirm its success.
(3.) To meet a flank attack.
(4.) To protect and cover its retreat if it is forced to retire.

The second line will therefore, when the position is carried, occupy it at once, and on it will fall the duty of meeting any offensive action of the enemy to retake it. As soon as the second line is firmly established in the position, the first line should be reformed in rear of it.

6. A portion of it may, however, when there is no reserve, be employed in making a flank attack, in which case such portion of it should be moving in echelon on such flank, concealed from view if possible.

7. The reserve will be used in such manner as circumstances demand; it represents a formed body of fresh troops at the disposal of the General Commanding.

Duties of the Reserve.

PART II.

Instruction of a Battalion.

1. In calculating the front of a battalion, 30 inches will be allowed for each file (or man in rank entire).

2. As these extended formations are essentially those for battalions on their war establishment, companies must be made as strong as possible; it being preferable for instruction, therefore, to have few strong companies rather than many weak ones, no company is to consist of less than about 30 files.

3. All extensions will be made in file; all firing in rank entire, if the spaces in the line admit of it. Men will reform files when cease firing is ordered, unless lying down.

(Plate No. 1.)

4. *A Battalion extending for attack from Quarter-Column.**

The Battalion will extend for attack.† On this caution, the battalion will come to attention, guides of the four leading companies will fall to the rear, and the object and general direction of the movement will be carefully explained.

No. 1 *will extend from the Left.*
No. 3 *prolong to the Left.*
No. 2 *Right Support.*
No. 4 *Left Support, (or as may be ordered).*

As each company is named for the extended line, its captain will move it out, and extend it at three paces from the file ordered. An interval of three paces will be left between the two companies. Having completed the extension, each company will halt and lie down, unless ordered to advance.

The scouts‡ will, *if ordered*, move out, and remain 100 or 150 yards in front.

The two supporting companies will be moved in rear of the extended companies. These four companies will be under the general direction of one of the Majors.

The remaining companies will form the main body under the other Major.

The colour party will form six paces in rear of the rear company.

Extending from Line.

5. A battalion will extend for attack from line in the same manner, the Battalion Commander naming the companies for the fighting line and the portion of them to be extended, and those to support.

The extended formation may be taken up on the halt, in which case the supports and main body will be retired.

The Advance.

6. On the signal to advance from the Battalion Commander, the fighting line, under the general direction of a Major, will advance,

---

* A battalion in quarter-column acting alone will usually extend for attack from its centre, whereas battalions in brigade and division will generally do so from a flank.

† It is optional with the commanding officer to decide if the whole or portion of each company of the fighting line is to be at once extended; the caution will explain this,—for instance, "Extend for attack by sections" (or half companies); the portion that is not extended will move with the supporting companies.

‡ *Scouts*—men selected from the marksmen of a company will be detailed for this duty; 5 or 6 men from the leading 2 companies would be sufficient; an officer will accompany them.

the supports will follow the fighting line, changing their formation by the order of their commanders according to the nature of the ground or the enemy's fire.

A support will send on a connecting file about 100 yards.

The main body will follow in such formation under the orders of the officer commanding it, as may seem best.

In the case of a central battalion of a brigade, under artillery fire, the battalion main body should, as a rule, be in line with files at one pace interval.

In the case of a flank battalion, it should move in echelon on the outer flank.

Relative distances of Fighting Line, Supports, and Main Body.

7. The distance of supports from the fighting line, and of main body from supports, must depend on the nature of the ground and the circumstances of the case. As a general rule, on a plain, the distance between the fighting line and supports should not be more than from 150 to 200 yards; between supports and main body from 200 to 300 yards. When a battalion is at some distance from the enemy, the supports and main body can move at a greater distance from each other than when the fighting line is engaged, and may require reinforcement at any time: in fact, as the position of the enemy is approached, the battalion *must close on its fighting line*, to enable the battalion leader to use, if necessary, his whole force in the final attack, or to repel a counter one.

Points of direction.

8. Previous to an advance in extended order the officer commanding will be most explicit in his instructions as regards the direction of it, and distinctly point out some natural object on which the advance is to be made: the objective points having been reached, fresh ones upon which to direct a further advance must be given to company leaders. When advancing over a considerable extent of country, previous to an attack being ordered a portion of the fighting line will be ordered to direct.

Cover and Leading of Companies.

9. Officers commanding companies in the fighting line must bear in mind that, although their men should be trained to avail themselves of any cover that may offer in their direct line of advance, they are not to be permitted to diverge to the flank to obtain it, for by so doing the cohesion of an attacking body is lost and a false direction given to the advance.

Officers commanding supports must, with due regard to the assistance they should at all times be ready to afford to the fighting line, take advantage of all inequalities of ground and other objects affording cover to protect their men. They must

use every precaution not to lose the touch with, and sight of, the fighting line, and will detach connecting files as may be necessary.

The officer commanding the main body should move his men under cover when practicable, but his attention should be principally directed to the selection of positions favoring reinforcements or assistance to the fighting line.

Position of Ammunition Reserve, Band, &c.

10. The regimental ammunition reserve will follow the main body at a distance of about 20 yards, until they approach the fighting line, when it will be posted *under cover* in some convenient spot for the ready supply of ammunition to the fighting line; the pioneers will accompany it, but previous to an advance, each company of the fighting line should have reserve ammunition distributed which will accompany the supports.

One bugler will accompany each company commander; the drummers, fifers, and band will form in rear of the colour party (*vide* page 315).

Reinforcing or Prolonging the Fighting Line.

11. *Reinforcing by the Supports.*—The fighting line will be reinforced by the supports as may be necessary, and as it is desirable to keep men of a file together as far as practicable, men reinforcing will divide the distance between "*files*" (in rank entire, if firing). The Major will use his discretion in giving this order. He must bear in mind that no more rifles should be in the first line than can be used with effect, and that the nearer the attacking line can push on to the enemy's position *without reinforcement*, the greater will be the effect of such reinforcement when it does take place. The success of the attack will greatly depend on the way in which the supports are handled by their leaders in avoiding, during the advance, unnecessary losses, the time selected for reinforcing, and on the manner in which it is effected.

12. After one company has reinforced another, the senior officer will take command of the combined companies. Men may, at times, become separated from their own company and be unable to rejoin it; they will, in that case, consider themselves under the command of the nearest officer, and be prepared to take their place in such company (or portion of it); an officer will therefore take any stray men he may notice under his command, ordering them, as may be most desirable, either to the fighting line, or forming them into a support.

13. *Reinforcing by the Main Body.*—The order to reinforce will be given by the Battalion Commander alone, and would

probably only be necessary when the fighting line cannot push on within 100 or 150 yards of the enemy.

The fighting line would at this time be firing in rank entire.

On the order to "Reinforce," the named companies of the main body, if advancing with files at one pace interval, will form rank entire as they close on the fighting line.

The portion of the line thus reinforced would in peace time stand two deep. The battalion reserve may, however, be brought up at the discretion of the Battalion Commander in a more compact formation and halted in rear of the fighting line, which must then lie down.

A *portion** of the main body must be kept a few paces to the rear with the colours. (Plate 4).

14. *Other use of the Main Body.*—The main body, or a portion of it, can be used for prolonging to a flank, making or repelling a small flank attack. In the case of a flank battalion it should invariably move on the outer flank, and it lies with the Brigadier to order if the fighting line of such battalion be extended to cover the *whole or less* portion of its front.

PART III.

General Observations on the Advance by a Battalion in Fighting Formation.

Parts I and II of the Field Exercise lay down the general rules for drill to be observed by companies in extended order, under head of skirmishing; in like manner the principles and details of drill to be observed for a battalion have been explained; it is only by the intelligent adaptation of such instructions to the conduct of field manœuvres that success can be insured. It remains to exemplify such movements by describing what may be considered the normal attack by a battalion, it being clearly understood that it is not intended to lay down precise directions to guide a Battalion Commander in a movement that must always vary in its conditions.

General conduct of the Attack by a Battalion.

I. Whether the whole or portions only, of the companies that are told off for the "fighting line" should be at once extended on the command EXTEND FOR ATTACK, would depend on the proximity of the enemy. The forma-

* At drill and manœuvre one section will be sufficient.

tion, in which the supports and the main body would advance, would vary with the ground to be traversed and the fire of the enemy; their distances from the fighting line *should decrease as that line approaches the enemy's infantry.*

2. To enable the advance to be conducted as quietly as possible, there should be no unnecessary words of command, and no bugle sounds.

Scouts would lead the advance, if ordered.

At a distance of about 400 yards from the enemy's advanced troops, it may be expected that the scouts would await the arrival of the fighting line, and would advance with it; any information obtained of the enemy's position being communicated from time to time to the Battalion Commander. The fighting line will advance firing in a general line, or by such alternate portions as may be ordered.

At drill, the double may be used, but no hurry or confusion must be permitted.

No firing is to be permitted except at the halt, and then only as the section leaders may order.

Each advance (or rush*) should be for about 30 yards, and the rear companies, when *drilling* in open ground, will generally align themselves on the leading companies and lie down, but as troops should never halt in rear of cover without taking advantage of it, a rear company, with a favorable position *directly* in front, may move on to it instead of halting on the alignment.

3. On approaching the enemy's position, the company leaders may, if necessary, order up the supports, or part of them, when the battalion reserve should advance and be *within* 200 yards of the fighting line (or nearer if cover be obtainable), thus replacing the supports.

4. After the reinforcement by the supports, the advance will be continued by alternate companies, or combined companies, and at such a pace as the enemy's fire may necessitate.

5. Having advanced to within 200 yards of the position to be attacked, and the Battalion Commander having determined to force it by a *front* attack, the main body, or a portion of it, will reinforce the whole or a portion of the fighting line; the battalion will fix bayonets and advance to the attack in a general line, firing as may be directed.

The line thus reinforced would still afford ample room for each man to use his rifle with the greatest effect—the hottest fire should therefore be kept up for a few minutes; on the bugles (by the order of the Battalion Commander) sounding "*the*

* A rush is permissive—not obligatory.

advance," the battalion will advance in one general line; on reaching charging distance the signal for the final rush will be given by the drums of the regiment beating and the bugles sounding "*the charge,*" on which the men will quicken their pace and cheer.

N.B.—In manœuvres between *two* bodies of troops, the charge will not be carried out, nor will bayonets be fixed, but the contending forces will be halted at 100 paces from each other.

Attacking force assuming the defensive.

As an attacking force may have, at any period of its advance, to assume the defensive, officers commanding the fighting line must be on the alert to utilize for defence the ground they have gained, and the supports must, in such a contingency, at once hurry up to assist them. In the case of such a counter-attack, the advantage of the defence passes from the enemy to the original attacking force, and the latter must bear in mind that, whereas in the attack their first object was to reach a point without loss near to the enemy's position, whence the final attack could be made, their object, as a defending force, should now be to pour the greatest amount of effective fire on those attacking.

It is evident that the extended formations described above will, to a certain extent, deprive portions of the battalion of the advantage of the direct control of its commander. The advantages of an attacking force can only be maintained by command being delegated to those who, over a limited extent of ground, can still exercise it; it is imperative, therefore, that the company leaders should thoroughly understand the object the battalion commander has in view, and use their utmost to execute it, and impress the same object on their subordinates.

Remembering this, and the difficulty of issuing fresh instructions to company leaders after the fighting line is once really committed to the attack, battalion commanders should impress those officers with a sense of the responsibility of their position, and accustom them to considerable freedom of action.

It is preferable, on instruction parades, to point out the mistakes after an advance is completed, rather than during the movement.

Serving out ammunition from the regimental reserve must be carefully and frequently practised.

Changes of Front.

No precise rules can be laid down for battalion changes of front, which will necessarily depend upon ever varying circumstances, and must therefore be left to the intelligence of the Commander, who will issue such orders as the emergency demands; but for purposes of instruction, the following general rules will serve as a guide.

1. A change of front, less than one-eighth of a circle, will be made by wheeling forward the fighting line, the remainder of the battalion conforming.
2. In the case of a change of front at a greater angle than one-eighth of a circle the company of the fighting line, and that in support of it, which are nearest the point of appui, will wheel to the new front and form the fighting line; the two companies of the main body nearest the new front may form the supports, in which case the remaining four companies of the battalion will move into reserve as a main body.
3. If it is necessary to protect a flank the supports or the companies of the battalion reserve will be wheeled up and assume the fighting formation.

PART IV.

Brigade, Division, and Army Corps. (*Vide* Plates 5, 6, 7).

1st Line.

The formation of the battalions in the *first line*, and the brigade or a portion thereof, to be in the *second line*, together with its general duties is laid down in Part I.

2nd Line.

The distance of the *second line* from *the first*, on first forming for attack should be about 600 or 800 yards; as it will suffer but slightly from the enemy's fire during its advance, the formation of its battalions can be of a more compact nature than the first line.

Reserve.

No body of troops should ever engage without a reserve, its strength must depend on the nature of the position to be attacked, and the probable strength of the defending force.

With an Army Corps, one Division will form the *Reserve*, in which case it will, as a rule, be unnecessary to form the *second line*, the battalions of which will be utilized in the *first line*, or in echelon on one or both flanks. This, however, must entirely depend on the nature of the ground which in most cases would render one of the flanks sufficiently strong; if the other is weak

it would be better to move a whole brigade in echelon to protect it.

At first, the *Reserve* should be formed 2,000 yards from the first line in such column formations as may be suitable to the ground.

Should a strong flank attack be resolved upon from the commencement, it should be made by troops from the *Reserve*, which should usually be brought up in echelon on the flank from which it is to be made; the Commander will however, as a rule, retain a portion of the Reserve to meet contingencies.

General conduct of the Attack by a Division or Army Corps.

1. It will be necessary for the force if exposed to artillery fire on open ground, to advance in extended order over a greater distance than when the country is broken and affords cover.

2. The position of the enemy having been discovered, and the necessary instructions* for an attack having been given, the leading battalions will extend† and advance in fighting formation, preceded, when necessary, by their scouts.

The advance will be conducted as laid down in Parts II and III for a battalion.

3. When at any point the resistance is such that the advance, as ordered, cannot be carried out, the reinforcement, by the supports will take place, and the battalion main bodies will close up to *within* 200 yards of the attacking line.

It may be expected that the reinforcement by the supports would become necessary within about 300 yards of the enemy's position, but this would depend on the amount of resistance offered by the enemy.

4. If the fighting line of any battalion is still unable to force its way, or receives a counter-attack, the battalion main body will be ordered to reinforce it, as may seem desirable according to the nature of the ground or urgency of the case.

5. If there appears but little chance of carrying the position by a *front* attack, it will be advisable—instead of reinforcing the first line—to use such portion of the second line or reserve as may be available, in prolonging the line, and endeavouring to outflank the enemy.

---

* Explicit instructions will be given to the battalion commanders as to the object and direction of the attack.

† If at any part of the line it seems advisable to have a stronger and deeper formation than that laid down for a battalion (Part II), a battalion, at such points, can be formed on but *one-half its front*. (*Vide* Plate 7, 2nd Brig., 1st Division).

6. When a flank attack with a wider sweep and on a more extended scale than the preceding is designed, a portion of the reserve will be employed to carry it out.

7. In the event of a flank attack by the enemy taking place, the brigade or battalion supporting on that flank will at once wheel, form for attack; the original attacking battalions will hold their ground and such portion of the reserve as may be necessary will be at once brought up to support the flank attacked, in such manner as circumstances require.

Should any battalions on the other flank be available, they may be retired and form a second line.

8. In the frontal attack by (say) two divisions in the first line (*vide* plate 7), the result would probably be that the battalions at some parts of the line would be successful in seizing the portions of the enemy's position, which had been detailed as their individual objective points, whilst other battalions would possibly be repulsed; the points gained should be reinforced from the second line with all possible speed; and no time should be lost by the successful troops in taking advantage of the gaps thus made in the enemy's line, for attacking in flank the remaining portions of it.

The further action of the first line, however, must be confined either to this, or to advancing to the further limit of the point they were ordered to attack. They must not be permitted to pursue the enemy beyond it.

9. The necessity of *at once* reforming troops after a successful attack cannot be too strongly impressed on officers commanding battalions and companies.

THE DEFENCE.

PART V.

A Battalion.

1. A battalion formed for defence will be divided in the manner as one formed for attack.

2. The fighting line must be as thick as compatible with a free use of the rifle at any point that is threatened, as soon as the attacking force comes within effective musketry fire.

Fighting Line.

2. The supports will be placed well under cover and *near at hand*, and will feed the fighting line as casualties occur.

Supports.

3. The main body will be placed in a central position at first, but when the direction of the enemy's attack is developed it should be moved, either in whole or part, to a spot whence it can make a counter-attack.

Battalion Main Body.

No position is suitable for defence that precludes the free action of the defenders in such a manner.

As a general instruction for a battalion, it may be considered that three men, including a reserve, should be available for the defence of each yard of a position selected.

A Brigade or larger Force.

The formations laid down for the attack of a position are, to a certain extent, applicable to its defence. It is, however, impossible to lay down precise instructions for the latter, as so much depends upon the nature and extent of the position to be occupied and the strength of the force available, and the general subject is beyond the scope of these instructions.

The following principles will, however, hold good in most cases:—

1. Reserves being essential to success, the position selected should not be so extensive as to absorb all available men.
2. A line of outposts should usually be posted in front of the position actually selected, so as to compel the enemy to develope his real attack in time to allow of the threatened point being reinforced.
3. In order to secure this, the main portion of the troops employed in the defence should, as far as possible, be kept, *in the first instance*, concentrated in a central position.
4. In defending a position, any favorable opportunity that may offer of assuming the offensive should be taken advantage of if the force at the disposal of the General Commanding allows of it; for a counter-attack delivered at the right moment will disconcert the arrangements of the attack, and might often change the fortune of a day.
5. Including all arms and reserves it may be assumed, as a general rule, that the force for the defence of a position should be equal to five men for each yard in extent.

PART VI.

Retirements.

Retirements should be carefully practised.

A battalion, if reinforced *equally* by its reserve companies, would stand *at drill* in two ranks.

The retirement of a battalion, if thus reinforced, can be carried out as follows:—

(*a.*) By alternate half-battalions.* The named half-battalion will retire, by command of its Major, 100 to 200 yards, then halt and front, on which the other half-battalion will retire and form on it. The movement will be continued as may be necessary; the firing of the half-battalions will be regulated by the necessities of the case, under the orders of the Majors.

(*b.*) By two combined companies of the fighting line and main body retiring together under the orders of the senior Captain.

In both cases companies will be disengaged from each other when out of fire.

* A half-battalion may also be considered in such a case to be the front rank formed of the companies of the fighting line, or the rear rank formed of the main body.

PART VII.

Employment of Cavalry and Artillery during Field Manœuvres.

The following instructions relative to the employment of Cavalry, Horse and Field Artillery, when acting with other arms of the service, are to be observed in all field manœuvres:—

1. General Officers commanding divisions or detached brigades should confer with the officer commanding Artillery under their orders as to the general employment of the Artillery in the movements about to be executed.

The officer commanding the Artillery will then give the necessary directions to the officers in command of batteries, who are, however, to be permitted, under due supervision, to use their own judgment in selecting the best positions from which to cover an attack or retreat, and in conforming, as far as the nature of the ground will admit, with the movements of the corps to which they may be attached.

2. Any special directions received by the officer commanding the Artillery from the officer in command of the troops, relative to changes in the disposition of the batteries during the movements, will be promptly carried out.

3. Guns, when once brought into action, should not be moved as long as their fire is considered thoroughly effective, and therefore the most favorable position should be selected at first.

It should be remembered that Artillery ought not to be exposed to Infantry fire, although on service unavoidable circumstances may occasionally render such exposure for a time necessary.

4. The advance of the Infantry should always be preceded by a concentrated fire of Artillery on the point selected for attack, which fire should be maintained until the last moment possible. To allow of this being carried out, the officer commanding Royal Artillery must receive precise information as to the real point of attack, as laid down in paragraph 1.

5. When Artillery, in covering the advance, are sufficiently protected by the Infantry, no Cavalry escort will be required; should however, such escort be necessary, a troop or squadron will be detailed from the divisional Cavalry as a support for the Artillery belonging to that division, and will be posted, when halted, at least 100 yards in rear of the guns, towards the most exposed flank; but this must mainly depend on the nature of the ground and the shelter to be obtained.

6. When Artillery or Cavalry are required for action they should come to the front by the flanks, or when necessary they may pass through the intervals of the Infantry line, care being taken that the advance of the Artillery is always preceded by scouts, to test the practicability of the ground.

7. If a battery be open to the chance of attack from the flanks, scouts should be sent out from its Cavalry support to reconnoitre and give intelligence of any flank movement of the enemy and so prevent surprise.

8. In the case of meeting a flank attack, the available artillery should advance towards the threatened flank, and take up a position so as to operate on the enemy's flank, leaving the batteries already engaged free to sustain a continuous fire.

9. As regards the Cavalry, that portion on the threatened flank should advance exposing itself as little as possible, and should be ready to act vigorously, as opportunity offers, or as circumstances demand, against the enemy's flank, or against the Cavalry supporting its movements; the Cavalry on the other flank will be held ready to operate towards the original front, or on the flank which is thrown forward after the change of front has been effected.

10. Any Artillery, whether divisional or corps, which is not in action, should be posted in rear of the centre of the division or corps in a favorable position for being able to advance, but at the same time covered from observation. The main body of Cavalry should be so placed according to the nature of the

ground, as to be able to act towards the flank most exposed without hampering the movements of the Infantry.

11. In the attack of a position, Cavalry posted in the second line would find many opportunities of supporting those portions of the Infantry that are successful, and of attacking the flanks of the enemy still in position, as explained in Part IV, para. 8, page 323.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
September 18, 1877.

No. 151.—Army Regulations.—Para. 2098. Add note as follows:—

"NOTE.—The same principles as are contained in these rules should govern the measures to be taken when cholera appears among *Native Troops*: but, as the disease rarely attacks them with any great severity, it is left to the Military and Medical authorities on the spot to determine in their case how far the procedure herein prescribed ought to be adopted under the particular circumstances."

No. 152.—Army Regulations.—Para. 2521. Add note as follows:—

"NOTE.—Difference between old and present rates of cart-hire is paid by Government for the benefit of families of Native Corps marching from station to station. It is not admissible when the families do not accompany the Troops."

No. 153.—Staff Corps.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct, that in future the certificates of the Commanding Officer and Surgeon of British Regiments, to accompany applications for admission on probation to the Staff Corps, are to be furnished in triplicate.

No. 154.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following will be para. 285-B, Army Regulations:—

Para. 285-B. An Officer in command of a regiment, on attaining Colonel's allowances, will at once make over command of his regiment to the next senior officer unless directed by superior authority to retain it temporarily.

No. 155.—Army Regulations.—The following is to be Clause (*a*) of para. 2712, Army Regulations:—

2712. Clause (*a*) They are allowed to deposit their savings in the Government Savings Bank as civil depositors, and such savings can be paid for deposit, either direct into the nearest civil treasury or by deduction from a pay abstract through a Military Paymaster.

No. 156.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 700, Army Regulations:—

700. (*a*) When accommodation is available soldiers who are drunk and violent should be confined by themselves until sober and not in the guard-room where they may be led to commit acts of insubordination. When this course is not practicable and several drunken men have to be locked up together, a bayonet sentry should be mounted over them. In all cases men so confined should be visited at least every two hours by a Non-Commissioned Officer of the guard and an escort in order that their condition may be ascertained, and should any suspicion arise that they are suffering from disease a medical officer is forthwith to be sent for.

No. 157.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant General's Office, Simla 25th June 1877.

No. 147.

Transport—Passage.—The following corrections are to be made in Part II of the Transport Regulations:—

Insert the following as Clause V (*a*) of paragraph 160:—

"Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian army, who compete in India and are admitted to the Staff College, Sandhurst, are permitted to travel on duty at the public expense to the port of embarkation, and thence to England by troop ship. Similar passages will also be provided for officers who pass the final examination on rejoining their appointments in India."

G.G.O. No. 1044 of 1876. Military Department letter No. 1045, dated 31st October 1876, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

"Officers who may be removed from the college as unlikely to make efficient staff officers, or who may fail to pass the probationary examination at the end of the first year, or the final examination, will be required to rejoin in India with the least possible delay, at their own expense, and will not be given passage in a troop ship."

Specially published as G.O. 336 of 1876.

Paragraph 56.—Add the following:—

"*Rajpootana Railway.*

Plate of cold meat and half a loaf of bread,	..	4 annas.
Large cup of tea or coffee	..	2 ,,
Pint bottle of beer ..	..	6 ,,
Imperial pint of draught beer	..	4 ,,

Specially published as G.O. 372 of 1876.

Expunge the foot notes (*) and (†) at page 9, also the latter part of that marked (*) at page 28, commencing with the words "adding thereto on the Great Indian Peninsula Railway."

Specially published as G.O. 12 of 1877.

Paragraph 149.—Add the following :—

"When the officer is entitled to take a charger."

Paragraph 159, Clause XII—

Military Department No. 933, dated 18th December 1876, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

After the word "sick" insert "or on account of the illness of his wife."

Paragraph 146, Clause II, expunge the words—

"Major Commanding battery" opposite "Royal Horse Artillery and British Cavalry."

Paragraph 198, Clause VI, after the word "presidency" in the twelfth line insert—"or on obtaining their discharge by purchase or otherwise."

Military Department No. 1210, dated 20th July 1874, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Insert the following :—

"Para. 180*a*. Whenever an officer on first arrival in India has been provided with a passage, either by troop ship or by private vessel, and is entitled to a passage to his final destination at the public expense, his family may also be furnished with a free railway passage from the port of debarkation with conveyance for the baggage prescribed in para. 127, Part I, of these regulations, whether they accompanied him from England or not."

Military Department No. 4348, dated 13th September 1876, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 16. Add after the words "down train 18 vehicles, including 2 break vans, being the minimum each way."

Mily. Dept. No. 371 and 1350, dated 10th January 1876, and 26th February 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Para. 160. The latter portion of Clause VI, which disallows the provision of free passages for field officers whose regiments arrived in India before the 2nd January 1865, when proceeding home on medical certificate, to be expunged.

Military Department No. 1415 dated 31st January 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Specially published as G.O. 34 and 64 of 1877.

Para. 138. To be expunged and reinserted as para. 110*a*.

Para. 140. In the scale of personal servants allowed, after —"Assistant Apothecaries," insert, "Passed Hospital Apprentices."

Military Department No. 1306, dated 23rd March 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

Note § on back of Form C is reconstructed as follows:—

§ "Hospital Apprentices, unless passed, and Hospital Assistants are not allowed conveyance for servants."

Specially published as G.O. 81 of 1877.

Para. 140. The scale of servants and followers allowed, is reconstructed as follows:—

G.G.O. No. 1129 of 1862.
G.O.C.C. dated 9th May 1864.
G.O. 239 of 1866.
Military Department No. 75, dated 4th October 1870.
Military Department No. 1306, dated 23rd March 1877.

140. Servants and followers are allowed according to the following scale:—

——	Personal Servants exclusive of horse attendants.	Followers allowed when camp equipage is taken.
General Officers commanding forces (discretional).		
" " divisions ..	12	6
" " brigades ..	9	5
Colonels, Lieutenant-Colonels and Majors in command, ...	5	3
Majors not in command and Captains Commanding	5	2
Captains and Subalterns	5	1
Native Commissioned and 2nd-class Warrant* Officers, † Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses, ‡ Apothecaries, Assistant Apothecaries, passed Hospital Apprentices, Staff Sergeants,* whether regimental or departmental, European, Eurasian and Native Clerks§, and Commissariat Gomashtahs and Purveyors in receipt of Rs. 50 a month and upwards ..	1	..

The chief clerks of the Adjutant-General's and Quartermaster-General's Offices at Army Head Quarters are entitled to 5 personal servants.

* A Warrant Officer or Staff Sergeant is also entitled to passage for one servant by bullock train when any portion of his entire journey at the public expense is by railway (G.O. 272 of 1874).

† Military Department No. 1440, of 24th March 1874, to Controller of Military Accounts—native commissioned officers are entitled to take a servant at all times when travelling by railway at the public expense.

‡ Being unmarried, or whose husband is not a schoolmaster, or serving in the regiment, or is not travelling with her.

§ Provided the clerk's salary is Rs. 50 per mensem or upwards: if under that amount, he is only allowed to take a servant in the event of the head of his office deeming it necessary as a *bonâ fide* charge.

	Personal servants exclusive of horse attendants.	Followers allowed when camp equipage is taken.
Mess.		
Regiment of British Cavalry or Infantry ..	16	4
Wing of British Cavalry or Infantry ..	10	2
Troop of Cavalry, Company of Royal Engineers, Sappers and Miners or British Infantry ..	3	1
Battery of Royal Artillery	6	2
Regiment of Native Cavalry or Infantry ..	8	2
Wing of Native Cavalry or Infantry ..	5	1
Troops exclusive of the authorized native establishments paid by Government	10 per cent.	

Para. 140. Add as Clause III—

Military Department No. 56 S, dated 3rd May 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

"III. The families of the private servants of officers are not entitled to free conveyance by rail under any circumstances."

Para. 214. After the word "certificate" insert "also when they travel on permanent removal, and when they rejoin regimental head quarters from their native villages, on the return of their regiment from foreign service."

In margin of this para. last line, for No. 93 C, substitute No. 936.

Para. 207 is reconstructed as follows:—

"207. Free conveyance with return passage is allowed to all native commissioned officers and soldiers of the native army, as well as to Hospital Assistants attached to corps when travelling from station by railway or by Government steamer, by sea or river, whether in the presidency to which they may belong or beyond its limits.

G.O.C.C. dated 10th December 1864.
G.O. 130 and 286 of 1868.
Military Department No. 344, dated 16th August 1870.
G.O. 342 of 1870.
" 195 of 1872.
" 214 of 1874.

If a Government vessel is not available, passage by a private one is allowed, if it is certified by a medical officer that a passage by water is absolutely necessary on medical grounds. A free passage by rail is also allowed to any of the above grades who may be invalided or discharged with gratuity as physically unfit for further service, when such mode of conveyance is available on their homeward routes; also to native commissioned and non-commissioned officers and soldiers returning to their homes after being pensioned."

Para. 27. In the scale given in this paragraph, column "1st class," after "European commissioned officers and their families," insert, "Native Aides-de-camp to their Excellencies the Viceroy, the Governors of Madras and Bombay, and the Commanders-in-Chief in India, Madras and Bombay, when moving on duty by whatever mode of travelling."

To the authority cited in the margin add—"Military Department letter, No. 428, dated 24th May 1877, to the Quartermaster General."

Para. 110. In the third column of the scale of baggage conveyed for the several ranks, to note (*) add—"This quantity is also allowed to Native aides-de-camp to their Excellencies the Viceroy, the Governors of Madras and Bombay, and the Commanders-in-Chief in India, Madras and Bombay, when moving on duty."

To the references in the margin of this para. add—"Military Department, No 428, dated 24th May 1877."

No. 150.

Gymnastics—Instruction—Returns—B. A. R.—The attention of officers commanding British Cavalry and Infantry regiments is invited to Section 10 of the Queen's Regulations—"Gymnastic Training." The Commander-in-Chief has observed, that many commanding officers do not sufficiently appreciate the importance of gymnastics, in physically developing young soldiers, and His Excellency desires that in all places where apparatus exists, it may be utilised to the fullest extent.

Gymnastic training is compulsory, and a class of not less than thirty soldiers should always be under instruction in every corps, unless good and sufficient reasons can be given for not carrying on the work, the suspension of which should invariably be reported upon by the general officer commanding in the quarterly returns to the inspector of gymnasia.

The quarterly returns of gymnastic classes and reports on gymnasia are no longer required in duplicate, and para. *2855 of the Bengal Army Regulations will be altered accordingly.

These returns are invariably to be sent through the general officer commanding the division or district.

---

*3050, Madras Army Regulations.

No. 151.

Royal Artillery—Leave—B.A.R.—With reference to paragraphs 1211* and 1229*, Bengal Army Regulations, under no circumstances is general or privilege leave to be granted to officers of Royal Artillery, which would leave a battery with less than two officers present for duty, nor are the Major and Captain of a battery to be granted leave of absence at the same time, without reference to the Commander-in-Chief through the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery.

2. All applications for general leave, whether on private affairs or on medical certificate, in the cases of officers commanding Royal Artillery, in divisions and districts, on regimental staff, or under Indian pension rules, are to be forwarded by the transmitting authorities to the Deputy Adjutant-General, Royal Artillery.

*1427 and 1448 Madras Army Regulations.

No. 152.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 561, *dated* 22*nd June* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 747 of 1875, the following alterations are to be made at page 11 of Equipment Tables for 9-pr. M. L. R. batteries of Royal Horse and Field Artillery:—

For "4′ 6″ square" as the size of flags for Army signalling, read 4′ *square.*

For "Lamps, signalling, bull's eye," substitute *Lamps, hand, signalling.*

No. 154.

Home Orders—Re-engagements.—The following War Office Army Circular is republished for general information and guidance:—

Army Circulars, 1*st May* 1877, *Clause* 58.

1. Soldiers who take their discharge on the expiration of the first term of their limited engagement, on or after the 1st June 1877, will not be permitted to re-enter the army.

2. Clause 109, Army Circulars, 1875, will be modified accordingly.

* G.O. 313 of 1875.

---

* S.O. 137 of 1875.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 4th August 1877.

No. 190.

Legal.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief finds it necessary to remind officers commanding native regiments, that the offence of using criminal force against a superior officer does not cease to be punishable under Article 8, and become punishable under the Penal Code only, in consequence of the death of the superior officer being caused by such criminal force. His Excellency now directs, that no person subject to the Indian Articles of War, liable to a charge under Article 8, is to be handed over to the custody of the civil authorities without his sanction, which should only be applied for under very special circumstances. It will generally be desirable that the general officer should order prompt trial by court martial.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 11th August 1877.

No. 196.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 692, *dated 3rd August* 1877.—The following Clause 35 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st March 1877, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information :—

REGULATIONS FOR THE ORDNANCE STORE DEPARTMENT.

Lassos.

Clause 35.—1. One lasso, 30 feet in length, will be supplied to each troop of Cavalry in exchange for one of the 20-foot lassos now in possession.

2. Commanding officers will make the necessary demands for these lassos on the senior Ordnance Store officer of the district in which they are stationed, and, on receipt of the 30-feet lassos, will return an equal number of 20-feet lassos into store.

3. The details of equipment for regiments of Cavalry, issued with Clause 62, Army Circulars, 1876, will be amended accordingly.

No. 198.

Sanitary.—The medical authorities having brought to the Commander-in-Chief's notice the injury to the health of British soldiers in India caused by the abuse of plunge baths, His

Excellency is pleased to direct, that wherever there are plunge baths in use, regimental authorities shall invariably detail a non-commissioned officer for duty, so long as the same may remain open.

2. Soldiers are not to be allowed to bathe oftener than once a day, nor to remain longer than ten minutes in the water.

3. Commanding officers are held responsible that effective steps be taken regimentally to carry out this order.

No. 199.

Dress.—The following extract from a letter, No. $\frac{81002}{4532}$, C 11315, dated 22nd June 1877, received from the Horse Guards, is published for general information :—

"When Surgeons serving in India are mounted, His Royal Highness is pleased to approve of their wearing steel spurs, and using the same horse furniture as that laid down in the Dress Regulations for Surgeons Major, but without saddle-cloth."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 17th August 1877.

No. 202.

Insanes.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 716, *dated* 10*th August* 1877.—His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to republish for general information, the following Act XI of 1877, to facilitate the admission of Military Lunatics into asylums :—

G.O. 305 of 1872.

ACT No. XI OF 1877.

PASSED BY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

(*Received the assent of the Governor-General on the* 31*st May* 1877.)

An Act to facilitate the admission of Military Lunatics into Asylums.

WHEREAS it is expedient to facilitate the admission of European Military Lunatics into Asylums, and to amend the law

Preamble

now in force with regard to the admission thereto of Native Military Lunatics; It is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title.

1. This Act may be called the "Military Lunatics Act, 1877:"

Local extent.

It extends to the whole of British India, and so far as regards subjects of Her Majesty, to the dominions of Native Princes and States in India in alliance with Her Majesty;

Commencement.

And it shall come into force on the passing thereof.

Repeal of Act XXI of 1872.

2. Act XXI of 1872 (*to facilitate the admission of Native Military Lunatics into Asylums*) shall be repealed.

Procedure in respect of European officer or soldier declared lunatic.

3. Whenever any European officer, warrant officer, non-commissioned officer, soldier or other person subject to the provisions of the Act for punishing Mutiny and Desertion and for the better payment of the Army and their quarters, for the time being in force, has been declared a lunatic in accordance with the provisions of the military regulations of the Presidency to which he belongs, and has been ordered to be forwarded to any one of the Presidency towns, and it appears to one of the Surgeons General either of the British Forces or of the Indian Medical Service, according to the Presidency and the service to which the said lunatic belongs, that it is inexpedient that he should be removed to England, or that he should be detained in military custody until he can be conveniently sent to England, such Surgeon-General may, if he think fit, make an order under his hand for the reception of the said lunatic into the Lunatic Asylum at Bhowanipur, Madras or Bombay, or such other Lunatic Asylum as may be duly authorized for the purpose by the Governor-General in Council;

and the officer in charge of such asylum shall receive the lunatic in the asylum, and detain him therein until he is discharged therefrom, in accordance with the local military regulations in force for the time being, or until the Surgeon-General applies for his transfer to the military authorities in view to his removal to England.

Report in case of Native Officer or soldier appearing to be insane.

4. Whenever any native officer, non-commissioned officer or soldier appears to be insane, the officer commanding the regiment or detachment to which he belongs shall report the case to the general

officer commanding the division or district or force in which such regiment or detachment is serving.

Examination of Native by committee.

5. Such general officer shall thereupon cause the said native to be examined by a committee composed of at least two medical officers, or (if this be impracticable) by a regimental committee comprising the officer in command of the wing or squadron to which the native belongs, and the medical officer in charge of the corps or detachment of which such wing or squadron forms part.

Procedure of Native being found by committee to be insane.

6. If the said committee or regimental committee (as the case may be) are satisfied that the native is insane, the officer commanding the division or district or force may, if he thinks fit, make an order under his hand for the reception of the said native into a Lunatic Asylum, and shall then send him thither under military escort; and the officer in charge of such asylum shall receive the native into the asylum and detain him therein until he is discharged therefrom in accordance with the local military regulations in force for the time being.

Procedure for discharge of European or Native military lunatic.

7. Whenever it appears to the officer in charge of a Lunatic Asylum that the discharge of a military lunatic, whether European or Native, is necessary either on account of his recovery, or for any other purpose, such person shall be brought before the visitors of the asylum, and on the visitors recording their opinion that the discharge should be made, the general officer commanding the division, district or force, or other officer authorized to order the admission of military lunatics into asylums, shall forthwith direct him to be discharged, and such discharge shall take place in accordance with the local military regulations in force for the time being.

Payment of expenses of lunatic.

8. The Paymaster of the military circle within which any such asylum is situate shall pay to the officer in charge of such asylum the expense of the lodging, maintenance, clothing and medicine of every lunatic, whether European or Native, received and detained under this Act.

Legalization of past receptions in asylum.

9. All military lunatics heretofore received into Lunatic Asylums shall be deemed to have been so received in accordance with law.

No. 204.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 717, *dated* 10*th August* 1877.—*Erratum.*—In G.G.O. No. 541 of 1877, under the head "Annual supply of material for repair of double sets of harness, N. P.," in the column marked 8, opposite "Skins, sheep, tanned and curried," for No. "88," read No. "8."

G.O.* 170 of 1877.

* Madras S.O. No. 137, page 255 of 1877.

No. 158.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government para. 2986, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

2986. Officers commanding stations only should address the civil district officers direct, while general officers commanding divisions, districts or brigades should themselves address commissioners of divisions and similar high civil authorities, but in addressing a civil officer in charge of a district, may do so through their staff officers.

No. 159.—Army Regulations.—Para. 2677, Army Regulations is to be corrected as follows :—

In fourth line for "December" read "September."

No. 160.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government the following addition will be made to para. 2339, Army Regulations :—

"Whenever Malt liquor is condemned by Committees, the number of the gyle or brewing stamped on the casks is to be recorded on the proceedings."

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
September 25, 1877.

No. 161.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th June 1877.

No. 153.

Musketry—Pay and Allowances—Books.—Consequent on the issue of Clause 122 of War Office Circulars, dated the 1st September 1876, and of G.O. (*a*) 135 of the 9th June 1877, paragraphs 12 and 27, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, are hereby reconstructed, and will now read as follows :—

Three extra copies of this order, printed on one side, on paper of pocket edition size, and arranged to fit into the Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, will be issued to all British corps; one to every brigade and battery of Royal Artillery, and to all staff officers in the three presidencies.

Para 12. Officers (captains or subalterns) who have duly qualified according to the regulations in force in India, performing the duties of Instructor of Musketry in regiments of British Cavalry, are allowed staff pay at the rate of Rupees 150 per mensem; which will be drawn primarily for the periods of the year during which the instruction of any portion of the regiment in musketry has been regularly carried on without suspension, until completed; and, secondly, for the period during which the instruction of recruits has been carried on.

Para. 12A. Bills for this staff pay will be supported by certificates from commanding officers, stating details of such instruction; and that the charge is made only for such periods, as the annual course of musketry drill and practice of the regiment, or the training of recruits, was actually in progress; but these periods are not to include the periodical drills, not part of the annual course, which the several troops are required to perform independently.

Para. 27. Non-commissioned officers employed as Serjeant Instructors of Musketry in regiments of British Cavalry, will draw working pay for six days per week, at the rate of eight annas per day, during the same periods and supported by the

same certificates, as are prescribed in para. 12A for officer instructors. They will, however, be allowed working pay for three days in excess, whilst employed in preparing the annual Musketry Practice Returns.

All copies of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, in possession of corps and departments, are to be altered accordingly.

(*a*) Madras S.O. 121 of 1877.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 11th August 1877.

No. 197.

Musketry.—Under instructions from the Inspector-General of Musketry, and with reference to Horse Guards' General Order No. 14 of 1st March 1877, attention to which is directed in G.O.C.C. (*b*) dated the 1st May 1877, page 200, British Cavalry will judge distance in the 3rd and 2nd classes without any intermediate classification.

Three extra copies, printed on one side, pocket edition size, and arranged to fit into the Indian Appendix, will be issued to each corps of British Cavalry and Infantry, and one copy to all staff officers and departments in the three presidencies.

At the conclusion of the practice a classification will take place, when those men who obtain 20 points and upwards will be classified as first; those who obtain 16 points, but fail to obtain 20 points, will be classified as 2nd; and those who fail to obtain 16 points as 3rd class.

2. The foregoing will form para. 102A of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, all copies of which in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected accordingly.

(*b*) Madras G.O.C.C. page 239 of 1877.

No. 200.

Musketry.—The following additions are made to the Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations:—

Three extra copies, printed on one side, on paper pocket edition size, and arranged to fit into the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, will be supplied to each regiment of British Cavalry and Infantry, and one copy to all Staff officers and departments.

Para. 136, first line, after "of," insert *Cavalry and.*

Para. 191, add at end of para.—

Diaries and annual returns should show in remarks the figures of any practice made by parties at convalescent depôts or with other corps, and included in the regimental figures.

Para. 204. Insert at foot of page 41 :—

10. *Nominal roll of non-exercised men, as per para.* 194, and in column for Chief Inspector of Musketry, insert *one copy.*

Para. 543. Add to end of paragraph—*Monthly diaries are not to be required from convalescent depôts. Arrangements with officers commanding depôts can be made, that intimation be given when any instruction other than the regular position and aiming drills or practice is to be carried out, in order to afford them an opportunity if possible of witnessing the same.*

All copies of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected accordingly.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th August 1877.

No. 205.

Schools.—The following clause will be added to para. 92, Army (Indian) School Regulations, published with G.O. (*c*) 259 of 1874 :—

The non-commissioned officer selected will not be detailed for any duty other than that of attending a general officer's inspection, commanding officer's parades once a week, muster parades, divine service in charge of the school children, and the annual practice of the battery to which he belongs.

(*c*) Madras G.O.C.C. page 314 of 1874.

No. 206.

Bands—Re-engagements.—The following Horse Guards' General Order No. 47, dated the 1st July 1877, is republished for guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 47—*School of Music.*

I. Soldiers enlisted for short service, and who have completed three years' service, will, before they are admitted to Kneller Hall for training as musicians, be called upon to extend their service for twelve years with the colors, under para. 10, Clause 67, Army Circulars of 1874, and para. III of G.O. 34 of 1874.

II. In all applications to send men to Kneller Hall for instruction, the descriptive returns must show distinctly how long each man has to serve.

No. 208.

Discipline—Soldiers.—The following Horse Guards' General Order No. 48, dated the 1st July 1877, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 48—*Courts Martial.*

Referring to the question in the form of proceedings of courts martial (Appendix B, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873), "What service is the prisoner allowed to reckon towards discharge," it is to be understood that in the case of men under trial for desertion, the service is to be calculated only up to the date of desertion.

No. 213.

Musketry—Native Army.—With reference to para. 14 of G.O. (*d*) 320 of 1876, directing that in future there should be no exemptions whatever in the Native Army from the annual course of musketry drill and practice, the Commander-in-Chief in India is pleased to announce that the Government of India has sanctioned that trumpeters, drummers, and buglers of Native regiments shall be allowed to participate in the rewards for good shooting and judging distance, already authorized for the Native Army.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 342 S, of the 15th August 1877—headed "Rewards—Native Army."

(*d*) Madras S.O. 137 of 1876.

No. 217.

Dress.—The following extracts from Horse Guards' General Orders Nos. 35 and 36, dated 1st June 1877, are republished for guidance :—

G.O. (*e*) 13, 161 and 199 of 1877.

Horse Guards' G.O. 35,—*Officers' Dress.*

The Queen has been pleased to approve of the following alterations in the "Dress Regulations for the Officers of the Army," and the necessary corrections will be made accordingly.

I. *Patrol Jacket.*—Field-Marshals, Generals, and Officers of the General, Divisional, and Brigade Staff, when on service in the field, will wear a patrol jacket of the following description :—

For Field-Marshals and Generals—

Blue cloth, blue velvet lay-down collar square in front, inch mohair lace at bottom of collar, with black Russia tracing at top of lace, showing an eighth of an inch blue light and forming an eye at either corner. Badges of rank, as

laid down in the Drsss Regulations, 1874, for the blue frock coat, to be worn at each end of the collar; inch mohair lace traced with Russia braid all round, up the slits, and along the back seams. The tracing forms an eye at each angle of the braid, except at the top of the slits and back seams, where it forms a crow's-foot, 1 in. in length, and at the bottom in the centre, where it forms a long crow's foot 1¼ in. in length. Five loops of inch mohair lace at equal distances down the front on each side, with two olivets on each loop, the top loops extend to the shoulder seams, and the bottom to 4 in. Blue velvet pointed cuffs, with inch mohair lace traced with black Russia braid forming an Austrian knot above and below the lace. The mohair lace reaches to 7 in. from bottom of cuff, and the Austrian knot at the top to 9 in. Pockets in front edged at the bottom with inch mohair lace, black silk lining; pocket inside left breast.

For Staff Officers under the rank of Brigadier-General—

The same as for Field-Marshals and Generals, with the exception that the collar and cuffs will be of cloth, and that the braiding on the collar will be of half-inch mohair lace top and bottom. Collar to stand up, badges of rank at either end in gold embroidery. The height of collar not to exceed 2 inches.

II. *Helmet.*—Officers serving in India, and regimental officers (including regimental staff officers) serving in the Mediterranean, West Indies, Bermuda, Cape of Good Hope, Ceylon, Hong-Kong and the Straits Settlements, St. Helena, Mauritius, the Dominion of Canada, and in the West African Settlements, will wear a helmet of the following description:—

(*a.*) It is to be of cork, covered with white cloth in six seams, bound with buff leather at the bottom; and above the peak, and going round the helmet, a buff leather band, one inch wide, stitched top and bottom. The head-piece is to be let in with zigzag ventilator; back peak to centre of crown 12 in., front peak to centre of crown 10¾ in., side to centre of crown 9 in., gilt side hooks, gilt curb-chain chin-strap, the links ⅛th of an inch wide, the strap lined with white leather.

Rifle regiments will have a bronze curb-chain chin-strap on morocco leather of the color of the regimental facings, lined with black velvet. Width of links as above. At top of helmet a gilt collet riveted on to a gilt collar, ⅛th of an inch wide, to receive spike and base.

(*b.*) In cavalry regiments, the Royal Horse Artillery, and field batteries of the Royal Artillery, the helmet is to be

ornamented with a spike of bright gilt metal, on a dead gilt base,—leaf pattern.

The dimensions are:—
Height of spike from base 3⅜th in.
Total height of spike and base 4⅛ in.
Diameter of spike at point of contact with leaf base 1 in.
Diameter of base 3¼ in. full.

The base has eight principal points, with an interval of about 1¼ in. between each point.

In garrison brigades of the Royal Artillery, in the Royal Engineers, Infantry, Army Service Corps, and Army Hospital Corps the spike is to be of bright gilt metal, mounted on a bright gilt dome base.

The dimensions of this spike and the dome base are:—
Height of spike from place of insertion in dome 2¾ in.
Total height of spike and dome 3¼ in.
Diameter of spike at point of contact with dome 1 in.
Diameter of dome 1⅞ in. full.
Circumference of dome at point of contact with helmet 5⅞ in.

Rifle regiments are to have a bronze spike and base.
Dimensions as for infantry.

(*c.*) A zinc button covered with white cloth is to be worn on those occasions when the spike is not used.

(*d.*) The cocked hat, having been found unsuited to India, is to be discontinued; and in its place a helmet, as described in para. II—with plume—has been approved for General and Staff Officers serving in that country. The dead leaf gilt base, as for Cavalry, will be worn with the helmet for General and Staff Officers.

(*e.*) General and Staff Officers in India are to wear a plume of white swan feathers, 10 in. long, drooping outwards, with red feathers under, reaching to the end of the white ones. Officers under the rank of Brigadier will wear similar plumes, but 7 in. long instead of 10 in. Military Secretaries and Aides-de-Camp will wear the smaller plume, but with the red feathers outside the white.—The leaf pattern of base is to be worn with the plume.

Paymasters, Quartermasters, and Veterinary Surgeons on the establishment of regiments will not wear plumes.

(*f.*) The plumes worn in India are to be attached to the helmet by means of a screw passing through a dead gilt socket, 1½ in. high, leaf pattern, and fastened by a nut.

(*g.*) White puggarees are to be worn with helmets in India, Ceylon, Hong-Kong, and the Straits Settlements.

III. *Pantaloons and Hessian Boots for Hussars.*—Officers of Hussars, at levees and in the evening when in full dress, will wear blue cloth pantaloons,—with one stripe of three-quarter inch gold lace down each side seam, traced with gold Russia braid, showing a blue light of one-eighth of an inch,—and Hessian boots, with a V cut at the top in front, and round the top of the boot gold gimp lace three-eighths of an inch wide, terminating in an oval boss in front, 2 in. long and 1¼ in. wide. The height of the boot at the back to reach just above the centre of the calf of the leg, the slope behind to be 1½ inch lower than the top of the peak which forms the V cut in front; patent boxes worked into the heels.

The Regulation boot will continue to be used by officers of Hussars, for all services for which the knee boot is now authorised, but the V cut at the top is to be introduced, and the oval boss as described in the preceding paragraph. The boss to be prepared so that it may be put on and off at discretion.

Horse Guards' letter, dated 2nd July 1877.

Officers of Hussars will wear straight neck spurs with Hessian boots; length of neck 1⅝ inch exclusive of the rowel.

IV. *Spurs for Aides-de-Camp.*—Aides-de-Camp are to wear steel spurs, except at levees and in evening dress, when brass spurs will be worn.

V. The necessary patterns will be sealed and deposited in the pattern room at the War Office.

Horse Guards' G.O. 36.—Dress and Equipment.

The following additions are to be made to Section 12 of the "Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873":—

* * * * *

II. The buttons supplied with helmets for officers, non-commissioned officers, and men will be worn on all occasions when the spike is not used.

III. The plumes for General Officers and Staff Officers in India, and the spikes for regimental officers at all stations for which the helmet is authorized, will be worn, in

Review order,
Field-day order,
Marching order.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
October 1, 1877.

No. 162.—Dress.—The Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified, that the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council sanctions the adoption for use in the Madras Light Cavalry, of Patrol Jackets of the same pattern as that worn by British Hussar Regiments.

No. 163.—Pay and Allowances—Probationers—Staff Corps.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify for general information and guidance that the Government of India have been pleased to decide that, from the date of arrival in India and of being brought on Indian pay and allowances of the first of the direct probationers from Sandhurst, all officers on probation from British Regiments shall receive the Staff Corps rate of pay of their rank, notwithstanding that they may not have served three years in the Army.

No. 164.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th August 1877.

No. 212.

Musketry—Books.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the Commander-in Chief is pleased to announce that the following articles are authorized for British regiments, equipped with Martini-Henry rifles, and will be issued by the Ordnance Department on indent.

Military Department letter No. 821S, dated the 30th July 1877—headed "Ordnance, Stores."

These articles will be entered in or erased from the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations in the paragraphs mentioned below. All copies of that Appendix in possession of corps and departments are to be corrected accordingly :—

1. Strike out of paragraph 443, "gauge plug for mouth of chamber." Regiments already in possession of this article will retain it, to be used as directed in Adjutant-General's Circular, No. 1962, Musketry, dated the 20th June 1877, to the address of officers commanding regiments of British Infantry; such regiments as have returned it will indent on the arsenal on which dependent.

2. *Add to para.* 346.—Rangoon oil (to be obtained free annually on special indents) in such quantity as may be certified to by commanding officers to have been *bonâ fide* expended, by having been carried in the oil bottle, and used solely in lubricating the chamber of the rifle, as directed in para. 6 of the above quoted circular.

No. 215.

Ordnance Stores.—Owing to the difficulty experienced in procuring sponges precisely of the weight laid down in G.O. (*a*) 234 of 1873, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that pieces weighing ten drams shall be accepted, if the total weight of the issue averages over three-quarters of an ounce.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. page 317 of 1873.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 31st August 1877.

No. 220.

Discipline.—With reference to the 48th Clause of the Mutiny Act, the Commander-in-Chief directs that, on any occasion of a soldier confessing to having concealed previous service, his commanding officer will at once apply to the officer commanding the supposed former regiment, or in the case of former service stated to have been in the Navy or Royal Marines, through the Horse Guards to the Admiralty, for full particulars as to previous service and discharge, and to his own

brigade depôt for the original attestation paper containing the declaration made at the time of fraudulent enlistment.

2. The soldier should be retained to duty until the above documents have been obtained.

No. 222.

Officers—Pension—Funds.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Deparment, is republished :—

No. 381, *dated* 27*th April* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 1315, dated the 25th December 1872, *the following paragraph of a military letter from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, No. 96, dated the 15th March 1877, received on the 13th April 1877, is published for information and guidance :—

* Republished in G.G.O. (*b*) No. 560 of 1873. G.O. 202 of 1873.

Paragraph 3.—In compliance with your request, I have resolved that the following addition be made to the rules of the Fund, viz. :—

"If the report of a marriage or of the birth of a child be not made within one month of the occurrence, the donation payable in each case will be increased 2½ per cent., and interest thereon charged from the date of marriage, or birth of the child. After six months' delay, donations will be increased 5 per cent., and interest charged in the usual manner."

(*b*) Madras G.O.G. page 113 of 1873.

No. 226.

Pay—Leave—Royal Engineers.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 741, *dated* 16*th August* 1877.—The following military letter from the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India is published for general information :—

MILITARY. No. 209.

INDIA OFFICE, *London, 5th July* 1877.

To His Excellency the Right Honorable the Governor-General of India in Council.

Para. 1. Having considered in Council your military letter No. 86 of the 29th March last, on the subject of the furlough

pay of officers of Royal Engineers of the Imperial List, I have decided that, for the future, these officers may receive their pay while on furlough, either under the regulations in force before February 1873 or under the terms of your General Order No. 120 of the 7th of that month, that is to say, an officer of Engineers of the Imperial List may, at his option, on taking furlough to this country, either receive furlough pay on the understanding that, should he not return to India, he will have to refund the difference between it and English pay, less the regulated amount of passage money, or a free passage and English pay only during the period of his furlough, the difference between English pay and furlough pay, less the cost of his passage, being issued to him upon his return to duty in India.

2. The officer's choice should be made at the time of applying for furlough, and should be noted on his last pay certificate.

I have, &c,

(Signed) SALISBURY.

No. 227.

Records—Soldiers.—Under instructions from Horse Guards, it is notified that appointment as Acting Bombardier, Lance Sergeant or Lance Corporal should not be entered in the soldier's pocket ledger as promotion.

G.O. 311 (*c*) of 1876.
G.O. 116 (*d*) of 1877.

(*c*) Madras S.O. 136 of 1876.
(*d*) „ „ 166 of 1877.

No. 228.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to Transport Regulations, Part I:—

Para. 47 B.—Widows of first-class Staff Sergeants proceeding to England will be provided with the same accommodation on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships, as they would be entitled to were their husbands alive.

Military Department No. 316, dated 16th August 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

No. 231.

Artillery—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 765, *dated* 24*th August* 1877.—The following clauses in List of Changes in War Matériel, are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st April* 1877.

3052. Harness and saddlery.
Alterations to—
Collar, neck, horse.
Breeching, near, complete, with strap (II.)
Breeching off, complete, with strap (II.)

3056. Apparatus, drying gun cotton. (Mark I.)
Instructions for drying gun cotton.

3057. Band, iron, with loops, for rammer staves. (Mark I.)
Ropes, guide, for rammers.
} rifled M. L., 9-inch.

3065. Gunpowder, service, R. F. G. 2 :
Modified specification.

3070. Scales, hanging, siege, travelling carriage, complete. (Mark I.)

3071. Sights, rifled guns, tangent scale, muzzle-loading, 9-pr., land service, 6 cwt. of Mark II ; 5° and 12° (Mark III.)*

* No. 5° sight of Mark I has been approved or sealed. Marked 11 5° sight was sealed with the gun, § 2683. For Mark II 12° sight see § 2855.

3074. Tools, venting, iron, ordnance, set No. 3, siege train.
Boxes, wood, for carrying ditto.

No. 233.

Schools.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

G.O. 250 and 309 of 1872.
G.O. 269 of 1873.

No. 766, *dated* 24*th August* 1877.—Paragraphs 15 and 40 of G.G.O. (*e*) No. 859 of 1873 are reconstructed as follows :—

"15. Schoolmasters absent on leave, except during the authorized vacations, are not entitled to staff pay,

(*e*) Madras G.O.G. page 169 of 1873.

which is only admissible when present with their regiments and in performance of their duties. See para. 40."

"40. Schoolmasters will be granted an allowance of one Rupee and twelve Annas daily in addition to the actual and necessary travelling expenses by railway or road under the following circumstances:—

(*a*) When travelling on duty without troops to join their regiments.
(*b*) When visiting detachment schools.
(*c*) During transfer from one station to another.
(*d*) When proceeding to or from a hill depôt.

Staff pay is not admissible for the above periods.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
October 8, 1877.

No. 165.—Army Regulations.—The following Horse Guards G.O. No. 23, dated 1st April 1877, is published for information and guidance :—

"The following will be substituted for Section 13, para. 19 of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873."

19. When Officers serving with regiments on foreign stations apply for leave of absence to enable them to return home on account of their private affairs, their applications will be accompanied by a statement of the period during which they have served abroad, and they will have to sign a declaration to the following effect, viz. :—

I do hereby declare that I will rejoin for duty, at my own expense, within the period for which leave of absence may be granted me ; and I further declare that if, during the period of my leave of absence, I retire from the service and receive the price of my Commission, exchange, or am placed upon temporary half-pay, or am made supernumerary in my regiment (except to serve as an Adjutant of Auxiliary Forces), I will hold myself responsible for the payment of the passage of the Officer who may be ordered abroad in my place.

The above Certificate will be substituted for that given in para. 1360, Army Regulations.

No. 166.—Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, the following alterations will be made in para. 1256 of the Army Regulations :—

Expunge the words—"The opinion of this Committee, if condemning the stores as unfit for the service, will, when confirmed by the Officer Commanding the station be considered final."

In line 13, after the words "Army Head Quarters" add "for orders."

No. 167.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 31st August 1877.

No. 225.

Effects and Credits—Committees.—Under authority of the Government of India, the following rules for the guidance of committees of adjustment are published:—

G. O. 119 of 1877.
Mily. Dept. No. 20 E, dated 15th August 1877.

In the event of the widow, next of kin, or legal representative, paying in full the preferential charges, the committee of adjustment should act in the literal meaning of Section 8 of the Regimental Debts Act, and beyond securing, immediately on the death, the effects of the deceased, "within the station, colony, or command," and under para. 5 of the Royal Warrant, "making in all cases an inventory and an account of the debts and credits," should "not further interfere in relation to the property."

The effects may be made over to the widow or next of kin, on payment of the charges, without insisting on representation, it being clear that the payer of these preferential charges can be sued and made responsible in the proper civil court for the due administering of any assets which may have come to his or her hands (as any one else may be who has taken possession of the goods of a deceased person).

In the case when the legal representative, not being the widow or next of kin, proposes to pay the preferential charges and to administer to the estate, probate or letters of administration should be produced before the secured effects are made over.

In either case the committee "should withdraw from any further interference with the assets of the deceased," leaving the widow or next of kin, as the case may be, to obtain probate or letters of administration in ordinary course, as a private individual, and to collect assets and deal with any estate the deceased may have been possessed of, over and above the effects secured by the committee of adjustment.

The cost of securing the effects and making the inventory and account of the debts and credits, should, in accordance with the practice of the War Office, be charged against the estate, in the same manner as under Section 9 of the Warrant, the cost of the employment of an auctioneer is chargeable.

No. 229.

Military Instruction.—With the sanction of Government, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify that at centres of garrison instruction, where brushwood can be obtained at a reasonable rate, classes will be formed for the instruction of non-commissioned officers and men in gabion and fascine making.

Mily. Dept. No. 494 S, dated 20th August 1877.

2. The strength of the classes (which is not to exceed 50, or be under 20, men) will be fixed by the officer commanding the station, in consultation with the Garrison Instructor; and the instruction will be carried on at such times only as will not interfere with or impede the work of the officers' classes.

3. The Executive Commissariat Officer will provide the brushwood, on indents prepared by the Garrison Instructor and countersigned by the officer commanding the station.

No. 232.

Medical Department.—Cases having occurred in which medical officers have been appointed to the charge of divisional and brigade staff, lock hospitals, and garrison classes, as a separate charge, the attention of officers commanding divisions, districts, and stations, is invited to the regulations* of Government, which direct that such duties are to be entirely in addition to the regimental duties of the incumbents.

a G.O. 83 of 1867.
b G.O. 112 of 1872.
c G.O. 201 of 1874.

2. Under instructions from Government, nominations of medical officers to any of the above appointments, as separate charges, are for the future prohibited.

(*a*) Madras G.O.G. 20th April 1867, page 87.
(*b*) ,, ,, 21st May 1872, page 95.
(*c*) ,, ,, 24th July 1874, page 139.

No. 168.—Army Regulations.—The following alterations are made in the Army Regulations:—

New para., as note (*a*) *under para.* 1650.—In ordinary cases when a trumpet or bugle-major is deprived of his appointment for incapacity, he should be reverted to duty in the position he held before being appointed, but if the cause of such incapacity also prevents his performing a trumpeter's or bugler's

duties, he can be mustered as a gunner, driver, or private subsequent to his conviction by court martial.

New para. as note (b) under para. 1650.—First trumpeters, trumpeters, and shoeing smiths not being non-commissioned officers, cannot be sentenced to be reduced to the ranks, but can be directed by the commanding officer to revert to the rank of gunner, driver, or private subsequent to conviction by court martial. When it becomes necessary to bring an acting bombardier, lance corporal, lance naigue, &c., to trial by court martial, he is to be arraigned as a gunner, driver, sapper or private, as the case may be: followed by a statement of his acting rank in parenthesis; thus:—Gunner (acting bombardier) A; Private (acting corporal) B; Sepoy (acting naigue) C.—The direction to cease to do duty as an acting non-commissioned officer, is to form no part of the sentence of the Court.

No. 169.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is to be made to para. 1144 A, Army Regulations:—

After the word "enlisted" in second line, insert "between the ages of 15 and 17."

No. 170.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in the Commanding Officer's certificate laid down in para. 124:—

In the 10th and 11th lines eliminate "Military Regulations of "the Presidency" and substitute "Madras Army Regulations."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

Madras: Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
October 15, 1877.

No. 171.—Bounty Clothing.—Under instructions from Government the Commander-in-Chief directs it to be notified that men enlisted on Foreign service are entitled to the articles of equipment enumerated in paragraph 70, Transport Regulations, by Sea, Part I.

No. 172.—Army Regulations.—The following correction is made in the Madras Army Regulations :—

In paragraph 1,796, Madras Army Regulations, eleminate from "Soldiers Committed" in the first line up to "field kits" in the 5th line, and substitute the following :—

Soldiers committed to a *Military prison*, away from their own stations, will take with them enough of their kit to give them a change of clothes.

No. 173.—The following Extracts from General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 12th August 1875.

No. 212.

Good Conduct Pay.—With the sanction of Government, paragraph 514 of the Native Infantry Standing Orders is reconstructed as follows :—

Military Department Letter No. 462, dated 19th July 1875.

Good Conduct Pay, according to the rates and periods laid down for British Infantry, is admissible to drummers, fifers, and buglers attached to Native Corps, who may be of European parentage, *i.e.*, whose fathers and maternal grandfathers, or whose mothers and paternal grandfathers were of pure European origin.

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 17th September 1877.

No. 234.

Clothing.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 783, *dated* 31*st August* 1877.—Under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, it is hereby notified, that British troops proceeding to India from England, will be provided with cork helmets by the War Office prior to embarkation, the value being claimed in the same manner as other articles of clothing taken to India.

G.O. (*a*) 20 of 1874.

2. The issue of the present biennial allowance for wicker helmets will be discontinued in respect of troops who may be supplied with cork helmets under the above arrangement.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. 30th March 1874, p. 91.

No. 235.

Discipline—Dress—Leave.—The Commander-in-Chief in India directs that all officers on leave in Cashmere, who may be guests at public entertainments given by His Highness the Maharajah, shall appear on those occasions in uniform.

The senior officer on leave at Srinuggur will be held responsible by the Commander-in-Chief that no infringement of this order takes place, and senior officers at all places of resort in Cashmere are further required to direct the immediate return to his regiment or station, of any officer whose conduct may necessitate such a measure, reporting the same to Army Head Quarters.

No. 236.

Prisons—Bedding.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 784, *dated* 31*st August* 1877.—ADDENDUM—To G.G.O. No. 944 of 1876 add the following after the words "regimental cells" :—

G.O. (*b*) 271 of 1876.

"On the men leaving the country, the bedding will be returned to the Commissariat, unless required for use on board ship."

(*b*) Madras S.O. No. 123, of 11th November 1876, p. 234.

No. 238.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 804, *dated 7th September* 1877.—The following Clause 93 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st June 1871, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information :—

G.O. 242 (*c*) of 1875.

Marking Accoutrements.

Clause 93.—With reference to paragraph 8 of Clause 72, Army Circulars, 1870, it has now been decided that in the case of a regiment or corps receiving a new equipment, a money allowance shall be granted for marking the same, not exceeding nine pence for every 300 articles marked.

2. This order applies to the valise equipment, the number of articles composing which are detailed below, and it will be of retrospective effect so far as that equipment is concerned :—

1 bag, ammunition.
1 belt, waist.
2 braces.
1 haversack.
2 pouches.
2 straps, great coat.
2 ,, steadying.
1 strap, mess tin.

3. The allowance will be charged in the Regimental Pay Lists, and be vouched by a certificate showing the number and description of articles marked.

(*c*) Madras S.O. No. 126, of 25th October 1875.

No. 239.

Sea Kits.—It is hereby notified that sealed patterns of the articles which constitute a sea kit, will be deposited at Deolali depôt :—

Transport Regulations p. 19, Part I., G.O. 106 of 1877.

2. On each occasion of sea kits being issued to troops leaving India, a committee will be assembled to compare and pass them before issue.

3. In the event of their being found below the standard quality, a corresponding reduction will be made in their price, and this reduction will be fixed by the committee.

4. No complaints against either quality or price will receive attention after once the sea kits have been accepted.

No. 242.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 810, *dated 7th September* 1877.—The following clause in List of Changes in War Matériel, is made applicable to India :—

G.O. 50 (*e*) of 1873.

Dated 1*st December* 1871.

LANCE BUCKET.

2184. Lance bucket, secured to staple of stirrup iron by ¾ inch strap and buckle, instead of being sewn; top binding prolonged so as to cover top of stirrup iron, and form a pocket with a hole to take stirrup leather, for Cavalry.

No. 243.

Discharges.—The annual publication in G.O.C.C. of the Discharge Order and Instructions for the Preparation of Discharge Documents of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, will be discontinued from this date.

Four copies of this order, in pamphlet form, will be furnished to regiments of British Cavalry and Infantry.

1 Orderly-room.
1 Paymaster.
1 Quartermaster.
1 For use of discharge boards.

Two to each battery of Artillery and convalescent depôt. The usual distribution to the staff will be made.

1 Commanding officer.
1 Discharge boards.

It will be considered a book of local regulations, and be handed over on relief.

Any alterations or additions which may hereafter become necessary will be promulgated in the Standing Orders of the Commander-in-Chief, and the corrections will duly be made.

The book will in future be known as "Regulations for the Discharge of Soldiers of the British Forces serving in India."

No. 245.

Drill and Instruction.—*Erratum.*—In plates 1, 2, 3, 4, published with G.O. 155 (*f*) of 1877, the figures 2 and 3 will be transposed.

(*e*) G.O.G. 25th February 1873, page 44, No. 52.
(*f*) Madras S.O. No. 150 of 1877.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BANGALORE,
October 29, 1877.

No. 174.—Enlistments—Boys, British Regiments.—The following letter, No. 473, dated 25th September 1877, from the Government of India, respecting the enlistment of boys in British Regiments, is published for information :—

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your docket, No. 3,936, dated 9th July 1877, relative to the enlistment, in respect to number, of boys in British Regiments.

2. In reply, I am to state, for the information of His Grace the Governor in Council, that in the opinion of the Government of India the number of boys should be regulated by the actual effective strength of regiments or battalions in India, and not by the established complement.

3. I am further to observe that financial and other considerations make the maintenance of the rule imperative, and that enlistments should not be made in excess of the authorized establishment, but that, in the opinion of the Government of India, this rigorous application of the rule need not necessarily cause the practical inconvenience apprehended by the Adjutant-General of the Madras Army, inasmuch as the British Force in India is always below the established strength, and British Regiments almost invariably so.

4. In the unusual case of a regiment or battalion being above the authorized strength, no enlistment of boys should be permitted except when the necessity of the case is clearly established, and then only with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency, each case being reported to the Government of India to enable the pay of the extra men being properly admitted.

No. 175.—Returns—Guard.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that the following instructions be published for the

preparation of Annual Return of Guards and Escorts furnished by Native Corps under Standing Order No. 16, dated 18th February 1876.

2. First heading—"Strength available for duty"—should show the several ranks available for guard duty on 1st April, including those on guard and orderly duties on that date as shown in the 2nd and 3rd headings. To prevent misunderstanding the first heading should in future be "Strength available for guard duty."

3. The fourth heading—"Total"—should give the total of the 2nd and 3rd headings.

4. The number of men available for guard duty in first heading must be divided by the total number of men on duty in 4th heading. From this product must be deducted one night on duty, and the remainder, which is the actual number of nights in bed enjoyed by the several ranks, is to be entered in the fifth heading "Number of nights in bed."

5. If the number of nights in bed falls short of four and the escorts are excessive, an explanation of the cause thereof should be attached to the Return.

6. Attention is also directed to the instructions contained in paragraphs 1954 and 1955, Army Regulations, regarding the employment of useless guards, &c.

No. 176.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 29th September 1877.

No. 248.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made to Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Para. 206. Add—"They are, on admission into the service, to be considered, in respect of passages, as on a footing with native recruits, and entitled to free passage by river steamer, when proceeding to join regiments serving in the Eastern Frontier District."

Military Department No. 2788, dated 10th September 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

No. 249.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 806, *dated 7th September* 1877.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 408 of 1877, the following list of accoutrements, forming the valise equipment of a regiment of British Infantry, is published for general information :—

G.O. (*a*) 253 of 1876.
G.O. (*b*) 102 of 1877.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 109 of 1876, page 218.
(*b*) „ S.O. No. 117 of 1877, page 200.

Names of Articles.	Period of Service.	Data for calculating proportion.	Total Number per Regiment.	Remarks.
ACCOUTREMENTS.	YEARS.			
Bags, leather, ammunition, valise equipment, sergeants and rank and file.	5	1 per sergeant, corporal and private.	829	
Belts, leather . Color, infantry, buff	10	1 per color	2	
Belts, leather . Waist, buff, infantry, without lockets. Staff sergeants ..	8	1 per staff sergeant, sergeant cook, master tailor and band sergeant.	12	
Belts, leather . Waist, buff, infantry, without lockets. Sergeants	8	1 per sergeant and sergeant pioneer.	41	
Belts, leather . Waist, buff, infantry, without lockets. Rank and file ..	8	1 per corporal, private pioneer, musician, bugler and drummer.	835	
Bottles, glass, soda-water, covered with leather ..	..	1 per man of all ranks	886	
Bottles, zinc, oil, for ball bags, infantry	..	1 per sergeant, corporal and private.	829	
Braces, leather, V. E. all ranks, buff, infantry sets.	8	1 per man of all ranks	886	
Buckles, brass, infantry, rank and file, waist belts ..	10	1 per waist belt, sergeants 1 " " rank and file	875	
	10	1 per side drum..	8	
Carriage, leather .. Drum, buff side, infantry ..	10	1 } per S. S. belt, waist	12	
Carriage, leather .. Waist belts, infantry { long ..	5	1 }	12	
Carriage, leather .. Waist belts, infantry { S. S., with billets { short ..	5	1 }	12	
Frogs, leather, buff, infantry { Pioneers with shifting loop ..	10	1 per pioneer sergeant and pioneer.	11	
Frogs, leather, buff, infantry { Rank and file..	10	1 per corporal and private ..	789	
Frogs, leather, buff, infantry { Sergeants, drummers, band and bugler.	10	1 per sergeant, drummer, musician, and bugler.	76	
Haversacks, canvas, white, with button and brass slide.	3	1 per man of all ranks	886	

Knots, leather, sword, buff, S. S. Infantry, R. A. and R. E. .. .. No.	8	1 per sword	12	
Lockets, union { Brass, infantry, rank and file. „	12	1 per corporal, private, pioneer, musician, drummer and bugler.	835	
Lockets, union { Gilding, metal, sergeant, infantry „	12	1 per sergeant, and pioneer sergeant.	41	
Lockets, union { Gilt, staff sergeants, infantry. „	12	1 per staff sergeant, sergeant cook and master tailor.	12	
Pouches, leather, ammunition, black, V. E. 20 rounds, sergeants, rank and file, infantry.	5	2 per sergeant, corporal, and private.	1,658	
Slings, leather, musket and { Short rifles	8	1 per short rifle..	40	
rifle, buff, infantry { Long	8	1 per long „	789	
Straps, leather, V. E. buff { Great coat .. pairs.	8	1 } per man of all ranks.. ..	886	
Straps, leather, V. E. buff { Mess, tin .. „	8	1 } per man of all ranks.. ..	886	
Straps, leather, V. E. buff { Supporting valise „	8	1 } per man of all ranks.. ..	886	
Washers, leather, for zinc oil bottles..	..	2 per oil bottle	1,658	
Whistles and chains, sergeants, brass, infantry ..	..	1 per sergeant	40	Light infy. only.
Valise, infantry	10	1 per man of all ranks	886	

No. 251.

Pay Code.—The following General Orders, by the Government of India in the Military Department, are republished :—

No. 834, *dated* 14*th September* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops" :—

Article 1241, clause *a*, page 235. At the end of this clause insert the following :—

"NOTE.—An officer serving at Thayetmyo is allowed a free passage by river steamer to Prome, and one serving at Tonghoo a free passage to the coast when entitled to a free passage thence by sea."

G.L. Nos. 69-71C, of 3rd July 1877.

Article 2012. The two clauses of this article to be lettered *a* and *b* respectively. To clause *a* add the following :—

"Should it be considered expedient that the families should not accompany the regiments, &c., but proceed separately to their destination, no claims to additional carriage will be thereby established."

G.L. Nos. 21-6, of 2nd July 1877.

To clause *b* add the following :—

"The provisions of this clause are not applicable to the families of detachments proceeding to convalescent depôts, who are only allowed carriage on the scale prescribed in the preceding clause."

G.L. Nos. 21-6, of 2nd July 1877.

Article 60, clause *d*, page 20. For "Remount Agent, Madras," substitute "Remount Agent, Bengal and Madras."

G.L. No. 96 of 4th May, and Nos. 512-13S, of 18th May 1877.

Article 1734, clause XIV, page 330. Immediately above the note insert the following :—

"For the company of Royal Engineers at Roorkee, an assistant nurse is allowed on the above rate of pay, provided the number of women present with the company exceed that usually present with two companies of Infantry."

G.L. Nos. 135-6S, of 5th May 1877.

Article 1162. To be reconstructed as follows :—

"An officer entitled to the mileage rate of travelling allowance when travelling on duty connected with his office, cannot draw that rate when he is removed to another station or charge. If entitled to conveyance at the public expense on such occasions, he must obtain an order for free

G.L. No. 661-S, of 25th July 1877.

conveyance, or draw the actual expenses of the journey under Article 1157, provided they do not exceed the authorized mileage rate."

G.L. Nos. 781-38, of 30th July 1877.

Article 1074. Add—"This article is applicable to the Hyderabad Contingent."

Article 2468*a*. Add—"The provisions of this article are to be strictly observed except in cases where the absence of the parent or parents is not to exceed one year, when the child or children may be retained on an approved guarantee that they will be removed without expense to government or the asylums, &c., in the event of their parents not returning to India on the expiration of that period."

G.L. Nos. 533-6, of 20th July 1877.

Article 1341*a*. Add the following:—

"NOTE.—Leave granted to priests by their ecclesiastical superiors does not count as service qualifying for the higher allowances."

G.L. Nos. 177-94C of 9th August 1877.

Insert the following article:—

"581*a*. No extra remuneration is admissible to a veterinary surgeon who may be required to aid the commissariat department in treating diseased cattle."

G.L. Nos. 63-4 C, of 3rd August 1877, and 493 S to Bom. of 20th idem.

Article 1734, clause III, page 328. In the sixth line, for the words "and infantry," substitute "and two for each regiment of infantry."

G.G O. No. 230 of 1873.

Article 124, page 43. Enter the following:—

"Officer commanding Fortress Gwalior, Rs. 25."

G.L. Nos. 413-4C, of 21st August 1877.

Article 120, Clause *l*, page 41. Add—

"The half staff pay will commence from the date on which the officer makes over charge of his office, and he will not again receive full staff pay until he resumes charge of his office in India."

Financial Resolution, No. 2118, of 31st July 1877.
G.L. Nos. 361-71, of 18th August 1877.

To the foot-note at page 45 add—

"But when a lancer regiment or the 17th Bengal Cavalry is provided with, and required to keep up a range, half the allowances sanctioned for a Native cavalry regiment armed with rifled carbines is authorized, viz:—For butts and targets Rs. 2, and for musketry appliances Rs. 5 per mensem.

G. L. Nos. 652-4 S, of 25th July 1877.
Bengal Controller's letter, No. 5897, of 28th August 1877. to Accountant-General, Military Department.

Article 1158, page 219. To the note add—

Bengal Controller's letter, No. 5481, of 17th August 1877, to Accountant General, Military Department.

"In all calculations of distance the shortest eligible route will be taken."

Article 1596, Clause (*c*), is reconstructed as follows :—

"(*c*) While absent on furlough out of India on medical certificate,—British pay of the rank the man holds on the unattached list. Non-Commissioned officers of departments who draw infantry, cavalry, horse artillery, foot artillery, or the engineer rates of pay in India, will draw the British pay of those arms while on furlough (see Article 1630)."

G.G.O. No. 670 of 1877.

Article 1630. In the third line after the word "rank" insert the words "on that list (Article 1596);" in the fourth line substitute the word "pay" "for salary."

At the end of the article add the following :—

"In the case of a non-commissioned officer in receipt of a consolidated salary, the half staff pay will be a moiety of the difference between such consolidated salary and the pay of his rank on the unattached list for a month of 30 days."

G.G.O. No. 670 of 1877.

Article 1608. Expunge the words commencing "his half staff," &c., to the end of the article, and substitue—"his half staff pay will be calculated as prescribed in Article 1630."

G.G.O. No. 670 of 1877.

Article 937. Add—"An officer may, at his option take furlough on the above conditions, or receive furlough pay on the understanding that, should he not return to India, he will have to refund the difference between it and English pay less the regulated amount of passage money; the officer's choice must be made at the time of applying for furlough, and should be noted on his last pay certificate."

G.G.O. No. 741 of 1877.

Article 1707 is re-constructed as follows :—

"1707. A schoolmaster absent on leave, except during the authorized vacations, is not entitled to staff pay which is only admissible when present with his regiment and in performance of his duties—see Article 1999."

G.G.O. No. 766 of 1877.

Article 1999 is reconstructed as follows :—

"1999. A schoolmaster will be granted an allowance of one rupee and twelve annas daily in addition to the actual and necessary travelling expenses by railway or road, under the following circumstances :—

G.G.O. No. 766 of 1877.

(*a*)—When travelling on duty without troops to join his regiment.
(*b*)—When visiting detachment schools.
(*c*)—During transfer from one station to another.
(*d*)—When proceeding to or from a hill depôt.

Staff pay is not admissible for the above periods."

No. 835, *dated* 14*th September* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops" :—

Page 115. To foot-note *o*, add the following :—

"A monthly allowance of Rupees 2 each is granted to 3 syces per horse artillery battery, 2 syces per field battery, 3 syces per mountain battery of six guns, and 2 syces per mountain battery of four guns, employed in the repair of line gear."

G.G.O. No. 541 of 1877.

Article 571. Add the following :—

"Tent lascars, when detached singly or in small parties, are entitled to extra batta without the submission of the usual certificate that carriage has been maintained."

G.L. Nos. 1—2C, of 1st August 1877.

Article 98, clause *f*, page 28. Immediately under the entry "School allowance," and above the words "Malwa Bheel Corps," insert—

"Punjab Frontier Force (grant-in-aid to each regiment of cavalry, infantry and battery of artillery).. Rupees 20."

G.L. Nos. 525-8 S, of 20th July 1877.

Article 559, page 114. To foot-note *p*, add—

"The Bheesties at the Darjeeling depôt receive Rupees 8 each, inclusive of hill-batta and compensation for dearness of food."

G.L. Nos. 37-8 S, of 2nd August 1877.

Article 385. In the Note, expunge the words "the allowance is granted to the 4th Punjab Cavalry," and add the following at the end of the article :—

"The above allowance for the school-room or shed is also sanctioned for each regiment of cavalry, infantry and battery of artillery of the Punjab Frontier Force.

G.L. Nos. 525-8 S, of 20th July 1877.

Article 343, clause (*e*). Expunge the portion of the first note to this clause, which reads "exclusive also of trumpeters, drummers," &c., and substitute the following:—

"Trumpeters, drummers, and buglers are allowed to participate in the rewards for good shooting and judging distance."

G.L. Nos. 342-5 S, of 15th August 1877.

Article 343, clause (*a*), page 66. In the seventh and eighth lines, after the words "regiments armed with the rifled carbine," *add*—

G.L. Nos. 729-30 S, of 28th August 1877.

"To the best shot of each of the three squadrons (when practised) of the 17th Bengal Cavalry."

Article 637. For "Government steamers," substitute "Government river steamers."

G.L. Nos. 225-8 S, of 10th October 1877.

Articles 5*a* and 340*a*. Add—"The allowance is not admissible to muleteers, drivers and mahouts of British and Native artillery."

G.L. Nos. 731-5 S, of 28th August 1877.

No. 254.

Equipment—Artillery.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 849, *dated* 21*st September* 1877.—The following clauses in list of changes in War Matériel are made applicable toIndia:—

Dated 1*st January* 1875.

2692. Carriage, iron, wrought, travelling, rifled M. L. 40-pr. (Mark I § 2606.)

Addition of:—

Bed, elevating and shifting	..	1
Coins { hand	.. ..	.. 1
{ large	.. ..	.. 1
Roller, shifting	.. ..	.. 1
Scotch	..	.. 1

Dated 1*st December* 1875.

2814. Carriages, iron, wrought, travelling, R. M. L. siege. Method of carrying priming irons.

Dated 1st *October* 1876.

2963. Rocket, war, hale, 24-pr. (Mark V).

2964. Tank, wood, guncotton, with plug (Mark II).

Dated 1st November 1876.

2968. Instructions for the use of implements, fuze and shell, rifled ordnance, field service only.

Dated 1st December 1876.

2989. Gyn, triangle, heavy, 12 to 7 tons, wrought-iron, complete, with tackle, levers, slings, and wood trucks, 18 feet (Mark II).

Gyn, triangle, light, under 7 tons, wrought-iron, complete, with tackle, levers, slings, and wood trucks, 18 feet (Mark II.)

Increase of diameter of head bolts.

Dated 1st March 1877.

3046. Shells, rifled M. L., shrapnel, boxer, 9-pr. (Marks I, and II).

Withdrawal of.

Dated 1st April 1877.

3058. Box, wood, rocket, packing, sea service, 24-pr. (to hold three rockets) (Mark III).

Dated 1st May 1877.

3081. Arc, graduated; with screws for attachment to wood, bolts for stone, and bolts with nuts of extra depth for the ends of arc for concrete (Mark II).

3103. Side-arms, rifled M. L., 16-pr. and 9-pr.

Screw marking of staves.

No. 255.

Transport—Passage.—*Errata.*—The following addition and corrections are made in Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Paragraph 207. After the words "when travelling," in 5th line, insert—"on medical certificate."

Insert a comma after "attached to corps," in 5th line, and expunge the one after "steamer," in 7th line.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
5th November, 1877.

No. 177.—Bayonet Shield.—The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to sanction the use of a leather shield by Soldiers, whilst on bayonet sentry, in order to preserve the socket of the bayonet from the moisture of the hand.

Commanding Officers are informed that the Arsenal can supply small bayonet shields as required, on payment indents, the cost will not exceed 2 annas each, to be met from regimental funds. The number should be regulated by the number of posts mounted.

In future bayonet sentries will be prohibited from using handkerchieves and rags, as is often observed at present.

No. 178.—Horses.—At the recommendation of the Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, the Commander-in-Chief directs that horses of British Cavalry and Artillery shall, in future, be fed from mud troughs, built on a level with the floor of the stall, eighteen inches by twelve, with walls nine inches deep, four and a half inches of which should be below the level of the picket. These troughs are only intended as receptacles for grass forage.

The work to be done by syces free of expense.

No. 179.—The following General Order, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, is republished.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 29th September 1877.

No. 252.

Pay and Allowances.—With the sanction of Government,* Army Circular No. 57, dated the 1st May 1877, is republished as applicable to India :—

* Mily. Dept. letter No. 2818, dated 10th September 1877.

Outfit Allowance.

1. A non-commissioned officer granted a commission (except as provided in para. 2) will be allowed £100 in aid of his outfit.

2. A non-commissioned officer granted a commission on appointment to a horse brigade of the Royal Artillery, or to a regiment of Cavalry, will be allowed £150 in aid of his outfit. Riding-masters of Royal Artillery will only be allowed £100.

3. A schoolmaster promoted to be Sub-Inspector of Army Schools, will be allowed £100 in aid of his outfit.

4. These allowances may be issued without previous reference to the War Office, and charged in the accounts in which the first charge of the officer's pay appears, vouched by proof of payment.

5. A non-commissioned officer granted a commission as Sub-Lieutenant in a regiment of Cavalry, prior to the 1st of December 1876, or as Second Lieutenant on or after that date, will, on promotion to the rank of Lieutenant, be allowed the difference between the sum of £100 already received by him, and the sum of £150.

6. Clause 149, Army Circulars, 1872, and clause 114, Army Circulars 1873, are hereby cancelled.

G.O., (*a*) 334 of 1873.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C. page 442 of 1873.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
November 13, 1877.

No. 180.—Staff Corps—Certificates.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that the following form of the Commanding Officers Certificate required to accompany applications for admission to the Indian Staff Corps shall be substituted for that laid down in paragraph 124, Madras Army Regulations:—

Certified that of the (Regiment), a candidate for the Staff Corps, has on this date completed years service from the date of his first commission, of which years* (or the whole period as the case may be), was spent in India.

has passed an examination in the native languages by the standard, and has attained such a knowledge of his drill and duty, as an Officer of Infantry (or Cavalry) in all its branches, as to qualify him for the command of a company (or troop) in all situations. He also possesses a fair knowledge of the Articles of War and of the Queen's Regulations, as well as of the Madras Army Regulations, besides having gained some general acquaintance with the organization and nature of the duties of all branches of the Army serving in Madras.

I further certify that during the period has served with this Regiment, he has been attentive to his duty, and that his conduct has been in all respects unexceptionable.

(Signature of the Officer Commanding the Regiment.)

Place
Date

* To be reckoned from date of landing in India.

No. 181.—Pensioners—Particular Marks.—An instance having recently been brought to notice of an altogether incorrect description of a man, subsequently pensioned, having been entered in the Proceedings of the Medical Invaliding Committee, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs the particular attention of Commanding Officers and Medical Invaliding and Appeal Committees to G.O.G. 17th August 1869, No. 279, page 220, and to paragraphs 2932 and 2933, Army Regulations.

No. 182.—Army Regulations.—Paragraph 238, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows:—

238. Blank forms of Part No. 2 (W. O. Form 1114) of the report on British Regiments, will be supplied by the Adjutant-General, but they will be rendered in triplicate to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, to whom also any subsequent correspondence arising out of this part of the report will be addressed.

No. 183.—Committees—Stores.—With reference to Standing G.O., No. 100 of 1877, page 184, it is to be understood that when Committees are required to examine Stores at Arsenal Stations, the stores are to be sent to, and the Committees to assemble at, the Arsenals or Depôts.

No. 184.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 1st October 1877.

No. 257.

Discipline—Necessaries.—From the 1st October, the date on which the Articles of War for 1877 came into force in India, the term "free kit" will be held to include articles of necessaries only, and not the clothing which may have been issued to a soldier at the time of his fraudulent enlistment. The term "free kit" is also to be read in the same sense when a charge is framed for fraudulent enlistment as in the 3rd charge, Form 10, Appendix C to the Queen's Regulations.

No. 259.

Transport—Passage.—The following addition is made in the Transport Regulations, Part II:—

Add, as Clause III to para. 140, and as Clause VIII, on back of Form C.—

III. Second class accommodation is sanctioned for the European servants of an officer travelling on duty by rail, provided the aggregate expense of their conveyance does not exceed what would be incurred if the full number of servants allowed by this rule were provided with 3rd-class passages.

Mily. Dept. No. 335, dated 19th September 1877, to the Quartermaster-General in India.

No. 260.

Passage.—With the sanction of Government,* Clause 45 of War Office Circulars, dated the 1st April last, is published in supersession of that portion of para. 11, of War Office Circular No. 888, dated 2nd January 1865, noted in the margin :—

Officers are not entitled to passages at the public expense.

If exchanging with other officers for their mutual convenience, if coming home on their private affairs, or if returning to their stations on the expiration of their leave of absence on private affairs, officers returning home on their private affairs will be required to sign the declaration prescribed by the regulations, and will, if when in this country they exchange or retire from the service, be liable to pay the expense of their successors' passages to the stations from which they have returned.

* Mily. Dept. letter No. 719 S, dated 26th Septr. 1877.

1. An officer returning from abroad on his private affairs, will be liable to pay the expense of his successor's passage to the station from which he has returned ; provided—

(*a.*) He retires from the service (except on full pay), or exchanges to another regiment, or to half pay, or is made supernumerary in his regiment.

(*b.*) He is transferred to the Militia (except as Adjutant), under Article 28, Royal Warrant, 24th February 1873, (Clause 21, Army Circulars, 1873).

2. Paragraph 11, page 3, of the Regulations issued with War Office Circular No. 888, will be amended accordingly.

Republished in G.G.O. 471 of 1865, and p. 69 of S.O.

No. 263.

Clothing.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 871, *dated* 28*th September* 1877.—To G.G.O. No. 1294 of 1876 add the following :—

G.O. (*a*) 380 of 1876.

Note.—The period of duration of cloaks and capes of the mounted branches and of schoolmasters, should be ten years in connection with service both in England and India, without any difference being made in reckoning one year in England as equivalent to two years in India, as in the case of great coats and capes of Infantry and dismounted men of Artillery and Engineers.

(*c*) Madras S.O. No. 64 of 6th April 1877, page 94.

No. 264.

Staff Corps.—Officers serving on probation with a native regiment are not eligible for any employment which detaches them from regimental duty with their corps during the year of probation.

This prohibition does not refer to leave on medical certificate or to study the native languages.

Head Quarters Simla, 15th October 1877.

No. 265.

Transport—Passage.—The foot-note to revised paragraph 69, Transport Regulations, Part I, is reconstructed as follows :—

G.O. (*b*) 171 of 1877.

* A portion of this donation is usually thus expended when the Cape route is adopted :—

	R.	A.	P.
1½ bars of marine soap	0	6	0
1 ,, yellow soap	0	4	0
1 red worsted nightcap (about) ..	0	8	0
1 clasp knife	0	8	0
Needles and thread	0	4	0
Rupees ..	1	14	0

(*b*) Madras S.O. No. 137 of 1877, page 287.

No. 269.

Transport—Passage.—The following alteration is made in Transport Regulations, Part II, Form H :—

The credit note at foot of railway warrant, Form H, will in future be signed by station-masters only, the consignor signing the requisition in a line with the signature of the receiving clerk of the railway company.

Mily. Dept. No. 236, dated 14th September 1877, to Quarter-master-General.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, OOTACAMUND,
November 20, 1877.

No. 185.—Army Regulations.—The following modifications, &c., are made to paragraphs 1,260, 1,261, 1,262, and 1,263.

In paragraph 1,260 for "Regimental Committee" in fourth line, substitute "Garrison Board of Officers of which an Ordnance Officer will, when practicable, be a member."

In paragraph 1,261 for the words "Committee of experienced Officers" in the sixth line, substitute "Board of Garrison Officers of which an Ordnance Officer will be, when practicable, a member."

In paragraph 1,262, the word "Board" is to be substituted for "Committee," where the latter occurs, and the following to be added as paragraph 1,262-A.

The period of service ordered for stores to last being the minimum time, the mere fact of stores having lasted such period is not to be a reason for condemnation, which can only be justified by their unfitness for further use.

Paragraph 1,263 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

1,263. Stores are never to be rejected on account of their being of obsolete pattern or inferior quality; in the latter case they should be issued on the responsibility of the Commissary of Ordnance, and brought into use for such period as they may continue serviceable, a garrison board recording their condition at the time of issue, for the protection of the corps.

No. 186.—Veterinary Department.—With reference to S.G.O., No. 21 of 29th February 1876, the Commander-in-Chief directs that:—

1. Officers authorized to keep one or more chargers, should within one month of their arrival at a station where there is a Veterinary Surgeon notify to the Station Staff Officer their desire, or otherwise, of obtaining Veterinary treatment for such recognized chargers at the Government rate, *i. e.* Rupees 24 per annum per charger, or Rupees 2 per mensem, provided that for any broken period the minimum payment be Rupees 18.

2. Private horses or ponies must be arranged for, irrespective of the order regarding treatment of chargers.

3. Officers will be held individually responsible that the proper fees are paid periodically to the Veterinary Surgeon.

No. 187.—Pay and Allowances—Furlough.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to notify for general information that the Government of India have decided that an Officer who once elected the Rules of 1868 prior to the 1st July 1871 when applying for furlough or leave, whether or not the application had been granted, or whether or not the Officer had been able to avail himself of the furlough or leave, is eligible to receive furlough pay at the exchange of 2 shillings the Rupee.

No. 188.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 25th October 1877.

No. 271.

Clothing.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 471, *dated 25th May* 1877.—In continuation of G.G.O., Nos 780 and 837 of 1874, the following clause 38 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st March 1877, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information :—

Mily. Dept. Docket No. 868 S, dated 31st August 1877.

This cancels G.G.O., No. 105 of 1877.

CLOTHING AND NECESSARIES.

Clothing—Spurs.

Clause 38.—I. A pair of hunting spurs will be supplied free to all recruits joining cavalry regiments, Royal Horse Artillery, riding establishment Royal Artillery, mounted men of field brigades Royal Artillery, mounted men of the Royal Engineer Train, and mounted men of the Army Service Corps.

II. Hunting spurs will be required to last five years, the rowells being renewed when necessary at the expense of the men.

III. Hunting spurs that have been five years and upwards in wear will, if condemned as unserviceable by a board of survey, be replaced at the public expense, and instructions as to the

disposal of the old spurs will be obtained from the Director of Clothing.

IV. Hunting spurs in possession of men who are non-effective, of men transferred from one mounted corps to another, or transferred from mounted to dismounted services, will be taken into the regimental store, and those that have not been five years in wear, will be retained for re-issue to recruits, or transfers from dismounted services, for the further periods of wear required of them. The remainder will be disposed of as directed in paragraph III.

V. The date of issue of the hunting spurs in possession of each man will be shown against his name in the Annual Nominal Clothing Roll, which accompanies the Clothing Account, in the same manner as is prescribed for cloaks and great-coats.

VI. Each recruit joining Cavalry regiments, Royal Horse Artillery, riding establishment Royal Artillery, Royal Engineer Train, mounted men of field brigades Royal Artillery, and mounted men of the Army Service Corps, will also be supplied with a pair of swan-neck spurs as part of his kit.

VII. Hunting and swan-neck spurs will be marked by the armorer sergeant without charge, the ¼ inch stamps supplied for marking iron being used for the purpose. He will also without charge fit the swan-neck spurs issued under paragraph VI.

VIII. Demands for the issue and exchange of spurs, together with all correspondence on the subject, will be addressed to the Director of Clothing, Army Clothing Department, Grosvenor road, London, S. W.

IX. Clause 14, Army Circulars, 1871, and Clause 89, Army Circulars, 1874, are hereby cancelled.

2. Indents for spurs in accordance with the above will be forwarded by commanding officers of regiments to the Superintendent and Agent for Army Clothing.

No. 274.

Transport—Passage.—The following is to be added to paragraph 205, Transport Regulations, part II:—

The grant of free conveyance to native recruits proceeding for approval and medical examination (paragraph 2620, Bengal Army Regulations,) is prohibited.

Mily. Dept. No. 691 S, dated 26th September 1877, to Quarter Master General in India.

No. 275.

Leave—Service.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 917, *dated 9th October* 1877.—Under the authority of the Right Honorable the Secretary of State for India, it is notified that in future military officers in political employ will be allowed to share in common with other officers the privilege of counting as service leave on medical certificate in or out of India, consequent on wounds or illness contracted in the field, necessitating the immediate departure of the officer.

B. A. R. paras. 1299 to 1303.

This order will not have retrospective effect.

No. 276.

Schools.—The following addition will be made to paragraph 108 (Indian) Army School Regulations, published with G.O. (*a*) 259 of 1874 :—

In the event of a pupil teacher marrying, and it being desired to retain her services in the school, a regimental order may be issued changing her designation from pupil teacher to assistant schoolmistress from the date of marriage.

Such change will be reported in the following monthly school report.

(*a*) Madras G.O.C.C., 22nd October 1874, page 314.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
November 26, 1877.

No. 189.—Pay and Allowances—Women and Children.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct the publication of the following letter from the Government of India, No. 101, dated Fort William, 6th November 1877.

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No. 2676-C (*Women and Children*), dated the 21st September 1877, submitting a question raised by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief of the Madras Army, as to the admission of subsistence allowance to an East Indian woman, whose father and maternal grandfather were Europeans, and who has become the wife of an European soldier.

2. In reply, I am to state, for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, that, as recommended by His Excellency, the Government of India are pleased to sanction the extension of the rule laid down in paragraph 2067, Pay Code for India, Vol. I, British Troops, to the Madras and Bombay Presidencies.

2067. The following rates of subsistence allowance are authorized for wives on the married establishment of regiments and batteries, and for the wives of Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers of the Unattached List and of the Sappers and Miners, from the date of landing in India:—

	Monthly. RS. A. P.
Women of unmixed European descent; women of mixed descent if of the lineage which makes a man eligible for enlistment as a Europen soldier.	8 0 0
All other women, natives of India and free blacks born in the West Indies or in St. Helena excepted.	6 8 0

The first claim to subsistence allowance must be supported by an attested copy of the marriage certificate and by a certificate showing the woman's parentage and education, and subsequent claims by a certificate that the woman is actually present with the regiment and not in private service away from her husband.

No. 190.—Clothing—Sappers and Miners.—Government have been pleased to sanction the following scale of clothing for the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners:—

First year.—Serge frocks (blue) and black cotton trousers (dyed drill).

Second year.—Cloth tunics and serge trousers.

Third year.—As in first year.

Fourth year.—Black cotton trousers.

No. 191.—Army Regulations—With the sanction of Government paragraph 1313 of the Madras Army Regulations is reconstructed as follows:—

Sulleetahs general service (gunny) are supplied at the public expense according to the following scale, for carrying the kits of British and Native soldiers on the line of march and on field service:—

British soldiers generally	1 per 2 kits.
Native soldiers	1 ,, 5 ,,

The sulleetahs issued to the British soldier will contain his entire kit, and include his canvas bag, clothing, and necessaries, while those supplied to the Native soldier will contain his stout canvas kit bag (to be provided regimentally without cost to Government), clothing, and necessaries. The sulleetahs will be required to last seven years, and will be obtained by indent on the Ordnance Department. The necessary repairs will be effected in the manner prescribed for repairs of tents, viz., under an estimate previously sanctioned, and a bill passed by the Ordnance Department; the gunny required being furnished from the nearest Arsenals or Ordnance Depôt in accordance with the estimate. All sulleetahs are to be marked at the expense of the State with consecutive company numbers of the men to whom they are allotted, and the letter of the company and number of the regiment in black paint.

No. 192.—Infantry Officers' Chargers.—With reference to paragraphs 566 and 1095-A, Madras Army Regulations, the Commander in-Chief directs that the standard of charger to be maintained by Infantry Officers shall be either English, Colonial, Country-bred, Arab or Persian, not less than 14-1 in height, of good stamp, serviceable and suited to the requirements of the

Infantry Officer when his Regiment is brigaded with the other arms of the service.

No. 193.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India is republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 15th October 1877.

No. 267.

Pay—Soldiers.—With the sanction of the Government of India, the following paragraphs of clause 98 of Army Circulars, dated 1st July 1877, are declared applicable to India, and published for general information:—

Mily. Dept. letter, No. 594 S, Pay & Allowances, British Army, dated 21st September 1877.

Pay of Lance Sergeants, Lance Corporals and Acting Bombardiers.

"1. Lance sergeants, lance corporals and acting bombardiers when sent from the service companies, will cease to draw their lance pay from the date of leaving. This rule applies to the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, where paid lance ranks are allowed at the depôts.

G.O. 300 (*a*) of 1876.
G.O. 28 (*b*) of 1877.

2. Similarly in the depôt batteries and companies of the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers, where paid acting bombardiers and lance corporals are allowed, the lance pay will cease on their leaving such batteries or companies.

3. As lance pay is only issuable while the men are performing regimental duties, it will cease when, though nominally on the strength of their troops, batteries, or companies, they are employed otherwise than regimentally."

G.O. (*c*) 79, dated 10th April 1877, is cancelled.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 134, of 1876, p. 245.
(*b*) " S.O. No. 89, of 1877, p. 136.
(*c*) " S.O. No. 96, of 1877, p. 176.

No. 194.—The following General Order by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, Bombay, is republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Poona, 25th August 1877.

No. 522.

Equipment.—If on a draft from England joining the battery or corps for which it is intended any of the marching

kit with which it should have arrived is found wanting, the Commanding Officer should immediately report the circumstance and the result of his enquiry into the cause, to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
December 3, 1877

No. 195.—Armourers—Native Army.—With the sanction of Government Standing G.O.C.C., No. 66 of 7th July 1875, is cancelled, and G.O.C.C. in India, No. 85, dated 12th April 1875 (republished in Standing G.O., dated 31st May 1875, page 103) with the necessary additions and alterations that have subsequently been made in Bengal in the Native Musketry Regulations for 1875, on the subject of Armourers, will be observed in this Presidency.

No. 196.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 1055, Army Regulations is reconstructed as follows :—

All Non-commissioned Officers and Soldiers proceeding to Convalescent Depôts are to take their arms, accoutrements and ammunition with them ; and in the case of men too sick to look after their own, they will be taken care of by their comrades. When necessary these arms may be packed in cases.

No. 197.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, Clause IV of para. 1473, Army Regulations, is cancelled.

No. 198—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 989, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

Officers of Royal Engineers serving in India who have completed seven years' service, reckoning from the date of being posted to the Indian Establishment, may, subject to the exigencies of the service, be permitted by the Commander-in-Chief to return to England, and revert to Imperial duties. The fact of an officer not applying to be relieved from duty after a period of seven years' service, does not bind him to permanent

(a) G.O. No. 346 of 1876.

(a) Madras S.G.O. No. 36 of 1877, page 46.

service in this country, he may at any time after completing his tour of service, apply for permission to return to England.

No. 199.—The following General Orders, by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India, are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 30th October 1877.

No. 281.

Military Instruction.—With reference to G.O. (*a*) 304 of 1876, (Horse Guards' G.O. 60 of 1876,) it is to be understood that all subaltern officers of British regiments, liable to examination in Tactics as a separate subject, will be ordered to attend the boards of examination of the Garrison Instruction classes (short course), provided their regiments are serving at any of the centres of garrison instruction.

2. In the case of officers who are serving at other stations, application should be made one clear month before the date of examination to the garrison instructor of the circle, to enable the necessary examination papers to be provided in time, and the examination will be held at the station where the officer may be quartered, on the same day as that appointed for the examination in Tactics, of the short course classes in the presidency in which he may be serving.

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 134 of 1876, page 259.

No. 283.

Gymnasia.—In continuation of G.O. (*b*) 38 of 1874, it is notified that the clothing issued for the use of gymnastic instructors and soldiers under training as instructors, does not belong to the men, but to the regiment or gymnasium for which it is issued, and when condemned as unserviceable it is to be retained for repairing the clothing in use.

Military Department No. 734 S, dated 27th September 1877, to the Quarter-master General.

Military Department No. 565, of 22nd May 1876, to the Adjutant General, and No. 734 S, dated 27th September 1877, to the Quarter-master General.

Officers commanding regiments and Superintendents of 1st class gymnasia are held responsible that the old clothing is devoted to this purpose.

(*b*) Madras G.O.C.C. No. 18 of 1874, page 107.

No. 284.

Transfers—Bedding.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 928, *dated* 19*th October* 1877.—Clause 7 (Transfers) of paragraph 950, Bengal Army Regulations, is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Transfers.—Men volunteering or transferred from one regiment or battery to another at their own request, if still serving with their old corps on the 1st October will receive the bedding due to the old corps on that date, and this bedding they will take with them when joining their new corps.

Men, who join their new corps before the 1st October will take with them the bedding already in their possession, and will receive the bedding issuable on or after that date to the new corps.

Soldiers of short service enlisted under the Army Enlistment Act of 1870, with more than two years to serve, will receive the bedding issuable to the regiment with which they are serving on the 1st October, and after joining their new corps, will be entitled to proportionate compensation for the period each article of bedding (in their possession when transferred) is required to last beyond the prescribed period of duration. The compensation will be payable annually in arrears, and subsequent issues will be regulated according to the bedding due to their new corps.

No. 285.

Transport—Passage.—The Government of India has been pleased to sanction a free passage by river steamer for the servant of a native commissioned officer, when the latter is travelling on a passage warrant, and when the journey by river is in connection with that by rail.

Military Department No. 285, dated 17th October 1877.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 6th November 1877.

No. 286.

Commissariat—Passage.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that the stations at which soldiers, when travelling singly or in small parties, must break journey, are to be clearly

explained to them, before departure from their regiments or original stations.

2. It will generally be found more convenient to grant ration money to such men, but no ration money will be paid in those cases where arrangements have been made for their messing at intermediate stations, and the last ration certificate should show which course has been followed.

No. 288.

Equipment—Native Army.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 930, *dated* 19*th October* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O., No. 341, dated 24th March 1875, the following alterations will be made in the equipment tables for native Infantry regiments :—

G.O. (*c*) 97 of 1875.

(*c*) Madras S.O. No. 52 of 1875, page 106.

Names of Stores.		Period of service.	Data for calculating proportion.	Remarks.
Page 2.	*Accoutrements.*			
Belts, leather, waist ..	Black N. I., native officers, complete.	5	1 per sword, gilt hilt, line regiments, staff sergeants.	
	Brown N. I., native officers, complete.	5	1 per sword, gilt hilt, line regiments, staff sergeants.	
	Buff N. I. native officers, complete.	8	1 per sword, gilt hilt, line regiments, staff sergeants.	
Frogs, leather..	Black N. I., drummers ..	5	1 per drummer, bugler and musician.	
	Brown N. I. ,, ..	5	1 do. do.	
	Buff N. I. ,, ..	8	1 do. do.	
Knots, leather, sword ..	Black .. N. I. rank and file, Bombay.	5	1 per sword, gilt hilt, line regiments, staff sergeants.	
	Black .. Native officers, staff sergeants, and havildar major, Madras.	5		
	Brown N. I., staff sergeants, Bombay.	5		
	Buff N. I., Staff sergeants, Bombay.	8		
	Buff N. I., Officers, staff sergeants and havildar major, Madras.	8		
Page 3	*Accoutrements.*			
Lockets, union.	Brass, native infantry, all ranks.	12	1 per havildar, naick, sepoy, drummer, bugler and musician.	
	Gilt, staff sergeants, native infantry, Bombay.	12	1 per sword, gilt hilt, line regiments, staff sergeants.	In Bombay Presidency.

Name of Stores.	Period of service.	Data for calculating proportion.	Remarks.
Slings, leather coat for native infantry. { Brown, Bombay .. / Buff	5 / 10	1 per havildar, naick, sepoy, drummer, bugler and musician.	In Bombay Presidency.
Arms.			
Scabbards, sword, leather. { Brass mounted, { Havildars or drummers, N. P. / Gilt mounted, line regiments, staff sergeants.	5 / 6	1 per drummer, bugler and musician. / 1 per sword, gilt hilt, line regiments, staff sergeants.	On payment for native officers, Bengal and Bombay.
Page 4.			
Swords .. { Gilt hilt, line regiments, staff sergeants.	12	*Bengal Presidency.* 1 per native officer	On payment.
		Madras Presidency. 1 per native officer. 1 per staff sergeant. 1 per havildar major.	
		Bombay Presidency. 1 per native officer .. .. .. 1 per havildar major. 1 per quartermaster havildar. 1 per drill havildar. 1 per drum major. 1 per fife major.	Ditto.
Iron hilt, havildars or drummers, N. P.	12	1 per drummer, bugler, and musician.	

Pages 6 and 11.	*Miscellaneous.*			
Bags, canvas, kit, for native troops, painted, Bombay.	..	1 per havildar, naick, sepoy, drummer, bugler and musician.		In Bombay Presidency only.
Clubs, practice, wood	.. .. ..	16 pairs per regiment		
Flags ..	Camp, 18″ × 18″	24 per regiment		
	Saluting, 18″ × 18″ Bombay ..	1 per regiment		
Flags ..	Staff, wood Camp 7′ 6″ ..	24 per regiment		Ditto.
	Saluting 9′ 10″ ..	1 per regiment		
Gymnasium and fencing stores	Guards, hand, for single sticks, land service. ..	80 per regiment		Ditto.
	Masks, wire-fencing, for foil practice. ..	20 per regiment		
	Sticks, fencing, male bamboo	400 per regiment		
Page 7.				
Musketry instruction stores.	Straight edge, brass	1 per regiment.		
Page 10.	*Tools armourers.*			
Tools for fixing leathers in snap caps		1 per regiment		Supplied free.
Page 26.	*Instruments.*			
Cases, drum, ticken, side, brass, C.P.		1 per side drum.		
Cords, drum, side, brass, C.P.		1 ditto.		
Hoops, drum ..	Cords, side, brass, C.P.	2 ditto.		
	Flesh, side, brass, C.P.	2 ditto.		
Slings, buff, side, brass drums		1 ditto.		
Snares, catgut, side, brass, C.P.		1 ditto.		
Sticks, drum, side, brass, C.P.		1 ditto.		

NOTE.—Pace sticks,—1 per company to be supplied by wing officers, and 4 by the Adjutant for instruction of recruits, to last 10 or 12 years.

No. 289.

Officers—Leave—Service.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is re-published :—

No. 933, *dated* 19*th October* 1877.—Under the authority of Her Majesty's Government, it is notified that in the case of officers of the old Indian cadres of Royal Artillery, and of those officers of the twelve new line regiments of Cavalry and Infantry who are serving under Indian Pension rules, the restriction now enforced by the Indian pension rules, of deducting certain periods of leave or furlough from their service is removed, and that in the case of the officers above indicated, all full pay service, past or future, will be permitted to count towards pension on retirement.

No. 290.

Clothing.—Under instructions from Government, and with reference to G.O., (*d*) 234 of 1877, His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs officers commanding British troops now in India, whose regiments and batteries are entitled to the biennial allowance for helmets on the 1st April 1878, and will not leave India before the homeward relief of 1878-79, to send in indents for their respective requirements, to the Clothing Agencies in their presidencies, as early as possible, to ensure provision of the new head dress before the 1st April 1878.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 289 S, dated 10th October 1877.

2. Indents for spikes, zinc buttons, domes, and chin-straps will also be submitted by those regiments and batteries which are not entitled to the biennial allowance until April 1879. These articles will be issued in advance to ensure general uniformity, and will be worn with the helmets in possession.

3. The new helmet will be issued triennially, and will be considered the property of the soldier.

4. Invalids and time-expired men will be permitted to take their helmets to England with them.

(*d*) Madras S.O. No. 173 of 1877, p. 358.

No. 291.

Leave—Passage.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is re-published :—

No. 948, *dated* 25*th October* 1877.—With reference to paragraph 11 of War Office Circular No. 888, of the 2nd January 1865, republished in G.G.O., No. 471 of 1865, the following Clause 45 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st April 1877, is published for general information :—

G. O. (*e*) 260 of 1877.

Officers' Passages.

Clause 45.—1. An officer returning from abroad on his private affairs will be liable to pay the expense of his successor's passage to the station from which he has returned, provided—

(*a*)—He retires from the service (except on full pay), or exchanges to another regiment, or to half pay, or is made supernumerary in his regiment.

(*b*)—He is transferred to the Militia (except as Adjutant) under Article 28, Royal Warrant, 24th February 1873, (Clause 21, Army Circulars, 1873).

2. Paragraph 11, page 3, of the Regulations issued with War Office Circular 888, will be amended accordingly.

(*e*) Madras S.O. No. 184 of 1877, p. 377.

No. 292.

Passage.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 954, *dated* 25*th October* 1877.—The following rules regulating the grant of passages at the public expense to officers of the Military Account department in India, are promulgated in supersession of all previous orders :—

I. An officer appointed permanently to the post of controller will not be allowed free passage on promotion.

II. An officer moved within the presidency in which he is serving to act as controller, will not be allowed free passage; but if moved from one presidency to another on account of such acting promotion, he will be allowed free passage for himself, and for his family also if the duty extends over six months.

III. An officer below the grade of controller, moved from one appointment to another in the interests of the public service, whether permanently or temporarily, will be

allowed free passage for himself, and for his family also if the move is permanent, or on account of duty of a permanent nature extending over six months.

No. 293.

Pay and Allowances.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 955, dated 25th October 1877.—The following notification by the Financial department, No. 3399, dated 27th September 1877, is re-published for general information:—

"PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

The 27th September 1877.

No. 3399.—The President in Council directs that the following Resolution be published in the *Gazette of India* for general information:—

RESOLUTION.—The President in Council is pleased to rule, that in calculating travelling allowances at mileage rates, fractions of a mile shall be omitted from the calculation."

No. 294.

Musketry Books.—With the sanction of the Government of India, a new edition of the Native Musketry Regulations is hereby promulgated for the general information and guidance of all concerned.

Mily. Dept. letter No. 238 S, dated 9th October 1876.

2. In this edition, everything connected with the muzzle-loading rifle has been omitted, that arm having become obsolete. Local troops, still provided with muzzle-loaders, will be guided by the 1875 edition.

3. Seven copies of these regulations will be furnished, free of expense, to each regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry, by the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta*.

4. The staff of the army will also be provided from the same source with free copies. Additional copies can be obtained on payment from the Superintendent of Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

* Adjutant-General's Office, Fort St. George.

5. The latest revised rifle and carbine exercises will be issued with the Musketry Regulations. Staff officers will be furnished with copies containing both the rifle and carbine exercises, the Musketry Regulations being applicable to both services. Regimental officers will be furnished only with copies containing the exercises affecting the service to which they belong.

No. 295.

Pay and Allowances—Passage.—The following general order, by the Government of India in the Military department, is republished:—

No. 956, *dated* 25*th October* 1877.—In continuation of G.G.O, No. 482 of 1877, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to notify that the provisions of Articles 1078 to 1080, and 1082 to 1084 of the Pay Code for India, Vol. I, are generally applicable to a British officer (on British pay), landed under proper authority at any intermediate place while on passage to or from India, who shall receive the following rate of personal allowance for every night he may be obliged to remain on shore:—

G.O. 135 of 1877.

For general officers ..	..	..	20 shillings.
,, field officers ..	..	..	15 ,,
,, other officers ..	..	..	10 ,,

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 14*th November* 1877.

No. 296.

Pay Code.—The following General Orders, by the Government of India in the Military Department, are republished:—

No. 957, *dated* 26*th October* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume I, "British Troops.":—

Article 1260. Add—When it is found necessary to appoint a clergyman to accompany troops proceeding home *vid* the Suez Canal, he will be allowed £50, provided the number of troops does not fall below 100, the clergyman making his own arrangements for passage.

G.L. No. 250—5 S, of 8th September 1877.

Article 1661. The last clause is reconstructed as follows:—

"Free passage for one servant is authorised for a passed hospital apprentice when travelling by rail on duty of a permanent nature."

G.I. No. 463—4 S, of 15th September 1877.

Article 1208. In the 6th line, after the word "baggage," substitute "is" for "in."

C.I. No. 312, of 8th Aug. 1862. Controller's Instructions to Paymasters.

Article 457. To the note add—"Subaltern officers of field artillery ordered on service are allowed a second charger."

Article 1595, page 299. After the words "Transport Serjeant-Major," for "Bengal" substitute "Bengal and Bombay."

G.I. No. 583—4 S, of 20th September 1877.

Article 1217. Add the following:—

"NOTE.—The European servants of officers travelling on duty by rail, may be allowed 2nd-class accommodation, provided the aggregate expenses for the conveyance of the servants accompanying the officers does not exceed what would be incurred if the full number of servants allowed by this article were provided with 3rd-class passages."

G.I. No. 335—8, of 19th September 1877.

Article 842. For the words "between musters" substitute "irrespective of muster."

G.I. No. 754—5 S, of 27th September 1877.

Article 1290. Add—"Passage by private steamer will not be granted during the troopship season to an officer who may be urgently ordered home on duty, unless it be specially stated in the order that he is to proceed at once by private steamer without waiting for the sailing of the next troopship."

G.I. No. 22 S, of 1st June 1877. G.O. 193 of 1877. Bombay G.G.O. No. 537 of 1877.

Article 1527. In the fourth line, for the word "establishment," substitute the words "actual effective strength," and add the following at the end of the article:—

"The authorized established strength of a corps must not be exceeded by the enlistment of boys: when the effective strength may be in excess of the established strength, no enlistment of boys will be permitted except when the necessity therefor is clearly proved, and then only with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency concerned—each case being reported to the Government of India."

G.I. No. 473—6 C, of 25th September 1877.

Article 1547 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"1547. A soldier who takes his discharge on the expiration of the first term of his limited engagement, on or after the 1st June 1877, will not be permitted to re-enter the army."

Army Circular of 1877, cl. 58, G.O. 154 of 1877.

In the margin of Article 1144 enter, as an additional authority, "G.O. 252 of 1877."

Article 652, Clause *a*. At the end of this clause add the words "nor does it apply to British regimental, artillery district and station commands."

G.L. No. 414—15 S, of 16th October 1877.

No. 958, *dated* 26*th October* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made in the Pay Code for India, Volume II, "Native Troops" :—

Article 400, clause (*d*). After the words "recruiting parties," insert "also schoolmasters on admission into the service."

G.O. 94 and 248 of 1877.

Article 343, clause (*d*). To the note to this clause add—

"In no case shall the same duffadar or havildar obtain this prize for two years in succession; the holder of the prize may still compete annually, and if found the best instructor, can, after being 12 months without the reward, be again recommended for it."

G.O. 186 of 1877.

Article 423*a*. Add the following additional clause :—

"Bullock-train passages may, in the absence of railway communication, be provided for native commissioned officers required to proceed to a distant station, when the urgency of the duty will not admit of their marching fifteen miles a day: in the absence of bullock-train, the most inexpensive mode of conveyance will be adopted, horse or dooly dak being only allowed in very exceptional cases when no other cheaper carriage is procurable."

G.O. 237 of 1877.

Article 472. Insert the following at the end of the article :—

"Note.—Degradation from a higher to a lower class of an officer's grade on account of stupidity, infirmity or physical inefficiency, does not debar him from attaining the superior pension, nor does such degradation come within the signification of 'blemished character.'"

G.L. No. 479—83 S, of 20th August 1877.

Article 659, page 139. The 1st degree injury pension for men of and above fifteen years' service should be, for tindal Rs. 7-2-0, for tent and store lascar and bheestie Rs. 3-12-0 a month.

No. 297.

Dress.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs that the following Dress regulations for officers on the General, Divisional and Brigade Staff be observed :—

1. Uniform, horse furniture, as laid down in the Horse Guards' Dress Regulations, with the following exceptions.

2. The helmet, with distinguishing plume, in Review and Marching order will be worn instead of the cocked hat : on other occasions with a gilt spike.

It is to be of cork, covered with white cloth in six seams, bound with buff leather at the bottom ; and above the peak, and going round the helmet, a buff leather band, one inch wide, stitched top and bottom. The head-piece is to be let in with zigzag ventilator ; back peak to centre of crown 12 in. ; front peak to centre of crown 10¾ in. ; side to centre of crown 9 in. ; gilt side hooks, gilt curb-chain chinstrap, the links ⅛th of an inch wide, the strap lined with white leather.

At top of helmet a gilt collet, riveted on to a gilt collar, ⅜th of an inch wide, to receive spike and base.

The helmet is to be ornamented with a spike of bright gilt metal on a dead gilt base,—leaf pattern.

The dimensions are :—

Height of spike from base 3⅜ in.

Total height of spike and base 4⅛ in.

Diameter of spike at point of contact with leaf base 1 in.

Diameter of base 3½ in. full.

The base has eight principal points, with an interval of about 1¼ in. between each point.

General and staff officers in India are to wear a plume of white swan feathers, 10 in. long, drooping outwards, with red feathers under, reaching to the end of the white ones. Officers under the rank of brigadier will wear similar plumes, but 7 in. long instead of 10 in. Military secretaries and aides-de-camp will wear the smaller plume, but with the red feathers outside the white. The leaf pattern of base is to be worn with the plume.

The plumes worn in India are to be attached to the helmet by means of a screw passing through a dead gilt socket, 1½ in. high, leaf pattern, and fastened by a nut.

White pugrees are to be worn with helmets.

The plume will be worn with the tunic and blue frock coat only.

3. Patrol jackets as described in G.O. (*f*) 217 of 1877.

(*f*) Madras S.O. No. 161 of 1877, page 343.

4. During the hot weather months, when British troops are wearing white clothing, officers on the Divisional or Brigade Staff are to wear a blue patrol jacket (of light material if desired,) and white trousers, instead of the blue frock coat, red waistcoat and cloth overalls. On mounted duties the Staff wear white trousers and wellington boots, instead of cloth pantaloons and knee boots.

5. The Staff, when in full dress, are always to wear trousers with gold lace stripes. Pantaloons and high boots are only to be worn with the blue frock coat or patrol jacket.

6. The Judge Advocate General and Deputy Judge Advocates (including the Deputy Judge Advocate General) wear the uniform of a Deputy Adjutant General, and Assistant Adjutant General, respectively, but without the shoulder belt and telescope case.

7. At all church parades the Staff wear, during the cold weather months, the frock coat, undress trousers, sword and shoulder belt, with helmet and plume, or forage cap as may be ordered; and in the hot season, the patrol jacket with white trousers, and spiked helmet or forage cap.

8. Officers, who are no longer on the Staff, are not entitled to appear in staff uniform, except when temporarily performing staff duty.

9. Brigadier-Generals temporarily appointed may wear the uniform and appointments of the regiment or corps to which they belong, both dress and undress, with the helmet, sash, and forage cap of a general officer. They are at liberty however to wear the uniform and appointments complete, as laid down for a brigadier-general.

10. *Personal Staff.*—As laid down in the Horse Guards' Dress Regulations, except that the helmet takes the place of the cocked hat. This order is not applicable to the Personal Staff of His Excellency the Viceroy or the Secretaries to Government of India in the Military Department.

11. Officers holding staff appointments of a temporary nature are permitted to wear their regimental uniform.

12. *Officers on the Staff of the Royal Artillery.*—Uniform, dress and undress, and horse furniture, in every respect as for officers holding similar appointments on the General Staff, except that the tunic and jacket are blue with scarlet cloth collar and cuffs, and that the lace on the collar of the tunic, dress trousers, forage cap, and belts, is of Artillery pattern and width. The peak to forage cap will be the same as that for the General Staff both as regards shape and embroidery.

13. The following dress, laid down in the Horse Guards' Dress Regulations for "Unattached officers," will be worn by

officers of the late Bengal Cavalry or Infantry, and General List, who have not joined the Staff Corps, when not attached to regiments, or when holding any appointment for which no uniform is prescribed, the helmet with spike and gilt chin strap, being substituted for the cocked hat (G.O., 217(*f*) of 1877).

DRESS.

Tunic.—Scarlet cloth, with blue cloth collar and cuffs; of the same pattern as for officers of Infantry of the line, except that there is no braiding above the lace on the cuffs, and that the bars of lace, of which there are three for field officers, extend as far up the sleeve as the braiding does on the Infantry officers' tunics.

Lace.—Gold, two vellum pattern.

Buttons.—Gilt, burnished, with crown and scolloped edge.

Helmet.—As for British Infantry with spike for mounted officers and white pugree.

Waist plate.—Round gilt clasp, with royal cypher and crown on the centre piece, and the word "unattached" on the outer circle.

Forage Cap.—As for Infantry of the Line, with royal cypher and crown, embroidered in gold in front.

All the other articles of uniform as for officers of Infantry of the line.

14. Officers of the late Bengal Cavalry regiments and General List Cavalry, may wear either the uniform of their former regiments or that laid down in the preceding paragraphs.

No. 298.

Clothing—Schools.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is re-published:—

No. 973, *dated 2nd November* 1877.—The following Clause 174, of Army Circulars, dated the 1st December 1876, is declared applicable to India, and published for general information:—

Schoolmasters' Clothing.

Clause 174.—1. The allowance in lieu of boots to schoolmasters will, from the 1st April 1877, be calculated at the rate of 1*s.* 10*d.* a-month, or £1 2*s.* a-year.

2. The rates given in Appendix D (page 17) and Appendix F (page 20) to Clause 2, Army Circulars, 1874, will be amended accordingly.

No. 301.

Officers—Promotion.—The following Horse Guards' General Order No. 68, dated the 1st October 1877, is republished for information and guidance :—

Horse Guards' G.O. 68, Promotions.

Officers who may hereafter be promoted provisionally, before passing the requisite examinations, will be expected to qualify within twelve months, failing which their promotion will be cancelled.

No. 304.

Good Conduct Rewards.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 977, dated 2nd November 1877.—In continuation of G.G.O. No. 225 of 1877, it is notified that the gratuity to be awarded to British non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian Army and Unattached List, who have fulfilled the required conditions as to service and character, shall in no case exceed £5 in amount.

G.O. 56 of 1877.

No application for a gratuity can be entertained for a man who, under previous rules, may have been granted a medal only, *without gratuity*, for long service and good conduct.

No. 305.

Transport—Passage.—It has been ruled by the Government of India that the travelling expenses of a non-commissioned officer acting as chief civil master armorer, when on tour of inspection, are to be governed by articles 1634, 1634*a*, 1995, 1996 and 1997 of the Pay Code for India, Volume I.

Mily. Dept. No. 130-S., dated 5th November 1877, to Quarter-master-General in India.

The necessary addition to be made to para. 168, Transport Regulations, Part II.

No. 200.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 953, Army Regulations, is reconstructed as follows :—

Commanding Officers of British Regiments are required to transmit the following documents to Army Head Quarters, when

submitting cases of soldiers confessing themselves to be deserters :—descriptive return, confession in original signed by the soldier, regimental defaulter sheet in original, and a memorandum showing the value of free kit received on fraudulent enlistment. Also the following documents, which are to be obtained from the regiment to which the man formerly belonged according to his confession :—Copy of the opinion of the Court of Inquiry held to examine into and record the fact of illegal absence, or reply to inquiry as to the truth or falsehood of confession and a descriptive return.

No. 201.—Madras Army Regulations.—With the sanction of Government, para. 1436, Army Regulations, is altered as follows :—

3rd and 4th lines—for the words "in the calendar month (between musters)" substitute "at a time, irrespective of muster."

No. 202.—Madras Army Regulations.—Para. 1507, Army Regulations, is corrected as follows :—

3rd line, after the word "forwarded" add "with authenticated copies of the Non-commissioned Officer's record of service and medical history sheet."

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BELLARY,
December 10, 1877.

No. 203.—Military Instruction.—General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts will be good enough, when submitting proceedings of Boards of Examination on the fitness of officers for promotion, to report the result of all previous examinations passed by such officers.

No. 204.—Discharge Certificate.—The following correction to be made in M. M. Form 432 "Discharge Certificate":—

The words "*Whereof—is Colonel*" to be hereafter omitted in all Discharge Certificates granted to men of Native Regiments, save those of the 4th (P. W. O.) L. C. and (Q. O.) Sappers and Miners, whereof, Field Marshal, H. R. H. the Prince of Wales is Colonel.

No. 205.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 14th November 1877.

No. 303.

Claims—Retrenchments.—Finance.—In continuation of G.O. (*a*) 377 of 1875, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased, under instructions from Government, to direct the publication of the following rules for the settlement of all public accounts before an officer leaves the country, in view to prevent inconvenience resulting from references to England, for recovery of retrenchments and claims arising in India.

1. Every officer before leaving India on furlough, duty, or under any other circumstances, shall give timely intimation to the Controller, Military Accounts, of his intention to leave the country. A disregard of this obligation will be a sufficient reason for the prosecution of any consequent claims against the officer after his departure.

2. In the case of a sick officer incapable of looking after his own affairs, the duty of making the intimation to the Controller should devolve on the commanding officer of the regiment, battery, department or station wherein the officer is serving. In such circumstances, care should be taken that the Paymaster

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 16 of 1876, page 24.

at the port of embarkation is placed in possession of all information necessary for the settlement of the sick officer's claims.

3. If, in the absence of proper documents, any doubt be entertained by the Paymaster at the port of embarkation, as to the pay and allowances due to an officer, and there be no time for inquiry, the disbursing officer should exercise his discretion in withholding payment in whole or part, pending investigation.

4. In granting railway or passage warrants to officers proceeding to Europe, the responsible departmental officials should be careful to ascertain that the officers are entitled to travel at the public expense, and the fact of such warrants having been granted should be notified to the Paymaster at the port of embarkation.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 21st November 1877.

No. 306.

Magazines—Books.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 991, *dated 9th November* 1877.—The following Clause 102 of Army Circulars, dated the 1st July 1877, is declared applicable to India and published for general information :—

ORDNANCE STORE REGULATIONS.

Regulations for Gunpowder Magazines.

1. *Clause* 102.—The shifting room mentioned in paragraph 44 of the Gunpowder Magazine Regulations, issued with Clause 101, Army Circulars, 1874, will henceforth be designated "the examining shed."
2. The room where men change their clothes will alone be called the "shifting room."
3. The paragraphs of the Magazine Regulations abovementioned will be amended accordingly.

No. 307.

Dress.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India directs the publication of the following dress regulations, in continuation of G.O. (*b*) 297 of 1877 :—

I. Divisional and district distinctive turbans are abolished for general and staff officers, who will wear white turbans.

II. The helmet laid down in G.O. (*c*) 217 of 1877, for British Cavalry and Infantry, is made applicable to the respective branches of the native army ; but regimental turbans will be worn instead of the white turbans therein directed.

(*b*) Madras S.O. No. 199 of 1877, page 400.
(*c*) Madras S.O. No. 199 of 1857, page 343.

Officers of Infantry regiments dressed in drab or green will wear helmets of corresponding color.

III. The blue frock coat with pouch belts, will be worn on the following occasions :

(*a*) At inspections, when the staff are not in review order and in marching order.

(*b*) At church or chapel during the cold weather months, with undress trousers, sword and plumed helmet, or forage cap, as may be ordered.

IV. G.O. (*d*) 228 of 1873 is cancelled. General and staff officers will wear patrol jackets, as described in G.O. 217 (*e*) of 1877 on the following occasions :—

(*a.*) In field day and drill order and on ordinary duties.

(*b.*) In the summer months at church or chapel with white trousers, and spiked helmet (or forage cap, as may be ordered) and without pouch belt.

V. When troops attend divine service in serge clothing, Infantry officers will wear their sashes or pouch belts.

This order also applies to district court martial duty, boards and committees in garrison.

VI. The following orders of dress for parade and otherwise are to be observed :—

(*a.*) Review order to be worn when any member of the Royal Family or the Viceroy is present, for Royal escorts and guards of honor, at all State ceremonies and otherwise when specially ordered.

——	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff, ..	Full dress, hemlet with plume.	Complete equipment.
British Cavalry.	Full dress, but with capes only (unless cloaks are specially ordered) helmet with spike.	Do. without valise.
Royal Artillery ..	Do. do. ..	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Full dress, helmet with spike.	Complete equipment.
British Infantry,	Full dress, helmet and spike.	Do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Review order, when mounted.	Do.
	Dress order when dismounted, helmet with spike.	

(*d*) Madras G.O.C.C. No. 79 of 1873, page 380.
(*e*) Madras S.O. No. 199 of 1877, page 343.

——	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Native Infantry,	Full dress, helmet with spike.	Complete equipment.

(*b.*) Marching order: to be worn when specially ordered:

——	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff	Blue frock coats, pantaloons, high boots, pouch belts and plumed helmet.	Complete equipment, but without saddle cloth. Undress wallets for general officers.
British Cavalry..	Same as in "review order," but with undress belts, sword knot and sabretache. Helmet with spike.	Complete equipment (including valise), but with undress lamb skin or tiger skin.
Royal Artillery..	Same as in "review order," but with pantaloons and high boots, undress belts, pouch and sabretache. Helmet with spike.	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Undress with bridle leather swordbelt, sabretache and slings; officers not on regimental duty to wear Russia leather pouch belt and field glass case. Pantaloons and high boots for mounted officers. Helmet with spike.	Complete equipment, but without saddle cloth.
British Infantry.	Same as in "review order," but with scarlet patrol jackets instead of tunics, with sashes and undress sword knots. Helmet with spike.	Do, do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Marching order. Field glasses and sabretaches.	Complete equipment, but with great coat strapped on wallets.
*Bengal Infantry.	Same as in "review order," but with patrol jackets instead of tunics, with sashes or pouch belts and undress swordknot. Helmet with spike.	Complete equipment, but without saddle cloths.

(*c.*) Field day order, to be used at the discretion of the general officer commanding, for route marching and in the drill season at field days, divisional and brigade drills :

—	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff	Patrol jackets, pantaloons, high boots, and spiked helmet.	Same as marching order.
British Cavalry..	Same as marching order, but with cloak-capes only.	Same as marching order, but without valises.
Royal Artillery	Do. do. Patrol jackets with pouch belts will be worn, if the batteries are permitted to wear serge in Field Day order.	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Same as marching order ..	Same as marching order.
British Infantry.	Do. do.	Do. do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Do. do.	Do. do. ; no great coats to be strapped on the wallets.
Native Infantry.	Do. do.	Same as marching order.

(*d.*) Drill order ; to be used at ordinary drills and in riding schools, and on such other occasions as general officers may direct :

—	Officers' Dress.	Horse Furniture for Mounted Officers.
Staff	Same as Field Day order, helmet with spike.	Saddle and bridle complete, with wallets.
British Cavalry..	Undress (stable jacket) ..	Do. do.
Royal Artillery..	Do. do.	Do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Same as marching order ..	Same as in Field Day order.
British Infantry.	Undress (scarlet patrol jacket) without sashes.	Do. do.
* Bengal Cavalry.	Same as Field Day order..	Do. do.
Native Infantry.	Same as Field Day order, without sashes.	Do. do.

N.B.—No spikes to helmets.

(*e*.) *Mess Order* to be worn at mess on all ordinary occasions when not on duty:

—	Officers' Dress.
Staff and Medical Department.	Shell jacket, waistcoat, dress trousers, and spurs.
British Cavalry..	Stable jacket, waistcoat, dress trousers and dress spurs.
Royal Artillery..	Do. do. do.
Royal Engineers.	Shell jacket, do. do. Unmounted officers on regimental duty will not wear spurs.
British Infantry.	Shell jacket, waistcoat, and red stripe trousers. Spurs for all mounted officers, brevet and local field officers.
* Bengal Cavalry	Stable jacket, waistcoat and overalls, and spurs.
Native Infantry..	Shell jacket, waistcoat and red stripe trousers with spurs.

Officers who wear mess waistcoats open in front will wear white collars and black neck-ties. The shell jacket will invariably be worn with upright collar, fastened in front with a loop of gold braid. Officers of mounted corps on duty will wear the jacket buttoned up at mess, with pouch belts; undress trousers for officers of Royal Artillery, with steel spurs. Officers of Infantry on duty will wear the sash over the waistcoat and under the jacket.

* Madras.

No. 309.

Clothing—Discharges.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 993, *dated* 9*th November* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 1177 of 1870, it is notified that soldiers discharged in India as invalids or time-expired men, may be allowed to take with them a condemned cloak or great coat, if available.

G.O. (*e*) 388 of 1870.

(*e*) Madras G.O.G. 4th January 1871, page 2.

No. 310.

Commissariat.—With reference to the orders marginally quoted, regarding the entry in the monthly certificates, of the causes of increase and decrease in the drawing of rations, commanding officers of British troops are

G.O. 202 (*f*) of 1876.
Para. 1948, vol. I, Pay Code.

(*f*) Madras S.O. No. 127 of 1876, p. 238.

directed to furnish executive commissariat officers with last ration certificates of men transferred from other stations, and to note thereupon the periods for which compensation in lieu of rations has been granted in those cases, in which the same has been drawn, subsequent to the date upon which rations in kind were last received.

No. 311.

Line Gear.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished:—

No. 994, *dated 9th November* 1877.—To G.G.O. No. 199 of 1877, after "Buckets, wooden, water, small," make the following entry:—

G.O. (*g*) 55 of 1877.

Names of Articles.	Proportion.		Number required per Regiment.			Period of duration.	Source of supply.	Remarks.
	No.	Per	Total.	Spare.	Grand Total.			
Buckets, wooden, for Veterinary Infirmaries.	..	..	4	..	4	Do.	Do.	These articles are to be taken on the line of march.

(*g*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 91, page 142.

No. 313.

Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Deparment, is republished:—

No. 995, *dated 9th November* 1877.—With reference to G.G.O. No. 806 of 1877, the following alterations are to be made to the list of accoutrements forming the valise equipment of a regiment of British Infantry:—

G.O. 249 (*h*) of 1877.

For "Belts, leather, waist, buff, Infantry without lockets," read—*Belts, leather, waist, buff, Infantry, with lockets.*

Opposite entry "Lockets, Union," for "Period of service, 12 years," substitute 8 *years.*

(*h*) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 176, page 364.

No. 314.

Dress.—*Erratum.*—In G.O. (*i*) 297 of 1877, para. 13, the words "for mounted officers" will be erased from the description of the helmet.

(i) Madras S.O. of 1877, No. 199, page 400.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief,

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, BELLARY,
December 11, 1877.

No. 206.—With the sanction of Government the following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 14th January 1876.

No. 2.

Native Musketry Regulations—Armorers.—The following additions to the Native Musketry Regulations, in possession of corps and departments, are directed, to permit of which extra copies of this order are furnished :—

To para. 477.

"Men specially enlisted as Armorers, are to be so for ten years, on special written stamped agreements, * * * * * *. Soldiers already enlisted are not to be sent to an arsenal for instruction as Armorers, until they execute a similar agreement, * * * *."

To para. 480.

"Considering the constant attention to the arms of a regiment which is required from Armorers, as well as the quarterly inspections now ordered to be carried out by them, and further, with the view of encouraging efficient artizans to enlist as Armorers, the *minimum* staff pay, as recommended by commanding officers for enlisted Armorers, and approved of by the Right Honorable the Commander-in-Chief, inclusive of all charges for the care of the arms, but not including the repair of accoutrements and the provision of tools, or component parts supplied by arsenals, is to be as follows :—

"For the (Head) Armorer Havildar Rupees 25 per mensem,
"For the Assistant Armorer Rupees 10 per mensem,
} in addition to regimental pay ;

provided they have obtained, when sent to an arsenal, (para. 476) a first-class certificate.

"When the price of arsenal tools is not paid by the Wing Officers direct, but by the Head Armorer, an extra allowance of Rupees 5 per mensem is to be paid to him (paras. 505, 506)."

To para. 486.

"When the Head Armorer is an enlisted soldier, he is to receive the lance rank of a Havildar, and be styled Armorer Havildar."

2. These rules do not affect civilian Armorers still retained by regiments, on their responsibility, pending the appointment of enlisted Armorers.

3. The following addition is to be made to the standing orders, Bengal Infantry; to para. 686, page 141, add—

"In this book the number on the arms (rifles, &c.,) and accoutrements of each soldier is also to be recorded, and whenever any injury affecting the serviceability, present or future, of these arms or accoutrements is detected and investigated, the same is to be noted in this book for future reference when required."

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 8th May 1876.

No. 109.

Musketry—Armorers—Arms—Books.—With the sanction of Government, the following orders are promulgated:—

Military Department letter No. 997, dated 24th January 1876.

"In these agreements the armorers should also be held pecuniarily liable for all damages to the arms, their shops and tools, proved to have been caused by their carelessness or neglect. They are also to be held similarly responsible for any charges which wing officers may, under the regulations, become liable for, in consequence of the armorer having, when opportunity to make a proper examination was given to him, failed to report the existence of the damages to the arms which has given rise to such charges."

1. The additional clause given in the margin is added to paragraph 477 of the Native Musketry Regulations.

2. On the equipment of Native Cavalry regiments with breech-loading arms, the orders which apply to Native Infantry armorers are to be made applicable to the Cavalry branch of the service, each corps however being restricted to one armorer.

3. The following modifications and alterations in the Bengal Cavalry Standing Orders are directed:—

To paragraph 582 add—"*Breech-loading carbines are issued free and remain the property of Government.*"

Paragraph 583, 1st line, dele "so," and after "supplied," insert "*on payment.*"

To paragraph 911, add—"This book is also to contain a record of the number on the carbine of each soldier, and whenever any injury affecting the serviceability, present or future, of any carbine is detected and investigated, the same is to be therein noted for reference."

No. 110.

Musketry—Arms—Books.—The following additions and corrections are to be made :—

1. To G.O.(*a*) 381 of 1875, which will commence "With the sanction of Government," and in the margin thereof "Military Department letter, No. 245, dated 6th December 1875," is to be inserted.

2. The lines at page 295 of the same order, { "With breeches out," / "With breeches not out," } and to which the words "In case of muzzle-loaders" alone refer, are to be bracketed together, instead of the five lines at present so bracketed.

3. To G.O. (*b*) 2 of 1876, which will commence "With the sanction of Government," and in the margin thereof insert—"Military Department letter, No. 914, dated 17th December 1875."

(*a*) Madras S.O. No. 18, dated 21st February 1876, page 46.
(*b*) " " No. 206 of 1877.

No. 111.

Musketry—Books.—Paras. 476 to 487, inclusive, Native Musketry Regulations, are so as include the provisions of the above General Order and of G.O. 2 of 1876, reconstructed as follows :—

Seven extra copies, pocket edition size, will be issued to all Native Corps, and two to all Staff officers and departments.

Para. 476. An enlisted head armorer (or mistry) in every regiment of Native Cavalry (Lancers excepted) and Infantry, with the lance rank of a non-commissioned officer to be styled the armorer duffadar or havildar, is sanctioned. He must have received a first-class certificate of having qualified at an arsenal, as an armorer, countersigned by the Inspector-General of Ordnance and Magazines. He must be physically fitted for the ranks, a trained soldier though excused duty, and borne on the rolls as a sowar or sepoy only.

Para. 477. Before being sent to an arsenal for instruction, he is to be required to execute an agreement, on stamped paper, *

* * * * * * to serve for ten years, that he holds himself pecuniarily liable for all damages to the regimental arms, shop, appliances and tools, proved before a regimental court of enquiry to have been caused by his carelessness or neglect, and that he is similarly responsible for any charges which wing or squadron officers may, under the regulations, become liable for, in consequence of his having failed, when opportunity to make a proper examination was afforded him, to report the existence of the damages to the arms which has given rise to such charges.

Para. 478. He is to examine all the arms of his regiment quarterly and to give his entire attention to their marking, according to regulation, cleanliness, adjustment, browning and repair; and for the condition of which he is responsible, through the troop and company, to squadron and wing officers.

Para. 479. In addition to regimental pay as a soldier he is to be paid by squadron and wing officers a minimum staff pay of twenty-five Rupees per mensem, and when the price of the regimental forge and tools, as supplied from arsenals, is not paid for by squadron and wing officers direct, he will receive from them a minimum staff pay of thirty rupees per mensem, from which he will pay for all tools. The above allowances will include all charges for the repair of arms, but not of accountrements, or for component parts, &c., supplied free.

Para. 480. In Infantry regiments only, a second enlisted armorer, to be styled "Assistant," is sanctioned. He is to be a fully trained soldier, physically fitted for the service, and he will execute the same agreements as the havildar armorer as regards period of service, &c. &c., which will be in force whenever he has an independent charge.

He is to be excused duty when necessary, to permit of his working under the havildar armorer in the armorer's shop.

He must have at least obtained a second-class armorer's certificate from an arsenal, countersigned by the Inspector-General of Ordnance and Magazines.

Para. 481. He will receive from Wing Officers in addition to regimental pay, a minimum staff allowance of ten rupees per mensem.

Para. 482. He will accompany detachments, of two or more companies, to out-stations, and be in such cases always provided with a few of the most necessary of the regimental tools, and a suitable proportion of the annual supply of free material, oil, and component parts supplied by the Government.

Para. 483. All regimental references regarding the enlistment of armorers, or to send them for instruction to arsenals, should be made to the Adjutant-General, "Musketry." Armorers'

certificates will be sent to regiments through head quarters; if any difficulty exists in obtaining competent armorers the same authority should be addressed.

Para. 484. In every troop or company two non-commissioned officers, and at least four intelligent soldiers, that can be entrusted with the necessary implements for that purpose, are to be instructed by the duffadar or havildar armorer of the regiment, in the mechanism and construction of fire-arms, so as to be able to take them to pieces when necessary. The men so specially instructed will be, when the arms are being stripped for inspection either by the regimental annual board or by the chief civil master armorer, employed on fatigue duty, to assist the regimental armorers; and their skill will be noted in the report to accompany the proceedings of the annual board on arms.

Para. 485. General officers commanding divisions and districts are, on the application of officers commanding regiments, empowered to order the head armorer of a native corps a free passage by railway or bullock train to detached squadrons, wings or companies, and back to head-quarters, for the purpose of examining and repairing the arms. The contingent charges of the armorer on these occasions, which cannot be covered by the usual passage warrants, are to be met by wing officers.

Para. 486. Civilian armorers may, as a temporary measure, still be retained on the entire responsibility of commanding officers, but the principles above laid down should, in dealing with this class of armorers, be also strictly observed.

(By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.)

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

Registered No. 102 of 1877.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
December 18, 1877.

No. 207.—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

Adjutant-General's Office, Head Quarters, Simla, 30th October 1877.

No. 280.

* * * *

2. Para. 269, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations, is cancelled.

Adjutant-General's Office, Simla, 24th November, 1877.

No. 315.

Invalids.—The following clause of War Office Army Circulars, dated 1st September 1877, is made applicable to India:—

Clause 166, *Army Medical Regulations, Invalided Officers and Soldiers.*

1. When invalided officers or soldiers, not in charge of an officer of the Army Medical Department, are embarked on board any vessel, an army medical officer will be detailed to accompany them on board, and to explain the nature of their cases to the commander and surgeon of the vessel.

2. This will be specially observed in the cases of officers or soldiers laboring under mental derangement.

No. 316.

Discipline.—The attention of the Commander-in-Chief in India having been drawn to the part taken by certain officers in the management of public lotteries or sweeps, His Excellency prohibits all officers for the future associating themselves with such, and directs that any breach of this order shall be considered as an infringement of the provisions of paras. 436 and 444 of Bengal Army Regulations.

No. 317.

Barracks—Hospitals—Fuel.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1015, *dated* 15*th November* 1877.—The following corrections are to be made to G.G.O. No. 681 of 1877 :—

G.G. 224 of 1877.

TABLE No. 154 (COMMISSARIAT), APPENDIX A.

Scale of Fuel authorized for Barracks and Hospitals of British Troops in the Bengal Presidency.

Class.	Stations.	Daily scale of fuel for each fire-place.	Buildings where fires are authorized.	Remarks.
*	*	* *	*	*
B	Pachmari.	From 1st December to end of February inclusive 80 lbs. for each large fire-place and 40 lbs. for each small fire-place. From 10th June to 10th September inclusive 60 lbs. for each large fire-place and 30 lbs. for each small fire-place, for as many days only as the issue may be considered *absolutely necessary* by the officer commanding the station.	Barracks and hospitals.	
*	*	* *	*	*

NOTES.—1. The foregoing scale being a *maximum* one, the requirements of the troops may frequently be met by a smaller quantity, and with this object in view, the actual issue shall be notified from time to time in station orders; the intervals between the publication of each order is left to the discretion of the officer commanding the station, who will take advantage of every change in the weather in order that the consumption of fuel may be no more than is necessary for the comfort of the troops.

2. Fuel for married quarters, guard-rooms, regimental staff and other sergeants' quarters, battery office, hospital nurse, hospital office, institute, library, orderly-rooms, prison-room, and

quartermasters' stores, will be issued on the scale laid down for small fire-places, and for only one in each separate set of quarters, when but one family is occupying the place, irrespective of the number of fire-places which may exist.

3. The period for which fuel is sanctioned for hospital sergeants and nurses will be the same as if they were living in barracks.

4. When separate "day rooms," with fire-places exist in barracks, fuel will not be issued in addition to dormitories *exclusively* used as such.

5. Where no fire-places exist in hospital buildings at stations where fuel is authorized for hospitals, stoves or braziers with pipes leading to the open air will be supplied by the Public Works Department, and an issue of charcoal will be made in lieu of wood, provided that the cost of charcoal so supplied does not exceed that of the quantity of wood sanctioned.

6. In the case of an outbreak of epidemic disease, or other extraordinary circumstance, the scale of fuel to be supplied to any station in the Bengal presidency will be fixed by the officer commanding on the recommendation of the senior medical officer and with strict regard to the actual requirements of the case.

7. When fires are considered to be *absolutely necessary* at stations not enumerated in the foregoing table, the officer commanding the station may, when time will not admit of previous reference being made to the Commander-in-Chief or Government, issue the necessary orders for fuel to be supplied in such quantities and for such period only as he may deem necessary.

8. Fuel is sanctioned for all medical subordinates (except hospital assistants) doing duty at hill stations (classes A and B) *only* at the rate of 40lbs. per diem in winter and 20lbs. per diem in summer. The issue during the summer and winter months will correspond with the period of supply as made to the troops located in the same station.

9. Fuel is sanctioned to bazar, barrack, commissariat and ordnance sergeants and station butchers (when compelled to live away from the barracks) at those stations only where issued to the troops, at the rate of 40lbs. per diem in winter and 20lbs. per diem in summer. The issue during the summer and winter months will correspond with the period of supply as made to the troops located in the same station.

(*a.*) When the Commissariat Department is unable to arrange for the supply of fuel, compensation at the rate of Rupee 1-4-7 per mensem is admissible. Compensation to bazar, commissariat and ordnance sergeants will be paid by the Commissariat Department, and to barrack sergeants by the Public Works Department.

(*b.*) A non-commissioned officer acting as a sub-conductor is entitled to fuel as for departmental staff sergeants.

(*c.*) When a commissariat sergeant is absent from a hill station on command, his wife is entitled to fuel at the same scale as if her husband were present.

10. Soldier students attached to the Thomason College at Roorkee, are entitled to fuel when issued to the troops on the class E scale for small fire-places.

11. The size of the pieces of fire-wood to be issued to barracks and hospitals will be determined by the officer commanding the corps, depôt or detachment, subject to the approval—when the Executive Commissariat Officer considers it necessary—of the officer commanding the station. But in no instance must the pieces of fire-wood exceed eighteen inches in length.

12. The fuel in barracks will be under the charge of a non-commissioned officer, and in hospitals under that of the senior warrant medical officer.

13. An allowance of Rupees 4 per mensem is sanctioned to master-tailors in lieu of fuel for the purpose of warming the tailor's shops.

14. The native hospital of each of the mountain batteries of Royal Artillery stationed at Khyragully and Jutogh, is allowed fuel for one fire-place between 16th March and 14th October inclusive, and for two fire-places between 15th October and 15th March inclusive, on the certificate of the officer in medical charge that fires are *absolutely necessary*.

15. When the only fire-wood available for issue is of inferior heating quality, or is saturated with wet, the officer commanding the station is empowered to sanction the issue of a small additional percentage on the scale, to compensate for the loss to the troops, but this will be done on his own responsibility.

16. The supply of fire-wood is not authorized for canteens at hill stations.

* * * *

No. 318.

Transport—Passage.—The following Horse Guard's General-Order is republished for information :—

I. A money chest will be supplied by the Admiralty to each of Her Majesty's troopships, in which may be deposited for safe custody during the passage, money and valuables belonging to military officers and troops on board.

II. On troops embarking, the chest and keys will be given by the paymaster of the ship to the commanding officer of the

troops, and it will be entirely under his control and in his charge, or in that of such military officer as he may appoint, while the troops are on board.

III. No money, jewels, or valuables of any kind will be taken care of by the paymaster, or any other naval officer.

IV. When the troops disembark, the chest and keys are to be returned to the paymaster of the ship.

No. 319.

Reliefs—Arms and Ammunition—Equipment.—The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1016, *dated* 15*th November* 1877.—In supersession of G.O. 139 of 1872. G.G.O.* No. 550 of 1872, which is hereby cancelled, His Excellency the Governor-General in Council is pleased to direct the publication of the following rules for the disposal of arms, ammunition and stores in possession of British troops returning to England, which rules are to be strictly observed in future :—

Royal Artillery.

1. Batteries of Horse and Field Artillery are to take home with them their 24 carbines, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 haversack and 1 kit bag per man embarked ; also 1 sword and scabbard per man, drivers excepted.

2. Garrison batteries will take with them 1 carbine, 1 sword with scabbard, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 haversack, and 1 kit bag per man embarked.

Cavalry.

3. Hussar regiments will take home 1 carbine, 1 sword with scabbard, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 haversack, and 1 kit bag per man embarked. Also 1 pistol per staff sergeant, troop sergeant-major, and trumpeter.

4. Lancer regiments will take 1 pistol, 1 lance, 1 sword with scabbard, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 haversack, and 1 kit bag per man embarked.

Infantry.

5. Regiments armed with the Henry-Martini rifle will take with them 1 rifle, 1 set of accoutrements, 1 haversack, and 1 kit bag per man embarked.

---

* Madras G.O.G. 28th May 1872, page 161.

6. All regiments and batteries returning to England will take with them the whole of their regimental stores connected with personal equipment and armorer's tools, making their own arrangements for disposing of their workshop tools. They will also take home the appointments appertaining to trumpeters, drummers and pioneers, together with such musical instruments as are the property of Government. 40 rounds of ammunition per small arm will be taken by regiments of Infantry, and 20 rounds by regiments of Cavalry and batteries of Royal Artillery, to the port of embarkation, and will there be returned into store, as ammunition is provided on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships.

7. A battery or regiment under orders for England will dispose of its camp equipage in accordance with the instructions it will receive from the Quartermaster General's Department.

8. All regimental stores, ammunition, and equipment, with the exception of those above detailed, will be returned by the regiment or battery into the arsenal or ammunition depôt on which it is dependent, one month before it leaves its station, and receiving officers will be held personally responsible that none of the articles above authorized to be taken home are returned into store.

9. When a battery or regiment under orders for England is about to leave its station, the officer commanding the station will convene a committee of experienced officers, of which the officer commanding the battery or regiment shall be president or member, to survey the equipment and stores which are to be returned as above into ordnance store as well as those to be taken to England. The reports of the equipments to be returned into store will be sent to the Ordnance Office, Calcutta, Madras, or Poona, as the case may be. The reports of the equipments to be taken to England will be prepared in triplicate, and of these one copy will remain with the officer commanding, for delivery on arrival, to the authorities at the War Office, or at the colony, or other British possession to which the troops may be proceeding. One to be sent to the Adjutant-General for transmission to the India Office, through the Government of India, and one to the Controller of Military Accounts of the presidency.

10. When a battery under orders for England is ordered to march from the station where it has been located, to another station, for the purpose of handing over its horses and equipment, the committee detailed in the foregoing paragraph will be assembled, as soon as possible, after its arrival at the latter station.

11. In preparing the reports of the equipment to be taken to England, the committee will carefully fill in the first seven columns, the remainder being left blank for completion at the India Office.

No. 320.

Equipment — Artillery — Bands. — The following General Order, by the Government of India in the Military Department, is republished :—

No. 1019, *dated* 15*th November* 1877.—The following clauses in list of changes in War Matériel are made applicable to India :—

Dated 1*st July* 1877.

3131. Carriages, iron, wrought, travelling, field, complete, rifled M. L. 9-pr. and 16-pr.
Wagons, iron, wrought, ammunition, with boxes complete, rifled M. L. 9-pr. and 16-pr.
Limbers, iron, wrought, field, with boxes complete, rifled M. L. 9-pr. and 16-pr.
Alterations and additions (see §§ 2991, 3045).
} Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10, so far as they refer to the 9-pounder.

3132. Carriages, garrison, wrought iron, double plate.
Holes in brackets, to allow water to escape.

3134. Lanyards, friction, tube. New form of hook.

3136. Pieces, pivot, for elevating arc, complete, for 8 inch rifled M. L. howitzer of 46 cwts. (Mark I) 25-pr. rifled M. L. gun of 18 cwts. (Mark I).

Dated 1*st August* 1872.

2305. Musical instruments.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. Keys, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

GENERAL ORDERS.

HEAD QUARTERS, MADRAS,
December 24, 1877.

No. 208.—Furlough — Medical Certificates.—The attention of Presidents of Presidency Medical Boards is called to the terms in which Medical Certificates are to be granted to Officers as laid down in G.O.G., No. 390 of 1869, pages 280 and 281.

No. 209.—Army Regulations.—The following addition is made to para. 1203, Madras Army Regulations.

"Indents for both clothing and necessaries will be forwarded even in the case of Corps being under orders for home."

No. 210.—Confidential Reports.—The Commander-in-Chief directs that the Annual Confidential Reports on Officers employed on the Staff of Divisions and Districts, and the half-yearly special reports on unemployed Field Officers, doing general duty, rendered with reference to Adjutant-General's confidential circulars as per margin be discontinued. These Officers will in future be reported upon Annually in M. M. Form No. 410, on the 1st January of each year by General Officers Commanding Divisions and Districts, commencing from 1st January 1878.

No. 1746, dated 24th November 1868.
No. 589, dated 12th February 1869.

2. The new form will be supplied on application from the Adjutant-General's Office.

No. 211.—Clothing.—Under instructions from Government, it is hereby notified that Bengal Standing Order No. 290, republished at page 289 of Madras Standing Order of 3rd December 1877, relative to the supply to British Troops of the new pattern Cork Helmet, shall apply to Non-Commissioned Officers and men on the Unattached List also.

No. 212.—Infantry Officers' Chargers—Form.—With reference to S.G.O. No. 192, dated 26th November, page 384, and Circular Memo. of 1st December 1877, the Commander-in-Chief directs that the following form be adopted for Registry of Infantry Officers' chargers :—

Regiment N. I.

Register of Officers' Chargers.

Caste.	Color.	Age. Years.	Age. Months.	Height. Hands.	Height. Inches.	Distinguishing Marks.	Passed by the Station Committee, or Commanding Officer, as the case may be.	Date of Registry.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

FRED. JEBB, Brigadier-General,
Adjutant-General.

MADRAS: Printed by E. KEYS, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.

†DECEMBER 24, 1877.

Registered No. 102 of 1878.

INDEX

TO

STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

1877.

Page

AMMUNITION:

A gratuitous issue of six rounds per man sanctioned for match-shooting in Native regiments armed with M. L. rifles and ten rounds per man in regiments armed with snider 38
Ten rounds per man of Martini Henry rifle — sanctioned .. 186

APPOINTMENTS:

Retention of appointment by a wing or squadron officer on promotion and subaltern officers to hold the appointments of Adjutant and Quartermaster 310

ARMOURERS:

Armourer Sergeants — Revised rates of pay for — employed departmentally 22
Instructions for armourers for the care, repairs, &c., of the Martini Henri rifle (marked II) 187
Making applicable in its entirety Bengal S.O. No. 85 of 1875 .. 387

ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS:

G. O.'s directing the issue of 20 unserviceable rifles with 20 sets of unserviceable accoutrements to each regiment of Native Infantry for instruction of recruits cancelled 41
Instructions for using the snap cap for Martini Henry rifle published 79
Commanding officers when indenting for Trade-made rifles in lieu of others which have been condemned and ordered to be replaced at regimental expense, will enter on the face of the indent a remark showing whether the whole or only a component part has been condemned 87
Recipe for the preservation of small arms of regiments serving on the Western Coast and British Burmah in supersession of that published in G.O.C.C. No. 85 of 1873 140
Instructions for armourers for the care, repair, &c., of the Martini Henry rifle (marked II) 187

Page

ARMS AND ACCOUTREMENTS—(*Continued*).

Para. 1273 of the Madras Army Regulations not applicable to corps armed with Martini Henry rifles 253
Disposal of — in possession of regiments going home 422

ARMS:

Issue of "gauge plug for mouth of Chamber" and Rangoon-oil for regiments equipped with Martini Henry rifles — sanctioned 347

ARMY CIRCULARS:

Clause 34 of —, dated 1st March 1877 regarding regulations for the Ordnance Store Department 255
Clause 153 of — dated 1st November 1875, relative to articles for regiments armed with Martini Henry rifles made applicable to India 293
Clause 58 of — dated 1st May 1877, debarring soldiers who take their discharge after expiration of first term of their limited engagement, on or after 1st June 1877 from re-entering the Army 334
Clause 35 of — dated 1st March 1877, regarding the supply of Lassos to Cavalry declared applicable to India 335

ARMY LIST:

A nominal roll of all Native officers serving in regiments to be forwarded for insertion in the Official Army List 1

ARMY REGULATIONS:

Para. 99, addition 1
Paras. 270, 271 and 272, reconstructed 17
Addendum 59
Para. 303, addition 18
" 704, " .. .. *ib.*
" 844, " 19
" 1044, altered .. .. *ib.*
" 1078, " 20
" 771, addition 38
" 1091, " .. .. *ib.*
" 1296, corrected .. .. *ib.*
" 1246, addition 39
" 1870, reconstructed .. .. *ib.*
Paras. 1880 and 2695, cancelled 40
Erratum 87
Para. 1938, reconstructed 41
" 2990-A, addition .. .. *ib.*
Clause (g), para. 2592, substituted 45
Para. 780, correction 59
" 3015-A inserted 62
" 3050, correction .. .. *ib.*
" 2823, reconstructed 77
" 41, addition .. .. *ib.*
" 1661, correction 78
" 857, alterations 89
Paras. 2451 and 2452, reconstructed .. .. *ib.*
Para. 2814, correction 102
Paras. 3050 and 3052, correction .. .. *ib.*

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*). Page

Para. 3086, Clause i, correction 103
" 194, correction 104
" 1553-A, new para. .. .. *ib.*
" 2911, cancelled 112
" 1135-A, new para. .. .. *ib.*
" 2703, addition 114
Appendix No. 8 cancelled and M. M. Form No. 466 substituted .. 122
Para. 843, foot-note cancelled 126
" 2976, Clause VI added to .. .. *ib.*
" 208, correction 166
" 297, " 167
" 567, " 179
" 1144, addition 183
" 2801, " 185
" 3001, reconstructed .. .. *ib.*
" 845, cancelled 186
" 1279, correction .. .. *ib.*
" 1371-A, new para. .. .. *ib.*
Paras. 1119, 1120 and 1121, reconstructed 193
Para. 1087, reconstructed 194
" 1088, addition and correction .. .. *ib.*
" 1093, alteration 195
" 124, reconstructed 237
" 103, foot-note cancelled 246
" 1813, correction 247
" 2877, " .. .. *ib.*
" 2881, cancelled 253
" 3050, correction .. .. *ib.*
" 3052, " 289
" 3050, M. M. Form No. 673 cancelled .. .. *ib.*
" 256, correction 290
" 287, cancelled .. .. *ib.*
Paras. 103 and 104, correction 291
Para. 2980, addition 295
Paras. 2571 and 2577, correction .. .. *ib.*
" 2098 and 2521, addition 328
Para. 285, addition .. .. *ib.*
Clause (*a*) of para. 2712, added .. .. *ib.*
Para. 700, addition 329
" 2986, reconstructed 339
" 2677, corrected .. .. *ib.*
" 2339, addition .. .. *ib.*
" 1360, correction 353
" 1256, altered .. .. *ib.*
" 1650 (a) and (b), new paras. .. .. .. 355 and 356
" 1144-A, addition .. .. *ib.*
" 124, correction .. .. *ib.*
" 1796, " 357
" 238, reconstructed 376
Paras. 1260, 1261, 1262 and 1263, modified 379
Para. 1313, reconstructed 384
" 1055, " 387
" 1473, Clause IV, cancelled .. .. *ib.*
" 989, reconstructed .. .. *ib.*

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS—(*Continued*).

Paaa. 953, reconstructed 403
" 1436, altered 404
" 1507, corrected .. .. *ib.*
" 1203, addition 425

ARTICLES OF WAR (INDIAN):

Correction in Article 155 of the — 295
No person subject to the — liable to a charge under Article 8, is to be handed over to the Civil authorities without sanction .. 335

ARTILLERY:

Alteration and additions to the Artillery equipment table .. 42
Certain clauses in list of changes in War Matériel made applicable to India 43, 84, 165, 168, 351
Equipment Tables — addition made to — 85
Equipment Tables — correction in — 96
Stores forming the equipment of a 9-pr. M. L. Battery — Order detailing — continues in force 129
Correction in the equipment tables, Royal Horse Artillery .. 199
Reorganization of — 246
Revised rules for the supply and repair of harness, saddlery, line gear, &c., for batteries of Royal Horse, Field and Mountain — published 255
Erratum in the above 339
Designation of batteries of — changed 295
Instructions for the marking of clothing and necessaries of men of — 306
Alterations to Royal Horse and Field Artillery Equipment Tables. 334

BANDS AND MESSES:

Advance from £200 to £250 to each Native Infantry regiments establishing a band—sanctioned 103
Allowing a band for every regiment of Native Infantry with the usual allowance for its maintenance 108
Arrangements of National Anthem 127
Medical Officers exempted from contributing or subscribing to regimental— 130
Soldiers enlisted for short service and who have completed 3 years' service, will, before admitted to Kneller Hall for training as musicians be called upon to extend their service for 12 years with colors 342

BARRACKS:

Hospitals—Fuels—Correction in G.G.O. regarding 419

BAYONET SHIELD:

To be used by soldiers whilst on sentry 373

BEDDING:

Issue of blankets in hospitals of Native corps sanctioned by the Government of India 59

Page

BEDDING—(*Continued*).

Addendum to order authorizing supply of bedding to men sentenced to be discharged with ignominy while undergoing imprisonment 358

Issue of — to men volunteering or transferred from one regiment or battery to another, &c. 389

BODY GUARD:

The two farriers of the Body Guard to be transferred (nominally) to the 2nd and 3rd Regiments, Light Cavalry, and borne on the strength of those corps, and the Commandants, 1st and 4th Light Cavalry, to detail each a farrier for duty with the Body Guard.. 17

BOOKS:

Revised allotment of books and materials for the issue of Army Schools 72

Correction in para. 257 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Force in India 130

Addition to para. 133 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India 179

Addition to para. 47 of the Regulations for the Volunteer Forces in India.. 199

Promulgating the new edition of the Native Musketry Regulations 396

BOY ESTABLISHMENT:

Of Queen's Own Sappers and Miners increased 195

BOYS:

Enlistment of — should be regulated by the actual effective strength of regiments 362

BUCKET:

Lance for Cavalry, to be secured to staple of stirrup by $\frac{3}{4}$ inch strap and buckle 360

CASHMERE:

Officers on leave in — to appear in uniform at public entertainments 358

CAVALRY:

Extra pay at Rupees 2 per mensem to one syce of each troop of British Cavalry in India 209

CERTIFICATES:

Form of — from commanding officers to accompany applications to Staff Corps revised 375

Attention called to the terms in which medical certificates are to be granted to officers 425

CHARGERS:

Standard of — to be maintained by Infantry officers 384

Form to be adopted for Registry of Infantry officers' chargers .. 425

Page

CHOLERA:

Revised edition of rules to be adopted in India on the outbreak of— or appearance of small-pox 293

CIVIL EMPLOY:

Sick leave consequent on wounds or illness contracted in the field by Military officers in political employ counts as service .. 382

CLAIMS:

Rules for the settlement of public accounts before an officer leaves the country 405

CLOTHING:

Probable stock balance in hand only to be included in the annual indents for regimental necessaries 5

Indents and size rolls for plain clothes required for ignominy prisoners about to be sent to England to be furnished to the Superintendent, Army Clothing, Bombay, by Officers Commanding regiments or batteries to which the men belong before they quit their corps for embarkation 19

Regarding the conditions under which the issue of the present pattern Artillery ankle boots to mounted men of Artillery is to be made 60

Letter from Government of India intimating that the rates of compensation to the Native Army for serge trousers should remain undisturbed for the present 90

Great coats, cloaks and capes—Their value when new, periods of duration, value when worn out and annual depreciation of value for each year's service 94

Adoption of a new pattern cloak for the Madras Cavalry — sanctioned 103

Instructions for the preparation of "Returns of compensation paid in lieu of clothing not issued" 109

Directs strict adherence to the forms laid down in S.G.O. No. 47, dated 9th May 1876, relative to the submission of requisitions for regimental necessaries 114

Instructions relative to the duration, issue and compensation for boots and serge frock 120

Recruits enlisted in the year of non-issue of cloth tunics to be provided with that garment part worn or otherwise, &c. .. 136

Correction in G.G.O.'s No. 780 and 837 of 1874 139

British Artillery and Cavalry in India being supplied with spurs of the swan-neck pattern by the Clothing Department, quinquennially 167

Instructions for the making up and fitting on clothing and fitting of knee boots 180

Fixing 3 Annas as the rate for the alteration of riding pantaloons in India 210

Kit provided to the Native recruit from Government allowance not to become his private property until he becomes an efficient soldier 290

Instructions for the marking of necessaries and — to men of the Royal Artillery 306

Men enlisted on foreign service entitled to articles of equipment enumerated in para. 70, Transport Regulations, by sea, Part I .. 357

Page

CLOTHING—(*Continued*).

Cork helmets supplied to troops proceeding to India 358
Period of duration of cloaks and capes of mounted branches and of Schoolmasters 377
Clause 38 of Army Circulars, dated 1st March 1877, regarding the supply of spurs to certain recruits made applicable to India .. 380
Scale of — for the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners .. 384
Indent for helmets to be submitted before 1st April 1878 .. 394
Calculation of the rate of allowances in lieu of boots to Schoolmasters 402
Invalids and time-expired men discharged in India can take with them a condemned cloak, &c. 410
Order relative to the supply to British Troops of the new pattern cork helmet applicable to non-commissioned officers and men on the Unattached List 425

COLLEGES:

Officers of the Staff Corps and Indian Army selected for admission to the Staff College, Sandhurst, holding appointments with Native regiments, will be seconded during their absence from regimental duty 138

COMMITTEES:

Assembly of special committees annually on the 1st April at stations occupied by British troops to determine the number of pairs of bullocks that will be required for drawing water from wells maintained for filling regimental plunge-baths and providing for wash-houses 39
Rules for the guidance of — of adjustment 354
Particular attention of Medical, Invaliding and Appeal — directed to certain orders requiring correct description of men before being pensioned 375
Stores to be examined are to be sent to Arsenals or Depôts where — will assemble 376

COMPENSATION:

Authorizing — to be drawn in lieu of rations for the families of trained Schoolmasters 59
Letter from Government of India intimating that the rates of compensation to Native Army for serge trousers should remain undisturbed for the present — 90

CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS:

Return "b" of non-exercised men in musketry exempt by regulation, referred to in the notes to queries 64 and 92 of W. O. Forms 755 and 756 dispensed with 81
Veterinary Surgeons to be reported on annually 185

CORRESPONDENCE:

Directing the printing by hand of the names of individuals submitted with the view of their eventually appearing in G.O. .. 104

Page

COURTS MARTIAL:

Attention of all officers commanding regiments and batteries called to the necessity of their being fully acquainted with the Mutiny Act and Articles of War in the disposal of offences cognizable by district or general Court Martial 46
Revision of para. 33, Appendix C, of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873 — 60
The documents of men sent to Convalescent Depôts should be complete in every respect 77
Alteration in form of charge for the offence of "attempting to desert" 292
Calculation of service towards discharge of a deserter 343

DEFAULTER SHEETS:

Verification of — by commanding officers of all men proceeding to Convalescent Depôts 210

DEPOTS:

The documents of men sent to Convalescent Depôt should be completed in every respect 77
Verification of defaulter sheets by commanding officers of all men proceeding to Convalescent Depôts 210

DESERTERS:

Forfeiture of effects 127
Calculation of service towards discharge of — 343
Course to be adopted on confession of — to having concealed previous service 348

DESIGNATION:

Change of designation of European officers attached to Native regiments 107

DISCHARGES:

In future the utmost care to be taken by regimental authorities in the preparation of documents of British soldiers discharged to pension or otherwise 18
Men sentenced to imprisonment with hard labor for a term exceeding three months should not be struck off the strength of the regiment until the expiration of the full term of imprisonment awarded 89
Soldiers who have enlisted for given periods with the colors, &c., are required to fulfil the terms of their engagement before becoming settlers in India or the Colonies 194
Rules to be observed from 1st January 1877, for the issue of gratuities to soldiers on discharge 195
Correction in S.G.O., No. 59, dated 6th April 1877 295
Discontinuance of annual publication of discharge order and instructions for the preparation of discharge documents .. 360
Correction in discharge certificate 405

DISCIPLINE:

Page

Cases in which Store Lascars enlisted and attested under the Indian Articles of War, have been tried by Cantonment Magistrates for theft, contrary to para. 1566, Army Regulations, which provides for their trial by Court-martial 3
Attention of all officers commanding regiments and batteries called to the necessity of their being fully acquainted with the Mutiny Act and Articles of War in the disposal of offences cognizable by district or general Court-martial 46
Revision of para. 33, Appendix C., of the Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1873 60
Rules for issue of shooting passes to soldiers in G.O. 186 of 1876 strictly to be carried out 208

DRAFTS:

Marching kit of a — from England if found wanting, the circumstance to be reported to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts .. 385

DRESS:

Undress sword-knot for Infantry officers should always be worn, except in review order and on occasions when the gold and crimson sash is worn 95
New edition of — regulations and alteration therein 115
Second Lieutenants of Cavalry to provide themselves with horse furniture the badge of rank will be a star 247
Surgeons serving in India to use the same horse furniture as that laid down for Surgeon-Majors but without saddle cloth .. 336
Horse Guard's G.O.s Nos. 35 and 36 of 1877, alterations in the Dress Regulations for certain ranks 343
Patrol jackets of the same pattern as that worn by British Hussar regiments sanctioned for Madras Light Cavalry 347
Officers on leave in Cashmere to appear in uniform at public entertainments 358
Regulation for — for certain officers 400, 406
Erratum 412

DRILL:

Battalions lock up their ranks in marching past — practice prohibited 129
Promulgation of the system of — for adoption and guidance of all troops serving in India 312
Erratum 361

DRUNKENNESS:

When once a fine for drunkenness has been awarded, even if insufficient according to the scale, no addition can be subsequently imposed 1

EFFECTS AND CREDITS:

Rules for the guidance of Committees of adjustment 354

Page

ENLISTMENT:

Course to be adopted on confession of deserters to having concealed previous service 348
The number of boys should be regulated by the actual effective strength of regiments 362
Detailing list of accoutrements forming the valise equipment of a British Infantry regiment 364

EQUIPMENT:

Equipment tables for British Cavalry — alterations in 26
Valise equipment authorized to be introduced into the British and Native Armies of this Presidency 38
Sulleetah for carrying kits of British and Native soldiers — new pattern, called the "Sulleetah, General Service"— adopted .. 40
Alterations and additions to Artillery equipment tables .. 42, 62, 85, 96
Clauses in list of changes in war matériel made applicable to India 84, 202
Equipment table, British Infantry—alterations and additions made in— 85, 200, 210
Erratum in the above 211
Intimating that Sulleetahs, General Service, will be furnished by the Ordnance Department 87
Directions for the preparation of returns of stores in possession of corps returning home 94
Stores forming the — of a 9-pounder M. L. Battery—Order detailing — continues in force 129
Muzzle preservers, cost and making up of — 136
Tables for 9-pounder muzzle-loading rifled batteries certain additions to — 137
Certain recommendations of the Special Ordnance Commission on the publication of the equipment tables, submission of indents, contracts, condemnation and disposal of unserviceable stores published 184
Introduction of the valise — into British regiments and adoption of belts on the yoke principle by the Native Army 186
Ten rounds per man of Martini-Henry rifle ammunition — sanctioned 186
Corrections and alterations in equipment tables, Royal Horse Artillery 199, 334
Staff Serjeants' accoutrements and arms sanctioned for the Band Serjeants' of British Infantry regiments 200
Form of certificate to be forwarded by commanding officers to Controller of Military Accounts when handing over or assuming command 214
Instructions for the preparation of returns of stores in possession of corps returning home 215
Revised rules for the supply and repair of harness, saddlery, line gear, &c., for batteries of Royal Horse, Field and Mountain Artillery — published 255
Erratum in the above 339
Allowance of nine pence for marking of every 300 article of — .. 359
Equipment tables of Native Infantry regiments — alterations in. 390
Alterations in list of accoutrements for a British Cavalry Regiment. 411

Page

FARRIERS:

The two farriers of the Body Guard to be transferred (nominally) to the 2nd and 3rd Regiments Light Cavalry and borne on the strength of those corps and the Commandants, 1st and 4th Light Cavalry, directed to detail each a farrier for duty with the Body Guard 17

FINANCE:

Officiating squadron wing officers of Native regiments not entitled to their staff pay except on privilege leave 141

FINES FOR DRUNKENNESS:

When once a fine for drunkenness has been awarded even if insufficient according to the scale, no addition can be subsequently imposed 1

Will not of itself carry with it an entry in the regimental defaulter book from and after the 1st April next 208

Giving effect to G.O. 123 from 1st April 1877 294

FORMS:

War Office Form 604—"Return of compensation paid in lieu of clothing not issued." Instructions for the preparation of — .. 109

For Registry of Infantry officers' chargers 425

FUNDS:

Increased donation for delayed report of a marriage or of the birth of a child 349

FURLOUGH:

Furlough rules of 1875—Rulings and decisions on certain points in the— 24

Rules for the grant of subsidiary leave issued by the financial department republished 45

Three months' furlough granted to Military officers in Civil employ is not to be considered as furlough requiring an interval of three years' service between two furloughs 108

Attention of all officers directed to instructions contained in copy of revised para. 29, Section 12, Bombay Army Regulations, relative to obtaining leave or furlough on medical certificate .. 126

Officers who have elected the furlough rules of 1868 before 1st July 1871 should make application for their arrears of pay through the Government of the Presidency to which they belong .. 139

Grant of furlough to Colonels of the Indian Army after expiration of brigade command 141

Resolution by the Financial Department on the disbursement of the difference of furlough pay due to officers who elected the furlough rules of 1868 before 1st July 1871 177

Alteration and addition to furlough and leave rules for warrant officers 201

Furlough on medical certificate under rule 6 of the furlough rules of 1875 does not count as service for pension, &c. 211

Eligibility of officers to receive furlough pay at the exchange of 2s. the Rupee 380

Restriction of deducting certain periods of leave in the case of certain officers — removed 394

Page

GARRISON INSTRUCTION:

Class will be formed for the instruction of non-commissioned officers and men in gabion and fascine-making at centres of garrison instruction where brushwood can be obtained at a reasonable rate 355
Rules for the examination of all Subaltern officers of British Regiments in tactics 388

GOOD CONDUCT PAY:

Method of adjusting claims to — when forfeited service has been restored 243
Admissible to musicians of Native corps 357

GOOD CONDUCT REWARDS:

Instructions relative to submission of recommendations for good conduct medals and gratuities 102
Detailing classes of men eligible to receive good conduct medals and gratuities with rules for their issue 150
Rules to be observed from 1st January 1877 for the issue of — to soldiers on discharge 195
Gratuities not to exceed £5 403

GRATUITIES:

Exclusion of short-service men from gratuity owing to disorders brought on themselves 78
Instructions relative to submission of recommendations for good conduct medals and gratuities 102
Detailing classes of men eligible to receive good conduct medals and gratuities with rules for their issue 150
Rules to be observed from 1st January 1877 for the issue of — to soldiers on discharge 195

GUARDS:

Instructions for the preparation of Annual Return of —and Escorts furnished by Native corps 363

GUARDS OF HONOR:

A European officer is not to be required to attend with Native guards of honor furnished to Native Princes when the guard is of the strength of a company only 39

GYMNASTICS:

Instructions in — considered compulsory 333

GYMNASIA:

Clothing issued to Gymnastic instructors and soldiers is to be considered as belonging to the regiment or gymnasium .. 388

HOME ORDERS:

No Army Circular or Horse Guard's General Orders are to be acted on in India until introduced by special provision 96
List of Royal Warrants, War Office Circulars and Horse Guard's G.O., which have been republished or made applicable in the G.O. and G.O.C.C. of this Presidency during the year 1876 .. 96

Page

HORSES:

Allowances for shoeing and line gear discontinued—see Pay and Allowances 82
Rules for the supply and repair of line gear, &c. 142
Feeding of — from mud troughs directed 373

HOSPITALS:

Issue of blankets in — of Native corps sanctioned by the Government of India 59
Scale of air and water beds and cushions to be maintained for the — of British and Native Troops 201

IGNOMINIES:

Directions for the disposal of kits of men sentenced to be discharged with ignominy, not being convicts, and not having been enlisted in India 112

INDENTS:

Commanding Officers when indenting for Trade-made rifles in lieu of those condemned will enter on the face of the indent a remark to show whether the entire rifle or only a component part has been condemned 87
Directs strict adherence to the forms laid down in S.G.O. No. 47, dated 9th May 1876, relative to the submission of requisitions for regimental necessaries 114
For books for Government libraries when complied with either wholly or in part the transactions for that year are to be considered closed 203

INSANES:

Act No. XI of 1877, to facilitate the admission of Military Lunatics into Asylums.. 336

INVALIDS:

Medical Officers to accompany on board of vessels — 418

KITS:

Directions for the disposal of — of men sentenced to be discharged with ignominy not being convicts and not having been enlisted in India 112
Instructions for the acceptance and purchase of sea kits .. 359
Reading of the term "free kit" 376
If the marching kit of a draft from England is found wanting on its arrival, a report is to be made to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts 385

KIT BAGS.

The kit bag sanctioned in G.O C.C. No. 135, dated 6th December 1871 abolished, in future stout canvas bags are to be provided regimentally in Native regiments 19

KIT MONEY:

Detailed bills in support of articles purchased to complete the kit of Native recruits unnecessary 290

Page

LEAVE:

Furlough rules of 1875—Ruling and decisions on certain points in the — 24
Rules for the grant of subsidiary leave issued by the Financial Department republished 45
Three months' furlough granted to Military Officers in Civil employ is not to be considered as furlough requiring an interval of three years' service between two furloughs 108
Attention of all officers directed to instructions contained in copy of revised para. 29, Section 12, Bombay Army Regulations, relative to obtaining leave or furlough on medical certificate .. 126
Officers who have elected the furlough rules of 1868 before 1st July 1871, should make application for their arrears of pay through the Government of the Presidency to which they belong .. 139
Fresh clauses substituted for Clauses 2 and 3 of Rule IX of furlough regulations of 1868 140
Grant of furlough to Colonels of the Indian Army after expiration of Brigade Command 141
Officers before proceeding into Khelat territory—instructions for —.. 152
Resolution by the Financial Department on the disbursement of the difference of furlough pay due to officers who elected the furlough rules of 1868 before 1st July 1871 177
Alteration and addition to furlough and leave rules for warrant officers 201
Furlough on medical certificate under rule 6 of the furlough rules of 1875, does not count as service for pension until it has been paid of, &c. 211
Relative to the granting of — to officers of the Royal Artillery .. 334
Furlough pay of Royal Engineer Officers of the Imperial List .. 349

LEGAL:

No person subject to the Indian Articles of War, liable to a charge under Article 8, is to be handed over to the Civil authorities without sanction 335

LIBRARIES:

Indents for books for Government — when complied with either wholly or in part, the transactions for that year are to be considered closed 203

LINE GEAR:

Rules for the supply and repair, &c., of — 142
Fresh entry in G.G.O. of 1877 regarding — 411

LOTTERIES AND SWEEPS:

Order prohibiting officers taking part in public — 418

MAGAZINE REGULATIONS:

Corrections in — 406

MEDALS:

Instructions relative to submission of recommendation for good conduct medals and gratuities 102
Detailing classes eligible to receive good conduct medals and gratuities with rules for their issue 150

Page

MEDICAL BOARD:

Attention of all officers directed to instructions contained in copy of revised para. 29, Section 12, Bombay Army Regulations, relative to obtaining leave or furlough on medical certificate .. 126

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT:

Royal Warrant dated 28th April 1876, and of revised Article 4 of Royal Warrant, dated 1st March 1873, on the subject of the relative rank of officers of the Army Medical Department made applicable to India 27
Royal Warrant dated 14th September 1876, regulating the relative rank of Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General—published 28
Addition of note to para. 29 of G.G O. No. 550 of 1868 163
Prohibiting the nomination of Medical Officers to certain appointments as separate charges 355

MESS AND BAND FUNDS:

Medical Officers exempted from contributing or subscribing to regimental— 130

MILITARY INSTRUCTION:

Classes will be formed for the instruction of non-commissioned officers and men in gabion and fascine-making at centres of garrison instruction where brushwood can be obtained at a reasonable rate.. 355
Rules for the examination of all subaltern officers of British regiments in Tactics 388

MUSKETRY:

Native Musketry Regulations—alterations and modifications in —.26, 216
A gratuitous issue of six rounds per man sanctioned for match shooting in Native regiments armed with M. L. Rifles and two rounds per man in regiments armed with sniders 38
Certain classes of men in the Cavalry when once exercised to be exempted from further instruction 62
Sources from which the best judge of distances in each company receives his prize, intimated 78
Instructions for using the snap cap for Martini Henry rifle—published 79
Return "B." of non-exercised men in musketry exempt by regulation, referred to in the notes to queries 64 and 92 of W. O. Forms 755 and 756 dispensed with 81
New para. added to Indian Appendix to British Musketry Regulations 187
Instructions for armourers for the care, repair, &c., of the Martini Henry rifle (Mark II) 187
Provisions of Clause 122 of War Office Circulars of 1st September 1876, regarding pay and allowances of regimental Instructor of Musketry and Serjeant Instructor in Cavalry made applicable to India 211
Indian Appendix to British Musketry Regulations, para. 444, addition to— 283

Page

MUSKETRY—(*Continued*).

Relative to description and dimensions of bull's eyes and centres to be fired at during the annual course of 1877-1878, also instructions for the guidance of Armourers 245
Clause 153 of Army Circulars, dated 1st November 1873, relative to articles for regiments armed with Martini Henry rifles — made applicable to India 293
Reconstruction of paras. 12 and 27, Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations relative to the pay and allowances of qualified officers performing the duties of Instructor of Musketry, also that of non-commissioned officers employed as Serjeant Instructors of Musketry in regiments of British Cavalry .. 340
Addition to para. 102-A of the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations relative to judging distance for British Cavalry 341
Additions to paras. 136 and 191 to the Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations 341
Musicians of Native regiments to participate in the rewards for good shooting and judging distance, authorized for the Native army 343
Issue of "gauge plug for mouth of chamber" and Rangoon-oil for regiments equipped with Martini Henry rifles—sanctioned .. 347
Promulgating the new edition of the Native Musketry Regulations 396

MUSKETRY REGULATIONS:

Corrections in Native — 413
Additions in — 414, 415
Paras. 476 and 487 reconstructed 415
British Indian Appendix to — cancelled 418

NATIVE ARMY:

Advance from £200 to 250 to each Native Infantry regiment establishing a band—sanctioned 103
Kit money, half-mounting allowance, good conduct pay to the — granted 104
Establishment of Order of British India increased to 175 members of each class in India 107
Change of designation of European officers attached to Native regiments 107
Allowing a band in every regiment of Native Infantry with the usual allowance for its maintenance 108
Recruits enlisted in the year of non-issue of cloth tunic to be provided with that garment, part worn or otherwise, &c., ... 136
Instructions for the payment of kit money and half mounting to the Native Army 179
Kit provided for recruit of the — not to become his private property until he has passed into the ranks 290
Musicians of Native regiments to participate in the rewards for good shooting and judging distance authorized for the Native Army 343

NATIVE CAVALRY:

Adoption of a new pattern cloak for the Madras Cavalry sanctioned. 103

Page

NATIVE OFFICERS:

A nominal roll of Native officers serving in regiments to be forwarded for insertion in the Official Army List 1
Rolls showing War services of Native officers of Cavalry and Infantry and Sappers and Miners to be forwarded .. 3

NATIVE RECRUITS:

Detailed bills in support of articles purchased to complete the kit of — unnecesary 299

NECESSARIES:

Probable stock balance in hand only to be included in the annual indents for regimental necessaries 5
Directs strict adherence to the forms laid down in S.G.O. No. 47, dated 9th May 1876, relative to the submission of requisitions for regimental necessaries 114
Instructions for the marking of necessaries and clothing to men of the Royal Artillery 306

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Lance, number and position of — &c. 135
Regarding lance ranks being paid at head-quarters of regiments in India 176

OFFICERS:

Change of designation of — attached to Native regiments .. 107
Rule under which officers of the Indian Staff Corps and local service are permitted to serve beyond Indian limits 109
Services of Staff Corps Officers will commence from date of first permanent commission, with certain exceptions 137
Instructions for — before proceeding into Khelat territory .. 152
Form in which record of service of officers of Royal Artillery and new line regiments entitled to Indian pension published .. 163
Sick leave consequent on wounds or illness contracted in the field by — in political employ counts as service 382

ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA:

Establishment of — increased to 175 members of each class in India. 107

ORDNANCE:

Certain clauses in list of changes in War Matériel made applicable to India 43, 424
Certain recommendations of the special Ordnance Commission on the publication of equipment tables, submission of indents, contracts, condemnation and disposal of unserviceable stores — published 184

ORDNANCE STORES:

Form of certificate to be forwarded by Commanding Officers to Controller of Military Accounts when handing over or assuming command 214

OUT-FIT ALLOWANCE:

For Non-Commissioned Officers granted Commissions 373

PASSAGE: Page

Alteration in Clause (*f*), para. 213, Part I, Transport Regulations.. 21
To officers who compete in India and are admitted to the Staff College, Sandhurst 28
Revised scale of personal baggage and stores to be conveyed by sea at the public expense 29
Pensioners and discharged soldiers—Channel of submission of applications from — for passage 37
Free passage from Aden to Bombay, with free rations during passage, allowed to all Native soldiers proceeding to and returning from India on medical certificate 43
Additions to para. 64, Transport Regulations, Part I 63
The different classes of Native followers attached to the troops (European and Native) at Aden for whom free passage with rations is allowed while proceeding to and returning from India on medicial certificate published 64, 92
Applications for distressed or other pensioners for passages to Europe to be accompanied by transfer certificate 87
Orders directing officers to travel under warrant on duty to quote the para. of the Transport Regulations under which the passage is authorized 91
Addition to para. 64, Transport Regulations, Part I, directing 2nd-class accommodation always to be provided for women and children, the families of British soldiers proceeding from port to port in India, whether accompanied by their husbands or not .. 92
Addition to para. 143, Part I, Transport Regulations 126
Alteration in para. 140, Part II, Transport Regulations 178
Rate and conditions under which a British officer, proceeding from India to England under circumstances entitling him to a free passage will, if struck off pay and Indian allowances, be granted a daily personal allowance 212
Credit note at foot of railway warrants, Forms C and D to be signed by station masters only 254
Accommodation on State Railways for soldiers' children under 12 years of age and fare for those of three years of age and upwards 292
An officer proceeding home on duty is not to be provided with — in a private steamer unless ordered so 311
Addition to Part I, Transport Regulations 350
Addition to Part II, Transport Regulations 363
Addition and correction to Part II, Transport Regulations .. 372
Addition to Part II, Transport Regulations, sanctioning 2nd-class accommodation for European servants of an officer travelling on duty by rail 376
When an officer returning from abroad on his private affairs is liable to pay the expense of his successor's passage to the station from which he has returned 377
Reconstruction of foot-note to revised para. 69, Transport Regulations, Part I 378
Alteration to Form H, Part II, Transport Regulations 378
Additions to para. 205, Part II, Transport Regulations, prohibiting free conveyance to native recruits proceeding for medical examination 381
Grant of free — to servant of native commissioned officer .. 389

PASSAGE—(*Continued*). Page

Republishing Clause 45 of Army Circulars of 1877, regarding officers — 395
Regarding — at public expense to officers of the Military Account Department 395

PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

Of Paymasters after twenty years as such 21
Armourer Serjeants—Revised rates of pay for — employed departmentally 22
Officers of British regiments who are probationers for the Staff Corps will be granted the full staff salary of their regimental appointments in addition to the Staff Corps pay of their rank .. 58
Soldiers — Rules for the adjustment of balances of sea pay, in English money remaining in the hands of paymasters and officers commanding drafts on disembarkation in India 81
The contract allowances for shoeing and line gear, hitherto drawn by officer commanding troops of British Cavalry serving in India, will cease from the 1st April 1877, from which date the supply and repairs will be effected in accordance with the practice in force in Her Majesty's service in England and the Colonies 82
Kit money, half-mounting allowance, good conduct pay to rank and file, and increased pay to Native officers — granted 104
Rule under which officers of the Indian Staff Corps and local officers are permitted to serve beyond Indian limits 109
Detailing establishment of lance ranks to be paid in India .. 136
Officers who have elected the furlough rules of 1868 before 1st July 1871, should make application for their arrears of pay through the Government of the Presidency to which they belong. 139
Fresh clauses substituted for Clauses 2 and 3 of Rule IX of furlough regulations of 1868 140
Officiating Squadron on Wing Officers of Native regiments not entitled to their staff pay except on privilege leave 141
Regarding lance ranks being paid at head-quarters of regiments in India.. 176
Resolution by the Financial Department on the disbursement of the difference of furlough pay due to officers who elected the furlough rules of 1868 before 1st July 1871, published .. 177
Instructions for the payment of kit money and half-mounting to the Native Army 179
Pay for kettle drummers attached to regiments of British Cavalry —Revised Table of — published 198
Provisions of Clause 122 of War Office Circulars of 1st September 1876 regarding — of regimental Instructor of Musketry and Serjeant Instructors of Cavalry made applicable to India .. 211
Rate and conditions under which a British officer, proceeding from India to England under circumstances entitling him to a free passage will, if struck off pay and Indian allowances, be granted a daily personal allowance.. 212
Of non-commissioned officers of departments on the unattached list granted furlough out of India on medical certificate .. 307
Of officers and non-commissioned officers performing the duties of Instructor of Musketry and Serjeant Instructor of Musketry in British Cavalry 340

Page

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—(*Continued*).

Probationers from British regiments for the Staff Corps shall receive the Staff Corps rate of pay of their rank from date of arrival in India 347
Furlough pay of Royal Engineer officers of the Imperial List .. 349
Eligibility of officers to receive furlough pay at the exchange of 2*s.* the Rupee 380
Clause 98 of Army Circulars, dated 1st July 1878, giving date when lance — will cease to be drawn by the Royal Artillery and Royal Engineers declared applicable to India 385
Regarding personal allowance to a British officer obliged to remain on shore while on passage to or from India 397

PAY CODE:

Corrections in Pay Code, Vol. I, British Troops .. 5, 21, 22, 41 47, 65, 130, 153, 169, 198, 203, 204, 258, 247, 308, 367, 397.
Corrections in Pay Code, Vol. II, "Native Troops" .. ..52, 64 71, 133, 153, 175, 199, 203, 240, 251, 370, 399.

PAYMASTERS:

Pay and allowances of Paymasters after twenty years as such .. 21

PENSIONS:

In future the utmost care to be taken by regimental authorities in the preparation of documents of British soldiers discharged to pension or otherwise 18
Exclusion of men from the benefits of the invalid pension establishment owing to disorders brought on themselves, &c. 78
Rule under which officers of the Indian Staff Corps and local officers are permitted to serve beyond Indian limits 109
Form in which record of service of officers of Royal Artillery and new line regiments entitled to Indian pension—published .. 163
Preparation and submission of "Change of Residence Certificate" for soldiers allowed to receive pension in the Colonies.. .. 214

PENSIONERS:

Transfer certificate to accompany applications for passages to Europe for distressed or other — 87
Particular attention of Medical, Invaliding, and Appeal Committees directed to certain orders requiring correct description of men before being pensioned 375

PRISONERS:

Documents which are to accompany military convicts undergoing portions of their sentences in India with instructions for their safe custody while travelling 237
Addendum to order authorizing supply of bedding to men sentenced to be discharged with ignominy while undergoing imprisonment 358

PROBATIONERS:

Probationers from British regiments for the Staff Corps shall receive the Staff Corps rate of pay of their rank from date of arrival in India 347

Page

PROMOTION:

Officers promoted before passing the requisite examinations, required to qualify within twelve months 403
General Officers when submitting Proceedings of Boards of Examination on the fitness of officers for — to report result of all previous examinations passed by them 405

RANK AND PRECEDENCE:

Royal Warrant dated 28th April 1876 and of revised Article 4 of Royal Warrant dated 1st March 1873 on the subject of the relative rank of officers of the Army Medical Department made applicable to India 27
Royal Warrant dated 14th September 1876 regulating the relative rank of Surgeons-General and Deputy Surgeons-General published 28

RATIONS:

Authorizing compensation to be drawn in lieu of — for the families of trained schoolmasters 59
Allowances authorized by para. 396 of the Commissariat Code to widows of deceased soldiers can in no case be extended beyond twelve months 87
For schoolmistresses in lieu of subsistence allowance 194
For soldiers travelling singly or in small parties granted money in lieu of — 389
Certain information required in submission of ration certificates .. 411

RECORDS:

Appointments to and reductions from lance ranks to be noted in — 202
Lance ranks are not to be entered in soldier's pocket ledger as promotion 350

RE-ENGAGEMENT:

No British soldier serving in India who has not completed the full period of service with the colors for which he has been attested is to be sent home for the purpose of passing to the Army Reserve 134
Soldiers who take their discharge on the expiration of the first term of their limited engagement on or after the 1st June 1877 are not permitted to re-enter the army 334
Soldiers enlisted for short service and who have completed three years service will, before admitted to Kneller Hall for training as musicians, be called upon to extend their service for twelve years with the colors 342

REGIMENTAL APPOINTMENTS:

Change of designation of European officers attached to Native regiments 107
Officiating Squadron or Wing Officers of Native regiments not entitled to their Staff pay except on privilege leave 141
Attention of Commanding Officers directed to the preparation of regimental orders regarding officiating appointments 214
Retention of appointment by a wing or squadron officer on promotion and subaltern officers to hold the appointments of adjutant and quartermaster 310

Page

RELIEFS:

Para. 1273 of the Madras Army Regulations not applicable to Corps armed with Martini Henry rifles 253

REPORTS:

Confidential reports on officers will in future be reported upon annually in M. M. Form No. 410 on the 1st of January of each year 425

RETURNS:

Of men re-engaged and amount of bounty paid to them (triplicate), M. M. Form No. 692-B and of men who have purchased their discharge (duplicate), M. M. Form No. 672, discontinued .. 62
Directions for the preparation of returns of stores in possession of regiments returning home 94
Of gymnastic classes and reports on gymnasia not required in duplicate 333
Instructions for the preparation of— of stores in possession of Corps returning home 215
Instructions for the preparation of annual — of Guards and Escorts furnished by Native Corps 363

REWARDS:

Sources from which the best judge of distance in each company receives his prize, intimated 78

ROYAL ARTILLERY:

Relative to the granting of leave to officers of the — 334

ROYAL ENGINEERS:

Conditions under which they can be permitted to return to India for a second tour of foreign service 46
Furlough pay of officers of — of the Imperial List 349

SANITARIA:—

Revised scale of rent for officers residing in sanitarium—Colaba .. 244

SANITARY:

Reconstruction of Clause VIII of G.O. No. 190 of 1875 82
Correction in S.G.O. No. 190 of 1875 168
Revised rules to be adopted in India on the outbreak of cholera or appearance of small-pox 293
Instructions regarding the use of plunge-baths 336

SAPPERS AND MINERS:

Boy establishment of — increased 195

SCHOOLS:

Army Indian School Regulations, para. 62-A, reconstructed .. 22
Examination for Certificates—rule for selection of men for — .. 22
Revised allotment of books and materials for use in Army — .. 72
Erratum to G.O. 28 of 1876 109

Page

SCHOOLS—(*Continued*).

Alterations in paras. 58 and 62 of Regulations for British Army Schools in India 128
British (Indian) School Regulations, para. 18, insertion of — .. 149
Issue of free rations to schoolmistresses in lieu of subsistence allowance 194
Pay and subsistence allowance of enlisted schoolmaster and pay of civilian schoolmaster from date of entertainment until that of joining corps 199
British (Indian) School Regulations, paras. 124 and 129—alteration of — 253
Memo. for the guidance of Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools in conducting examinations of soldiers for school certificates and in marking and valuing examination papers 299
Detailing the duties of the non-commissioned officer selected for the appointment of acting schoolmaster 341
Staff pay for schoolmasters when allowed 351
Designation of pupil teacher when to be changed to assistant schoolmistress 382

SCHOOLMASTERS:

Calculation of the rate of allowance in lieu of boots to schoolmasters 402

SERVICE:

Roll showing War services of Native officers of Cavalry and Infantry and Sappers and Miners to be forwarded 3

SOLDIERS:

In future the utmost care to be taken by regimental authorities in the preparation of documents of British soldiers discharged, to pension or otherwise 18
Forfeiture of effects for desertion 127
Soldiers who have enlisted for given periods with the colors, &c., are required to fulfil the terms of their engagement before they can become settlers in India or the Colonies 194
Appointments to and reductions from lance ranks to be noted in record of — 202
The whole or any portion of working pay of a soldier employed on works may be stopped for misconduct, &c., by the British officer in principal charge 203
Preparation and submission of "Change of Residence Certificate" for soldiers allowed to draw pension in the Colonies 214

SPONGES:

Directing the acceptance of ten drams, if the total weight of the issue averages over $\frac{3}{4}$ of an oz. 348

SPURS:

Correction in S.O. Nos. 217 and 238 of 1874 139
British Artillery and Cavalry in India being supplied with — of the swan-neck pattern by the Clothing Department quinquennially. 167
Clause 38 of Army Circulars, dated 1st March 1877, regarding the supply of — to certain recruits made applicable to India .. 380

Page.

STAFF CORPS:

Officers of British regiments who are probationers for the Staff Corps are granted the full staff salary of their regimental appointment in addition to the Staff Corps pay of their rank .. 57
Services of officers in — will commence from date of first permanent commission with certain exceptions 137
Officers of the — and Indian Army selected for admission to the Staff College, Sandhurst, holding appointments with Native regiments will be seconded during their absence from regimental duty .. 138
Reconstruction of Commanding Officers' and witness certificate for admission of candidate to the — 237
Certificates of Commanding Officer and Surgeon of British regiments to accompany applications for admission on probation to the — to be furnished in triplicate 328
Probationers from British regiments for the — shall receive the Staff Corps rate of pay of their rank from date of arrival in India. 347
Form of Certificate of Commanding Officers to accompany applications for admission to — revised 375
Probationers for — serving with a Native regiment are not eligible for any employment which detaches them from regimental duty with their Corps during the year of probation 278

STOPPAGES:

Soldiers' wives and families for benefit of — 166

STORES:

Examination of — to take place at Arsenals or Depôts where Committees will assemble 376

STORE LASCARS:

Cases in which Store Lascars, enlisted and attested under the Indian Articles of War, have been tried by Cantonment Magistrates for theft, contrary to para. 1566, Army Regulations, which provides for their trial by Courts Martial 3

SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE:

Families of soldiers sentenced to penal servitude, &c., allowed— .. 169
Admission of East Indian women to higher rate of — 383

SULLEETAHS:

For carrying kits of British and Native soldiers—New pattern called the "Sulleetah, General Service—adopted 40

SYCE:

Extra pay at Rupees 2 per mensem to one — of each troop of British Cavalry in India 209

TRANSPORT:

Alteration in Clause (*f*), para. 213, Part I, Transport Regulations.. 21
Additions to para. 169, Part I, and 160, Part II, Transport Regulations, regarding passage to officers who compete in India and are admitted to the Staff College, Sandhurst 28
Revised scale of personal baggage and stores to be conveyed by sea at the public expense 29

Page

TRANSPORT—(*Continued*).

Pensioners and discharged soldiers—Channel of submission of applications from, for passage 37
Addition to para. 243, Part I—Free passage from Aden to Bombay, with free rations during passage, allowed to all Native soldiers proceeding to and returning from India, on medical certificate .. 43
Addition to para. 64, Part I, Transport Regulations, regarding accommodation for the families of British soldiers 63
Addition to para. 243-H, Part I, Detailing the different classes of Native followers attached to the troops (European and Native) at Aden, for whom free passage with rations is allowed while proceeding to and returning from India on medical certificate published 64, 92
Addition to para. 56, Part II, Transport Regulations, regarding prices of refreshment 84
Orders directing officers to travel under warrant on duty to quote the para. of the Transport Regulations under which the passage is authorized 91
Addition to para. 64, Transport Regulations, Part I, directing 2nd-class accommodation always to be provided for women and children, the families of British soldiers proceeding from port to port in India, whether accompanied by their husband or not .. 92
Alteration in Part II, Transport Regulations, 1876 edition .. 111
Addition to para. 143, Part I, Transport Regulations 126
Foot-note to Clause VI, para. 169, Part I, expunged 138
Latter portion of Clause VI, para. 16, Part II, expunged .. 138
Addition to para. 140, Part II, Transport Regulations 178
Alteration in Part II, Forms C and D 254
Addition to Part I of the Transport Regulations 287
Alteration in Part II of the Transport Regulations 292
Addition to Part I of the Transport Regulations 311
Corrections to Part II of the Transport Regulations 329
Addition to Part I, Transport Regulations, relative to accommodation on board Her Majesty's Indian troopship to widows of 1st-class Staff Serjeants 350
Addition to Part II, Transport Regulations 363
Addition and correction to Part II, Transport Regulations .. 372
Addition to Part II, Transport Regulations, sanctioning 2nd-class accommodation for European servants of an officer travelling on duty by rail 376
Reconstruction of foot-note to revised para. 69, Transport Regulations, Part I. 378
Alteration to Form H, Part II, Transport Regulations 378
Addition to para. 205, Part II, Transport Regulations, prohibiting free conveyance to native recruits proceeding for medical examination 381
Grant of free passage to servants of native commissioned officer .. 389
Addition to para. 168, Part II, regarding the travelling allowances of non-commissioned officers acting as Chief Civil Master Armourer 403
Supply of money chest to each troopship, &c. 421

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES:

In calculating travelling allowances at mileage rates fractions of a mile to be omitted 396

Page

TROUGHS:

Horses of British Cavalry and Artillery to be fed from mud troughs—directed 373

UNATTACHED LIST:

Pay of non-commissioned officers of departments on the — granted furlough out of India on medical certificate 307

VALISE EQUIPMENT:

Authorized to be introduced into the British and Native Armies of this presidency 38
Introduction of — into British regiments and adoption of belts on the yoke principle by the Native Army 186
Detailing list of accoutrements forming the — of a British Infantry regiment 363

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:

Veterinary Surgeons to be reported on annually 185
Rules for veterinary attendance on the chargers of officers authorized to keep one or more chargers 379

VOLUNTEER FORCES IN INDIA:

Corrections in para. 257 of the Regulations for — 130
Addition to para. 133 of the Regulations for — 179
Addition to para. 47 of the Regulations for — 199

WAR MATERIEL:

Certain clauses in list of changes in — made applicable to India .. 43
165, 168, 202, 243, 254, 291, 351, 360, 371.

WARRANT OFFICERS:

Alteration and addition to furlough and leave rules for— .. 201

WAR SERVICES:

Rolls showing war services of Native officers of regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry and Sappers and Miners to be forwarded 3

WATER BOTTLES:

Straps for — supplied to Pipers of Highland regiments to be of black leather 252

Page

WIDOWS:

Allowances authorized by para. 396 of the Commissariat Code, to widows of deceased soldiers can in no case be extended beyond twelve months 87

WOMEN AND CHILDREN:

Stoppages from the pay of soldiers for the benefit of their wives and families 166
Subsistence allowance and rations for the wives and children of soldiers sentenced to penal servitude, &c., allowed 169

WORKING PAY:

The whole or any portion of — of a soldier employed on works may be stopped for misconduct, &c., by the British officer in principal charge 203

MADRAS: Printed by R. HILL, at the Government Press, Fort St. George.